

**MADHYA GUJARAT VIJ COMPANY LIMITED**  
**Corporate Office**  
**VADODARA**

**GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR BUILDING**  
**WORKS**

SPECIFICATIONS OF MATERIALS

**INDEX**

General Technical Specification-General-I	Standard Technical Specification	page 1 to 05
M-1. Water	M-39. Acrylic sheets	22
M-2. Lime	M-40. Praticle board	23
M-3. Cement	M-41. Expanded polystyrene or frames	23
M-4. White Cement	M-42. Resign bonded biber glass	23
M-5. Colored Cement	M-43. Fixtures and fastenings	23
M-6. Sand	M-44. Paints	25
M-7. Stone dust	M-45. French Polish	26
M-8. Stone Grit	M-46. Marble chips for marble mosaic	26
M-9. Cinder	terrazzo	
M-10. Lime mortar	M-47. Flooring tiles	27
M-11. Cement Mortar	M-48. Rough kotah stone	29
M-12. Stone coarse for Nominal	M-49. Polished kotah stone	29
Mix Concrete	M-50. Dholpur Stone slab	29
M-13. Black trap or equivalent Hard	M-51. Marble slab	30
Stone		
Coarse aggregate for design Mix	M-52. Granite stone slab	30
Concrete		
M-14. Brick bats aggregates	M-53.P.V.C. Flooring	30
M-15. Bricks	M-54. Facing tiles	31
M-16. Stone	M-55. White glazed tiles	32
M-17. Laterite Stone	M-56. Galvanized iron pipes and fittings.	32
M-18. Mild Steel Bards	M-57. Bid cocks and stop cock	32
M-19. High yield strength steel	M-58. Gun metal wheel valve	33
deformed bars		
M-20. High tensile steel wires	M-59. White glazed porcelain wash basin	33
M-21. Mild Steel binding wires	M-60. European type water closet	33
M-22. Structural steel	M-61. Orisia type water closet	34
M-23. Galvanized iron sheets	LM-62. Indian Type water closet	34
M-23 A g.i. Vally gutter ridge	M-62. A. Foot Rests	34
M-24. A C sheet	M-63. Glazed earthenware sink	34
M-25. Mangalore pattern roof tiles	M-64. Glazed earthenware lipped type flat	34
M-26. Shuttering	Back urinal/Corner type urinal	
M-27. Expansion joints. Premoulded	M-65. Low level enamel flushing tank	34
filler		
M-28. Expansion joints copper	M-66. Cast iron flushing cistern	35
strips & Hold fasts		
M-29. Teak wood	M-67. Flush cock	35
M-29-A. Non Teak wood	M-68. Cast iron pipes and fittings	35
M-30. Wooden flush door shutters	M-69. Nahni trap	36
(Solid core)		
M-31. Aluminum doors, windows,	M-70. Gulley trap	36
Hold fasts	M-71. Glazed stone ware pipe and fittings	37
M-32. Rolling shutter	M-72. Wall peg rail	37
M-33. Collapsible steel gate	M-73. G. I. Water spout	37
M-34. Welded steel wire fabric	M-74. Asbestos cement pipe (A.C.Pipe)	37
M-35. Welded steel wire fabric	M-75. Croydon ball valve	37
M-36. Expanded metal sheets	M-76. Bitumen felt for water proofing and	37
M-37. Plywood	Damp proofing	
M-38. Glass	M-77. Selected Earth	38
	M-78. Barbed Wire	38

## DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Section-4	Excavation	39
Section-5	Plain R.C.C. Work	53
Section-6	Masonry work	77
Section-7	Rubble Masonry work	88
Section-9	Centering and form work	98
Section-10	Wood Work, Doors, Windows	105
Section-11	Steel shutters, Windows, Ventilators	124
Section-12	Labor fitting fixture & fastenings	132
Section-13	Glazing	137
Section-14	Paving & Floor Finishes	141
Section-15	Roof Covering	177
Section-16	Ceiling & Lining	199
Section-17	Plastering and painting	203
Section-18	White washing and Distemping	215
Section-19	Painting and polishing	238
Section-20	Demolition and Dismantling	255
Section-21	Repairs to Buildings	264
Section-22	Miscellaneous buildings	266
Section-23	Water Supply, plumbing and Sanitary fitting	277
Section-24	Drainage & Sewerage	304
Annexure I	Equivalent plain area for uneven Surfaces for painting	323
Annexure II	Schedule of Fixtures & Fastenings For doors, windows, ventilators, Wardrobes and cupboards	325
	Schedule of testing of material	331
	Detailed specification as per Schedule- B	333

## GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR BUILDING WORKS

- 01 In the specifications, "as directed"/"Approved" shall be taken to mean "as directed"/"approved" by the Engineer-in-charge.
- 02 Wherever a reference to any Indian Standard appears in the specifications, it shall be taken to mean as a reference to the latest edition of the same in force on the date of agreement.
- 03 In "Mode of Measurement" in the specification wherever a dispute arises in the absence of specific mention of a particular point or aspect, the provisions on these particular points, or aspects in the relevant Indian Standards shall be referred to.
- 04 All measurements and computations, unless otherwise specified, shall be carried out nearest to the following limits:
  - (i) Length, width and depth (height)-----0.01 Meter.
  - (ii) Areas-----0.01 Mt.
  - (iii) Cubic Contents-----0.01 Cu. Mt.
- 05 The distance which constitutes lead shall be determined along the shortest practical route and not necessarily the route actually taken. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in this regard shall be taken as final.
- 06 Where no lead is specified, it shall mean "all leads".
- 07 Lift shall be measured from plinth level.
- 08 Up to "floor two level" means actual height of floor (Maxi. 4 M.) up to 3 Mt. Above plinth level.
- 09 Definite particulars covered in the items of work, though not mentioned or elucidated in it, specification shall be deemed to be included therein.
- 10 Reference to specifications of materials as made in the detailed specification of the items of work is in the form of a designation containing the number of the specification of the material and prefix 'M' e.g. 'M-5'.
- 11 Approval to the samples of various materials given by the Engineer-in-charge shall not absolve the contractor from the responsibility of replacing defective material brought on site or materials used in the work found defective at a later date. The contractor shall have no claim to any payment or compensation whatsoever on account of any such materials being rejected by the Engineer-in-charge.
- 12 The contract rate of the item of work shall be for the work completed in all respects.
- 13 No collection of materials shall be made before it is got approved from the Engineer-in-charge

- 14 Collection of approved materials shall be done at site of work in a systematic manner. Materials shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent damage, deterioration or intrusion of foreign matter and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work.
- 15 Materials, if and when rejected by the Engineer-in-charge, shall be immediately removed from the site of work.
- 16 No materials shall be stored prior to, during and after execution of a structure in such a way as to cause or lead to damage or overloading of the various components of the structure.
- 17 All works shall be carried out in a workmanlike manner as per the best techniques for the particular item.
- 18 All tools, templates, machinery and equipment for correct execution of the work as well as for checking lines, levels, alignment of the works during execution shall be kept in sufficient numbers and in good working condition on the site of the work.
- 19 The mode, procedure and manner of execution shall be such that it does not cause damage or over loading of the various components of the structure during execution or after completion of the structure.
- 20 Special modes of construction not adopted in general Engineering practice, if proposed to be adopted by the Contractor, shall be considered only if the contractor provides satisfactory evidence that such special mode of construction is safe, sound and helps in speedy construction and completion of work to the required strength and quality. Acceptance of the same by the Engineer-in-charge shall not, however, absolve the contractor of the responsibility of any adverse effects and consequences of adopting the same in the course of execution of completion of the work.
- 21 All installations pertaining to water supply and fixtures thereof as well as drainage lines and sanitary fittings shall be deemed to be completed only after giving satisfactory tests by the Contractor.
- 22 The contractor shall be responsible for observing the rules and regulations imposed under 'Minor Minerals Act' and such other laws and rules prescribed by Government from time to time.
- 23 All necessary safety measures and precaution including those laid down in the various relevant Indian Standards shall be taken to ensure the safety of men, materials and machinery on the works as also of the work itself.
- 24 The testing charge of all materials shall be born by the Contractor unless recovery at one percent towards using charges is separately made.

- 25 Approval to any of the executed items for the work does not in any way relieve the contractor of his responsibility for the correctness, soundness and strength of the structure as the drawings and specification.

## **SPECIFICATIONS OF MATERIALS**

### **M-1. Water:**

- 1.1 Water shall not be salty or brackish and shall be clean, reasonably clear and free from objectionable quantities of silt and traces of oil and injurious alkalis, salts, organic matter and other deleterious material which will either weaken the mortar or concrete or cause efflorescence or attack the steel in R.C.C. Container for transport, storage and handling of water shall be clean. Water shall conform to the standards specified I.S 456-1978.
- 1.2 If required by Engineer-in-charge it shall be tested by comparison with distilled water. Comparison shall be made by means of standard cement tests for soundness, time of setting and mortar strength as specified in I.S.269-1976. Any indication of unsoundness, change in time of setting by 30 minutes or more or decrease of more than 10 per cent in strength of mortar prepared with water sample when compared with the results obtained with mortar prepared with distilled water shall be sufficient cause for rejection of water under test.
- 1.3 Water for curing mortar, concrete or masonry should not be too acidic or too alkaline. It shall be free of elements which significantly affect the hydration reaction or otherwise interfere with the hardening of concrete during curing or those which produce objectionable stains or other unsightly deposits on concrete or mortar surfaces.
- 1.4 Hard and bitter water shall not be used for curing.
- 1.5 Potable water will be generally found suitable for curing mortar or
- 1.6 Concrete.

### **M-2. Lime**

- (2) Acid tests for determining the carbonate content in lime. Excessive amount of impurities and rough determination of class of lime.
- 2.3 Storage shall comply with I.S. 712-1973. The slaked lime, if stored, shall be kept in a weather proof and damp-proof shed with impervious floor and sides to protect it against rain, moisture, weather and extraneous materials mixing with it. All lime that has been damaged in any way shall be rejected and all rejected materials shall be removed from site of work.
- 2.4 Field testing shall be done according to I.S. 1624-1974 to show the acceptability of materials.

### **M-3. Cement**

- 3.1 Cement shall be ordinary Portland slag cement as per I.S. 269-1976 or Portland slag cement as per I.S. 455-1976.

### **M-4. White Cement**

- 4.1 The white cement shall conform to I.S. 80412-E 1978.

### **M-5. Colored Cement**

- 5.1 Colored cement shall be with white or gray Portland cement as specified in the item of the work.
- 5.2 The pigments used for colored cement shall be of approved quality and shall not exceed 10% of cement used in the Mix. The mixture of pigment shall be properly grounded to have a uniform color and shade. The pigments shall have such properties to provide for durability under exposure to sunlight and weather.
- 5.3 The pigment shall have the property such that it is neither affected by the cement nor detrimental to it.

### **M-6. Sand**

Sand shall be natural sand, clean, well graded, hard strong durable and gritty particle free from injurious amounts of dust clay, kankar nodules, soft or flaky particles shale, alkali, salts organic matter, loam, mica or other deleterious substance and shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge. The sand shall not contain more than 8 percent of silt as determined by field test. If necessary the sand shall be washed to make it clean.

Coarse Sand: The fineness modulus of coarse sand shall not be less than 2.5 and shall not exceed 3.0.

The sieve analysis of coarse sand shall be as under :

I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight Passing sieve	I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight Passing sieve
4.75 mm.	100	600 Micron	30-100
2.36 mm.	90 to 100	300 Micron	5-70
1.18 mm.	70-100	150 Micron	0-50

### **6.3. Fine Sand**

- 6.3 The fineness modulus shall not exceed 1.0. The sieve analysis of fine sand shall be as under

I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight Passing through	I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight Passing through
4.75 mm.	100	600 Micron	40-85
2.36 mm.	100	300 Micron	5-50
1.18 mm.	70-100	150 Micron	0-10

#### **M-7. Stone Dust**

- 7.1 This shall be obtained from crushing hard black trap or equivalent. It shall not contain more than 8% of silt as determined by field test with measuring cylinder. The method of determining silt contents by field test is given as under :
- 7.2 A sample of stone dust to be tested shall be placed without drying in 200 mm. measuring cylinder. The quantity of the sample shall be such that it fills the cylinder up to 100 mm. The clean water shall be added up to 150 mm. mark. The mixture shall be stirred vigorously and the content allowed to settle for 3 hours.
- 7.3 The height of silt visible as settled layer above the stone dust shall be expressed as percentage of the height of the stone dust below. The stone dust containing more than 8% silt shall be washed so as to bring the silt content within the allowable limit.
- 7.4 The fineness modulus of stone dust shall not be less than 1.80.

#### **M-8. Stone Grit**

- 8.1 Grit shall consist of crushed or broken stone and be hard strong, dense, durable, clean, of proper gradation and free from skin or coating likely to prevent adhesion of mortar. Grit shall generally be cubical in shape and as far as possible flaky elongated pieces shall be avoided. It shall generally comply with the provisions of I.S. 383-1970. Unless special stone of particular quarries is mentioned, grit shall be obtained from the best black trap or equivalent hard stone as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The grit shall have no deleterious reaction with cement.
- 8.2 The grit shall conform to the following gradation as per sieve analysis :

I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage Passing through sieve	I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage Passing through sieve
12.50 mm.	100 %	4.75 mm.	0-20%
10.00 mm.	85-100%	2.36 mm.	0-25%

- 8.3 The crushing strength of grit will be such as to allow the concrete in which it is used to build up the specified strength of concrete.
- 8.4 The necessary tests for grit shall be carried out as per the requirements of I.S.2386 (Parts I to VII) 1963, as per instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. The necessity of test will be decided by the Engineer-in-charge.



## **M-9 Cinder**

- 9.1 Cinder is well burnt furnace residue which has been fused or sintered into lumps of varying sizes.
- 9.2 Cinder aggregates shall be well burnt furnace residue obtained from furnace using coal fuel only. It shall be sound clean free from clay, dirt, ash or other deleterious matter.
- 9.3 The average grading for cinder aggregates shall be as mentioned below

I.S Sieve Designation	% Passing	I.S. Sieve Designation	% Passing
20 mm	100	4.75	70
10 mm	86	2.36	52

## **M-10 Lime Mortar**

- 10.1 Lime shall conform to specification M-2. Water shall conform to specification M-1.

**Sand:** Sand shall conform to specification M-6.

- 10.2 **Proportion of Mix: 10.2.1.** Mortar shall consist of such proportions of slaked lime and sand as may be specified in the item. The slaked lime and sand be measured by volume.
- 10.3 **Preparation of Mortar: 10.3.1.** Lime mortar shall be prepared by wet process as per I.S. 1625-1971. Power driven mill shall be used for preparation of lime mortar. The slaked lime shall be placed in the mill in an even layer and ground for the 180 revolutions with sufficient water. Water shall be added as required during grinding (care being taken not to add more water) that will bring the mixed material to a consistency of stiff paste. Thoroughly wetted sand shall then be added evenly and the mixture ground for another 180 revolutions.
- 10.4 **Storage: 10.4.1** Mortar shall always be kept damp, protected from sun and rain till used up, covering it by tarpaulin or open sheds.
- 10.5 **Use: 10.5.1** All mortar shall be used as soon as possible after grinding. It should be used on the day on which it is prepared. But in no case mortar made earlier than 36 hours shall be permitted for use.

## **M-11. Cement Mortar**

- 11.1 Water shall conform to specification M-1. **Cement :** Cement shall conform to specification M-3.

**Sand:** Sand shall conform to specification M-6.

- 11.2 **Proportion of Mix: 11.2.1** Cement and sand shall be mixed to specified

proportion, sand being measured by measuring boxes. The proportion of cement will be by volume on the basis of 50 Kg./Bag of cement being equal to 0.0342 Cu. m. The mortar may be hand mixed or machine mixed as directed.

- 11.3 Preparation of Mortar: 11.3.1** In hand mixed mortar cement and sand in the specified proportions shall be thoroughly mixed dry on a clean impervious platform by turning over at least 3 times or more till a homogenous mixture of uniform color is obtained. Mixing platform shall be so arranged that no deleterious extraneous material shall get mixed with mortar or mortar shall flow out. While mixing, the water shall be gradually added and thoroughly mixed to form a stiff plastic mass of uniform color so that each particle of sand shall be completely covered with a film of wet cement. The water cement ratio shall be adopted as directed.

- 11.3.1 The mortar so prepared shall be used within 30 minutes of adding water. Only such quantity of mortar shall be prepared as can be used within 30 minutes.

## **M-12 Stone Coarse Aggregate For Nominal Mix Concrete**

- 12.1 Coarse aggregate shall be machine crushed stone of black trap or equivalent and be hard, strong, dense, durable, clean and free from skin and coating likely to prevent proper adhesion of mortar.
- 12.2 The aggregate shall generally be cubical in shape. Unless special stones of particular quarries are mentioned aggregates shall be machine crushed from the best black trap or equivalent hard stone as approved. Aggregate shall have no deleterious reaction with cement. The size of the coarse aggregate for plain cement concrete and ordinary reinforced cement concrete shall generally be as per the table given below, However in case of reinforced cement concrete the maximum limit may be restricted to 6 mm. less than the minimum lateral clear distance between bars or 6 mm. less than the cover, whichever is

12.3 TABLE

I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage passing for single sized aggregates of nominal size			I.S. Sieve Designation	Percentage passing for single sized aggregates of Nominal size		
	40 mm.	20 mm.	16 mm.		40 mm.	20 mm.	16 mm.
80 mm.	--	--	--	12.5 mm.	--	--	--
63 mm.	100	--	--	10 mm.	0.5	0.02	0.30
40 mm.	85-100	100	--	4.75 mm.	--	0.5	0.5
20 mm.	0-20	85-100	100 mm.	2.35 mm.	--	--	
16 mm.	--	--	85-100				

**Note:** This percentage may be varied some what by Engineer-in-charge when considered necessary for obtaining better density and strength of concrete.

- 12.3 The grading test shall be taken in the beginning and at the change of source of materials. The necessary test indicated in I. S. 383-1970 and I.S. 456-1978 shall have to be carried out to ensure the acceptability. The aggregates shall be stored separately and handled in such a manner as to prevent the intermixing of different aggregates. If the aggregates are covered with dust, they shall be washed with water to make them clean.

### **M-13 Black Trap or Equivalent Hard Stone Coarse**

- 13.1 Aggregate for Design mix Concrete : Coarse aggregate shall be of machine crushed stone of black trap or equivalent hard stone and be hard strong dense, durable clean and free from skin and coating likely to prevent proper adhesion of mortar.
- 13.2 The aggregates shall generally be cubical in shape. Unless special stones of particular quarries are mentioned, aggregates shall be machine crushed from the best, black trap or equivalent hard stones as approved. Aggregate shall have no deleterious reaction with cement.
- 13.3 The necessary tests indicated in I.S. 383-1970 and I.S. 456-1978 shall have to be carried out to ensure the acceptability of the material.
- 13.4 If aggregate is covered with dust it shall be washed with water to make it clean.

### **M-14 Brick Bats Aggregate**

- 14.1 Brickbat aggregate shall be broken from well burnt or slightly over burnt and dense brick. It shall be homogeneous in texture roughly cubical in shape, clean and free from dirt of any other foreign material. The brickbats shall be of 40 mm. to 50 mm. size unless otherwise specified in the item. The under burnt or over burnt brick bats shall not be allowed.
- 14.2 The brickbats shall be measured by volume by suitable boxes or as directed.

### **M-15 Bricks**

- 15.1 The bricks shall be hand or machine molded and made from suitable soils and klin-burnt. They shall be free from crack and nodules of free lime. They shall have smooth rectangular faces with sharp corners and shall be of uniform color.  
The bricks shall be molded with a frog of 100 mm. x 40 mm. and 10 mm. to 20 mm. deep on one of its flat sides. The bricks shall not break when thrown on the ground from a height of 600 mm.
- 15.2 The size of modular bricks shall be 190 mm. x 90 mm. x 90 mm.
- 15.3 The size of the conventional bricks shall be as under :  
(9" x 4  $\frac{3}{8}$  " x 2  $\frac{3}{4}$  ") 225 x 110 x 75 mm.

- 15.4 Only bricks of one standard size shall be used on one work. The following tolerances shall be permitted in the conventional size adopted in a particular work.  
Length: 1.8(3.0 mm.) Width: 1/6" (1.51 mm.) Height: 1/6" (1.50 mm.)
- 15.5 The crushing strength of the bricks shall not be less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. The average water absorption shall not be more than 20 percent by weight. Necessary tests for crushing strength and water absorption etc. shall be carried out as per I. S. 3495 (Part-I to IV) 1976.

#### **M-16 Stone**

- 16.1 The stone shall be of the specified variety such as Granite/Trap Stone/Quartzite or any other type of good hard stones. The Stones shall be obtained only from the approved quarry and shall be hard, sound, durable and free from defects like cavities, cracks, sand holes, flaws, injurious veins, patches of loose or soft materials etc. and weathered portions and other structural defects or imperfections tending to affect their soundness and strength. The stone with round surface shall not be used. The percentage of water absorption shall not be more than 5% of dry weight, when tested in accordance with I.S. 1134-1974. The minimum crushing strength of the stone shall be 200 Kb/Sq. Cm. unless otherwise specified.
- 16.2 The samples of the stone to be used shall be got approved before the work is started.
- 16.3 The Khanki facing stone shall be dressed by chisel as specified in the item for khanki facing in required shape and size. The face of stone shall be so dressed that the bushing on the exposed face shall not project by more than 40 mm. from the general wall surface and on face to be plastered it shall not project by more than 19 mm. nor shall it have depressions more than 10 mm. from the average wall surface.

#### **M-17 Laterite Stone**

- 17.1 Laterite stone shall be obtained from the approved quarry. It shall be compacted in texture, sound, durable and free from soft patches. It shall have a minimum crushing strength of 100 Kg./Sq. Cm. In its dry condition. It shall not absorb water more than 20% of its own weight, when immersed for 24 hours in water. After quarrying the stone shall be allowed to weather for some time before using in work.
- 17.2 The stone shall be dressed into regular rectangular blocks so that all faces are free waviness and unevenness, edges true and square.
- 17.3 Those types of stone in which white clay occur, should not be used.
- 17.4 Special corner stones shall be provided where so directed.

### **M-18 Mild Steel Bars**

- 18.1 Mild steel bars reinforcement for R.C.C. work shall conform to I.S. 432 (Part-II) 1966 and shall be of tested quality. It shall also comply with relevant part of I.S. 456-1978.
- 18.2 All the reinforcement shall be clean and free from dirt, paint, grease, mill scale or loose or thick rust at the time of placing.
- 18.3 For the purpose of payment, the bar shall be measured correct up to 100 mm. length and weight payable worked out at the rate specified below :

01	6 mm. x 0.22 Kg./Rmt.	08	20 mm.	2.47 Kg./Rmt.
02	8 mm. x 0.39 Kg./Rmt.	09	22 mm.	2.98 Kg./Rmt.
03	10 mm. x 0.62 Kg./Rmt.	10	25 mm.	3.85 Kg./Rmt.
04	12 mm. x 0.89 Kg./Rmt.	11	28 mm.	4.83 Kg./Rmt.
05	14 mm. x 1.21 Kg./Rmt.	12	32 mm.	6.31 Kg./Rmt.
06	16 mm. x 1.58 Kg./Rmt.	13	36 mm.	7.99 Kg./Rmt.
07	18 mm. x 3.00 Kg./Rmt.	14	40 mm.	9.86 Kg./Rmt.

### **M-19 High Yield Strength Steel Deformed Bars**

- 19.1 High yield strength steel deformed bars be either cold twisted or hot rolled, shall conform to I. S. 1739-1966 and I. S. 1139-1966 respectively.
- 19.2 Other provision and requirements shall conform to specification No. M-18 for mild steel bars.

### **M-20 High Tensile Steel Wire**

- 20.1 The high tensile wires for the use in prestressed concrete work shall conform to I. S. 2090-1962.
- 20.2 The tensile strength of the high tensile steel bars shall be as specified in the item. In absence of the given strength, the minimum strength shall be taken as per Para 6.1 of I.S. 1785-1962. Testing shall be done as per I.S. requirements.
- 20.3 The high tensile steel shall be free from loose mill scale, rust oil, grease, or any other harmful matter. Cleaning of steel bars may be carried out by immersion in solvent solution, wire brushing or passing through a pressure box containing carborundum.
- 20.4 The high tensile wire shall be obtained from manufactures in coil having diameter not less than 350 times the diameter of wire itself so that wire springs back straight on being uncoiled.

### **M-21 Mild Steel Binding Wire**

- 21.1 The mild steel wire shall be of 1.63 mm. or 1.22 mm. (16 or 18 gauge) diameter and shall conform to I. S. 280-1972.
- 21.2 The use of black wire will be permitted for binding reinforcement bars. It shall be free from rust, oil paint, grease, loose mill scale or any other undesirable coating which may prevent adhesion of cement mortar.

### **M-22 Structural Steel**

- 22.1 All structural steel shall conform to I. S. 226-1965. The steel shall be free from the defects mentioned in I. S. 226-1975 and shall have a smooth finish. The materials shall be free from loose mill scale, rust pits or other defects affecting the strength and durability. Rivet bars shall conform to I. S. 1148-1973.
- 22.2 When the steel is supplied by the Contractor test certificates of the manufactures shall be obtained according to I. S. 226-1975 and other relevant Indian Standards.

### **M-23 Galvanized Iron Sheets**

- 23.1 The galvanized iron sheets shall be plain or corrugated sheets of specified in item. The G. I. Sheets shall conform to I. S. 277-1977. The sheets shall be undamaged in carriage and handling either by rubbing off of zinc coating or otherwise they shall have clean and bright surface and shall be free from dents, holes, rust or white powdery deposit.
- 23.2 The length and width of G. I. Sheet shall be as directed as per site condition.

#### **M-23-A G. I. Valleys gutter ridges**

- 23.A.1 The G. I. Ridges and hips shall be of plain galvanized sheets class-3 of the thickness as specified in item. These shall be 600 mm. in width and properly bent up to shape without damage to the sheets in process of bending.
- 23.A.2 Valleys gutters and flashings shall also be galvanized sheets of thickness as specified in item. Valleys shall be 900 mm. wide overall and finishing shall be 380 mm. wide overall. They shall be bent to the required shape without damage to the sheet in the process of bending.

### **M-24 Asbestos Cement Sheets**

- 24.1 Asbestos cement sheets plain, corrugated or semi corrugated shall conform to I. S. 459-1970.
- 24.2 **Ridges & Hips :**

- 24.A.1 Ridges and hips shall be of same thickness as that of A. C. sheets. The types of ridges suitable for the type of sheets and locations.
- 24.2.2 Other accessories to be used in roof such as flashing pieces, cavity filler pieces, valley gutters, north light and ventilator curves, barge boards etc. shall be standard manufacture and shall be suitable for the type of sheets and location.

### **M-25 Mangalore Pattern Roof Tiles**

- 25.1 The Mangalore pattern tiles shall conform to I. S. 654-1972 for Class 'A' type as specified in item. Samples of the tiles to be provided shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge. Necessary tests shall be carried out as directed.

### **M-26 Shuttering**

- 26.1 The shuttering shall be either of wooden planking of 30 mm. minimum thickness with or without steel lining or of steel plates stiffened by steel angles. The shuttering shall be supported on battens and beams and props of vertical bullies properly cross braced together so as to make the centering rigid. In places of bulky props, brick pillar of adequate section built in mud mortar may be used.
- 26.2 The form work shall be sufficiently strong and shall have camber, so that it assumes correct shape after deposition of the concrete and shall be able to resist forces caused by vibration of live load of men working over it and other incidental loads associated with it. The shuttering shall have smooth and even surface and its joints shall not permit leakage of cement grout.
- 26.3 If at any stage of work during or after placing concrete in the structure, the form work sags or bulges out beyond the required shape of the structure, the concrete shall be removed and work redone with fresh concrete and adequately rigid form work. The complete form work shall be got inspected by and got approved from the Engineer-in-charge, before the reinforcement bars are placed in position.
- 26.4 The props shall consist of bullies having 100 mm. minimum diameters measured at mid length and 80 mm. at thin end and shall be placed as per design requirement. These shall rest squarely on wooden sole plates 40 mm. thick and minimum bearing area of 0.10 sq. m. laid on sufficiently hard base.
- 26.5 Double wedges shall further be provided between the sole plate and the wooden props so as to facilitate tightening and easing of shuttering without jerking the concrete. The timber used in shuttering shall not be so dry as to absorb water from concrete and swell or bulge nor so green or wet as to shrink after erection. The timber shall be properly sawn and planed on the sides and surface coming in contact with concrete. Wooden form work with metal sheet lining or steel plates stiffened by steel angles shall be permitted.

- 26.6 As far as practicable, clamps shall be used to hold the forms together and use of nails and spikes avoided.
- 26.7 The surface of timber shuttering that would come in contact with concrete shall be well wetted and coated with soap solution before the concreting is done. Alternatively coat of raw linseed oil or oil of approved manufacturer may be applied in place of soap solution. In case of steel shuttering either soap solution or raw linseed oil shall be applied after thoroughly cleaning the surface. Under no circumstances black or burnt oil shall be permitted.
- 26.8 The shuttering for beams and slabs shall have camber of 4 mm. per meter (1 in 250) or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge so as to offset the subsequent deflection. For cantilevers, the camber at free end shall be 1/50 of the projected length or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

#### **M-27 Expansion joints premolded filter**

- 27.1 The item provides for expansion joints in R.C.C. frame structures for internal joints, as well as exposed joints, with the use of Premolded bituminous joints filler.
- 27.2 Premolded bituminous joints filler, i.e. performed strip of expansion joint filler shall not get deformed or broken by twisting, bending or other handling when exposed to atmospheric condition. Pieces of joint filler that have been damaged shall be rejected.
- 27.3 Thickness of the pre-molded joint filler shall be 25 mm. unless otherwise specified.
- 27.4 Premolded bituminous joint filler shall conform to I.S. 1838-1961.

#### **M-28 Expansion joints-Copper strips & hold fasts**

- 28.1 The item provide for expansion joints in R.C.C. frame structure for internal joints as well as for exposed joints with the use of necessary copper strip and holdfasts.
- 28.2 Copper sheet shall be of 1.25 mm. thick and of 1.25 mm. width the 'U' shape in the middle. Copper strip shall have hold fast 3 mm. diameter copper rod fixed to the plate soldered on strip at intervals of about 30 cm. or as shown in the drawing or as directed. The width of each flange (horizontal side) of the copper plate to be embedded in the concrete work shall be 25 mm. Depth of 'U' to be provided in the expansion joint, in the copper plate shall be of 25 mm.

#### **M-29 Teak Wood**

- The teak wood shall be of good quality as required for the item to be executed. When the kind of wood is not specifically mentioned, good Indian



teak wood as approved shall be used.

- Teak wood shall generally be free from large, loose, dead or cluster knots, flaws, shakes, warps, twists bends, or any other defects. It shall generally be uniform in substance and of straight fibers as far as possible. It shall be free from rot, decay, harmful fungi and other defects of harmful nature which will affect the strength durability of its usefulness for the purpose for which it is required. The color shall be uniform as far as possible. Any effort like painting, using any adhesive or resins materials made to hide the defects shall render the pieces liable to rejection by the Engineer-in-charge.
- All scantlings, planks etc. shall be sawn in straight lines and planes in the direction of grains and of uniform thickness.
- The tolerances in the dimensions shall be allowed at the rate of 1.5 mm. per face to be planed.
- **First class teak wood: 29.5.1** First class teak wood shall have no individual hard and sound knots, more than 6 sq. cm. size and the aggregate area of such knots shall not be more than 1% of area of piece. The timber shall be closed grained.
- **Second Class Teak Wood: 29.6.1** No individual hard and sound knots shall be more than 15 sq. cms. in size and aggregate area of such knots shall not exceed 2% of the area of piece.

#### **M-29 A. Non-teak Wood**

The non teak-wood shall be chemically treated, seasoned as per IS Specifications and of good quality. The type of wood shall be got approved before collecting the same on site. Fabrication of wooden members shall be started only after approval.

For this purpose wood of Bio, Kalali, Siras, Behda, Jamun, Sisoo will be used for door frames where as only Kalali, Siras, Halda, Kalam etc. will be permitted for shutters after proper seasoning and chemical treatment.

The non-teak wood shall be free from large, loose, dead or cluster knots, flows, shakes, warps, bends or any other defect. It shall be uniform in substance and of straight fibers as far as possible. It shall be free from rots, decay harmful fungi and other defects of nature which effect the strength, durability or its usefulness for the purpose for which it is required. The color of wood shall be uniform as far as possible. The scantlings planks etc. shall be sawn in straight lines and planes in the direction of grain and uniform thickness.

The department will use the Agency to produce certificate from Forest Department in event of Dispute and the decision of the Department shall be final and binding to the contractor. The tolerance in the dimension shall be allowed as 1.5 mm. per face to be planed.

### **M-30 Wooden flush door shutters (solid core)**

- 30.1 The solid core type flush door shutters shall be decorative or non-decorative type as specified in the drawing. The size and thickness of the shutter shall be as specified in drawings or as directed. The timber species for core shall be used as per I.S. 2202 – (Part-I) 1980. The timber shall be free from decay and insect attack. Knots and knot holes less than half the width of cross-section of the members in which they occur may be permitted. Pitch pockets, pitch streaks and harmless pin holes shall be permissible except in the exposed edges of the core members. The commercial plywood, cross-bands shall conform to I.S. 303-1275.
- 30.2 The face panel of the shutters shall be formed by gluing by the hot press process on both faces of the core with either plywood or cross-bands and face veneers. The hopping rebating opening, venetion etc. shall be provided if specified in the drawing.
- 30.3 All edges of the door shutters shall be square. The shutters shall be free from twist or warp in its plane. Both faces of the shutters shall be sand papered to smooth even texture.
- 30.4 The shutters shall be tested for
1. **End immersion test:** The test shall be carried out as per I.S. 2202 (part-I) 1980. There shall be no de lamination at the end of the test.
  2. **Knife Test:** The face panel when tested in accordance with I.S. 1659-1979 shall pass the test.
  3. **Glue adhesion test:** The flush door shall be tested for glue adhesive test in accordance with I. S. 2202 (Part-I) 1980. The shutters shall be considered to have passed the test if no delamination occurs in the glue lines in the plywood and if no single delamination more than 80 mm. in length and more than 3 mm. in depth has occurred in the assembly glue lines between the plywood face and the style and rail. Delamination at the corner shall be measured continuously around the corner. Delamination at the knots, knot holes and other permissible wood defects shall not be considered in assessing the sample.
- 30.5 The tolerance in size of solid core type flush door shall be as under :
- In Normal thickness  $\pm 1.2$  mm.    In Normal height  $\pm 3$  mm.
- 30.6 The thick of the shutters shall be uniform throughout with a permissible variation of not more than 0.8 mm. when measured at any two points.

### **M-31 Aluminum doors, windows, ventilators**

- 31.1 Aluminum alloy used in the manufacture of extruded window section shall conform to I.S. designation HEA-WP of I.S.: 733-1975 and also to I.S. Designation WVG-WP of I.S. 1285-1975. The Section shall be as specified in the drawing and design. The fabrication shall be done as directed.

- 31.2 The hinges shall be cast or extruded aluminum hinge of same type as in window but of large size.
- 31.3 The hinges shall normally be of 50 mm. projecting type. Non-projecting type of hinges may also be used if directed.

The handles of door shall be of specified design. A suitable lock for the door operatable either from outside or inside shall be provided. In double shutter door, the first closing shutter shall have concealed aluminum alloy bolt at top and bottom.

### **M-32 Rolling Shutters**

- 32.1 The rolling shutters shall conform to I.S. 6248-1979. Rolling shutters shall be supplied of specification type with accessories. The size of the rolling shutters shall be specified in the drawings. The shutters shall be constructed with interlocking lath section formed from cold rolled steel strips not less than 0.9 mm. thick and 80 mm. wide for shutters up to 3.5 mm., width not less than 1.25 mm. thick and 80 mm. wide for shutters 3.5 mm in width and above unless otherwise specified.
- 32.2 Guide channels shall be of mild steel deep channel section and of rolled pressed or built up (fabricated) joint less construction. The thickness of sheet used shall not be less than 3.15 mm.
- 32.3 Hood covers shall be made of M.S. Sheets not less than 0.92 mm. thickness. For shutters having width 3.5 Meter and above, the thickness of M.S. Sheet for the hood cover shall be not less than 1.25 mm.
- 32.4 The spring shall be of best quality and shall be manufactured from tested high tensile spring steel wire or strip of adequate strength to balance the shutters in all position. The spring pipe shaft etc. shall be supported on strong M. S. or malleable C. I. brackets. The brackets shall be fixed on or fixed on or under the lintel as specified with raw plugs and screws bolts etc.
- 32.5 The rolling shutters shall be of self rolling type up to 8 Sq. m. clear area without ball veering and up to 12 Sq. m. clear area with ball bearing. If the rolling shutters are larger, then gear operated type shutters shall be used.
- 32.6 The locking arrangement shall be provided at the bottom of shutter at both ends. The shutters shall be opened from outside.
- 32.7 The shutters shall be completed with door suspension shafts, locking arrangements, pulling hooks, handles and other accessories.

### **M-33 Collapsible Steel Gate**

- 33.1 The collapsible steel gate shall be in one or two leaves and size as per approved drawings or as specified. The gate shall be fabricated from best quality mild steel channels, flats etc. Either steel pulleys or ball bearings shall be provided in every double channel. Unless otherwise specified the

particulars of collapsible gate shall be as under :

- (a) **Pickets:** These shall be of 20 mm. M. S. Channels of heavy sections unless otherwise shown on drawings. The distance center to center of pickets shall be 12 cms. with an opening of 10 cms.
- (b) Pivoted M. S. Flats shall be 20 mm x 6 mm.
- (c) Top and bottom guides shall be from tee or flat iron of approved size.
- (d) The fittings like stoppers, fixing hold fasts, locking cleats, brass handles and cast iron rollers shall be of approved design and size.

### **M-34 Welded Steel Wire Fabric**

- 34.1 Welded steel wire fabric for general purpose shall be manufactured from cold drawn steel wire "as drawn" or galvanized steel conforming to I. S. 226-1975 with longitudinal and transverse wire securely connected at every intersection by a process of electrical resistance welding and conforming to I.S. 4948-1974. It shall be fabricated and finished in workmanlike manner and shall be free from injurious defects and shall be rust proof. The type of mesh shall be oblong or square as directed. The mesh sizes and size of wire for square as well as oblong welded steel wire fabric shall be as directed. The steel wire fabric in panels shall be in one whole piece in each panel as far as stock size permit.

### **M-35 Expanded Metal Sheets**

- 35.1 The expanded metal sheets shall be free from flaws, joints, broken strands, laminations and other harmful surface. Expanded metal steel sheet shall conform to I. S. 412-1975, except that blank sheets need not be with guaranteed mechanical properties. The size of the diamond mesh of expended metal and dimensions of strands (width and thickness) shall be as specified. The tolerance in nominal weight of expanded metal sheets shall be of  $\pm 10$  percent.
- 35.2 Expanded metal in panels shall be in one whole piece panel each as far as stock size permit. The expanded metal sheets shall be coated with suitable protective coating to prevent corrosion.

### **M-36 Mild Steel Wire (Wire Gauze Jali)**

- 36.1 Mild steel wire may be galvanized, as indicated. All finished steel wire shall be well cleanly drawn to the dimensions and size of wire as specified in item. The wire shall be sound, free from splits, surface flaws, rough jagged and imperfect edges and other harmful surface defects and shall conform to I. S. 280-1978.

### M-37 Plywood

- 37.1 The plywood for general purpose shall conform I. S. 303-1975. Plywood is made by cementing together thin boards or sheets of wood into panels. There is always an odd number of layers 3,5,7,9 ply etc. The plies are placed so that grain of each layer is right angle to the grain in the adjacent layer.
- 37.2 The advantages of plywood over a single board of the same thickness is the more uniform strength of the plywood, along the length and width of the plywood and greater resistance to cracking and splitting with change in moisture content.
- 37.3 Usually synthetic resins are used for gluing, pherolic resins are usually cured in a hot press which compresses and simultacously hers the phase between hot plates which maintain a temperature of 90 degree. C. to 140 degree C. and a pressure of 11 to 14 Kg. Sq. Cm. on the wood. The times of heating may be anything from 2 to 60 minutes depending up to thickness. When water glue are used, the wood absorbs so much water that the finished plywood must be dried carefully.  
When synthetic resins are used as adhesive finished plywood must be exposed to an atmosphere of controlled humidity until the proper amount of moisture has been absorbed.
- 37.4 According to I. S. 303-1975 the plywood for general purpose shall be of three grades namely **BWR**, **WWR** and **CWR** depending upon the adhesives used for bonding and veneers, and it will be further classified into six types namely AA, AB, AC, BB, BC and CC based on the quality of the two faces, each face being of three kinds namely, A,B and C. After pressing the finished plywood should be reconditioned to moisture content not less than 8 percent and not more than 16 percent.

37.5 Thickness of plywood Boards :

Board	Thickness	Board	Thickness	Board	Thickness	Board	Thickness
3 ply	3 mm.	5 ply.	5 mm.	7 ply.	9 mm.	9 ply.	16 mm.
	4 mm.		6 mm.		13 mm.		19 mm.
	5 mm.		8 mm.		16 mm.	11 ply.	19 mm.
	6 mm.		9 mm.	9 ply.	13 mm.		22 mm.
							25 mm.

### M-38 Glass

- 38.1 All glass shall be of the best quality, free from specks, bubbles, smokes, veins, air holes blisters and other defects. The kind of glass to be used shall be mentioned in the item or specification or in the special provisions or as shown in detailed drawings. Thickness of glass panes shall be uniform. The specifications or different kinds of glass shall be as under :

### **38.2 Sheet Glass :**

- 32.2.1 In absence of any specified thickness or weight in the item or detailed specifications of the item of work sheet glass shall be weighing 7.5 Kg/ Sq. m. for panes up to 600 mm x 600 mm.
- 32.2.2 For panes larger than 600 mm. x 600 mm. and up to 800 mm. x 800 mm. the glass weighing not less than 8.75 Kg. /Sq. m. shall be used. For bigger panes up to 900 mm. x 900 mm. glass weighing not less than 11.25 Kg. / Sq. m. shall be used.
- 38.2.3 Sheet glass shall be patent flattened glass of best quality and for glazing and framing purposes shall conform to I. S. : 1761- 1960. Sheet glass of the specified colors shall be used, if so shown on detailed drawings or so specified. For important building and for panes with any dimension over 900 mm. plate glass of specified thickness shall be used.

### **38.1 Plate Glass**

- 38.3.1 When plate glass is specified, it shall be 'Polished patent plate glass' of best quality. It shall have both the surface ground flat and parallel and polished to obtain clear undisturbed vision and reflection. The plate glass shall be of the thickness mentioned in the item or as shown in the detailed drawing or as specified. In absence of any specified thickness, the thickness of plate glass to be supplied shall be 6 mm. and a tolerance of 0.20 mm. shall be admissible.

### **38.4 Obscured Glass**

- 38.4.1 This type of glass transmits light so that vision is partially or almost completely obscured. Glass shall be plain rolled, figured, ribbed or fluted or frosted glass as may be specified as required. The thickness and type of glass shall be as per details on drawings or as specified or as directed.

### **38.1 Wired Glass**

- 38.5.1 Glass shall be with wire netting embedded in a sheet of plate glass electrically welded 13 mm. Georgian square mesh may be used. Thickness of glass shall not be less than 6 mm. Wired glass shall be of type and thickness as specified.

## **M-39 Acrylic Sheets**

- 39.1 Acrylic sheet shall be of thickness as specified in the item and of a specified shape and size as the case may be. Panels may be flat or curved. It should be light in weight. It shall be colorless or colored or opaque as specified in the item. Colorless sheet shall be as transparent as the finest optical glass. Its light transmission rate shall be about 95%, Transparency shall not be affected for the sheets of larger thickness. It shall be extremely resistant to sunlight, weather and low temperatures. It shall not show any significant yellowing or change in physical properties or loss of light transmission over a

longer period of use. The sheet shall be impact resistant also. Sheets should be available in complete range of standard transparent, translucent and opaque colors. Sheets shall be of such quality that they can be cut, bent and jointed as desired. Solution for the joints shall be used as per the requirement of manufacturers.

#### **M-40 Particle Board**

- 40.1 The particle boards used for face panels shall be of best quality free from any defects. The particle boards shall be made with phenol Maldehyde adhesive. The particle boards shall conform to I. S.: 3087-1965. "Specification for wood particle board for general purpose". The size and the thickness shall be as indicated.

#### **M-41. Expanded polystyrene of framed sty roper slabs**

- 41.1 The expanded polystyrene ceiling boards and tiles shall be of approved make and shall be size, thickness, finish and color as indicated. It shall be of high density and suitable for use as insulating material. The insulating materials shall be like slab of Thermo Cole etc.

#### **M-42 Resin bonded fiber glass**

- 42.1 The resin bonded fiber glass tiles, or rolls shall be of approved make and shall be of sizes, thickness and finish as indicated.
- 42.2 For test of Mineral wool thermal insulation Blanket I. S.: 3144/1965 shall be followed.
- 42.3 Insulation wool blanket shall be with following coverings on one or both sides as indicated.
- 01. Bituminized Hessian Kraft paper suitable for use in position where moisture has to be excluded.
  - 02. Hessian clothes or Kraft paper for keeping out dust.
  - 03. G. I. wire netting, suitable for surfaces to be plastered over.

#### **M-43 Fixtures and fastenings**

##### **43.1 General :**

- 43.1.1 The fixtures and fastenings, that is butt, hinges, tee and strap hinges, sliding door bolts, tower bolts, door latch, bath room latch, handles, door stoppers, casement window fasteners, casement stays and ventilators catch shall be made of the metal as specified in the item or its specifications.

- 43.1.2 They shall be of iron, brass, aluminum, chromium plated iron, chromium plated brass, copper oxidized iron, copper oxidized brass or anodized aluminum as specified.
- 43.1.3 The fixtures shall be heavy, medium or light type. The fixtures and fastenings shall be smooth finished and shall be such as will ensure ease of operation.
- 43.1.4 The samples of fixtures and fastenings shall be got approved as regards quality and shape before providing them in position.
- 43.1.5 Brass and anodized aluminum fixtures and fastenings shall be bright finished

### **43.2 Holdfasts**

- 43.2.1 Holdfasts shall be made from mild steel flat 30 cm. length and one of the hold fasts shall be bent at right angle and two nos. of 6 mm. diameter holes shall be made in it for fixing it to the frame with screws. At the other end, the holdfast shall be forked and bent at right angles in opposite directions.

### **43.3 Butt hinges**

- 43.3.1 Railway standard heavy type butt hinges shall be used when so specified.
- 43.3.2 Tee and strap hinges shall be manufactured from M. S. Sheet.

### **43.4 Siding door bolts (Aldrops)**

- 43.4.1 The Aldrops as specified in the item shall be used and shall be got approved.

### **43.5 Tower bolts (Barrel Type)**

- 43.5.1 Tower bolts as specified in the item shall be used and shall be got approved.

### **43.6 Door Latch**

- 43.6.1 The size of door latch shall be taken as the length of latch.

### **43.7 Bathroom Latch**

- 43.7.1 Bathroom latch shall be similar to tower bolt.

- 43.8 **Handle:** The size of the handles shall be determined by the inside grip length of the handles. Handles shall have a base plate of length 50 mm. more than the size of the handle.



### **43.9 Door Stoppers**

- 43.9.1 Door stoppers shall be either floor door stopper type or door catch type. Floor stopper shall be of overall size as specified and shall have a rubber cushion.

### **43.10 Door Catch**

- 43.10.1 Door catch shall be fixed at a height of about 900 mm. from the floor level so that one part of the catch is fitted on the inside of the shutter and the other part is fixed in the wall with necessary wooden plug arrangements for appropriate fixity. The catch shall be fixed 20 mm. inside the face of the door for easy operation of catch.

### **43.11 Wooden Door Stop with hinges**

- 43.11.1 Wooden door stop of size 100 mm x 60 mm x 40 mm shall be fixed on the door frame with a hinge of 75 mm size and at a height of 900 mm. from the floor level. The wooden door stop shall be provided with 3 coats of approved oil paints.

- 43.12 Casement window Fastener :** Casement window fastener for single leaf window shutter shall be left or right handled as directed.

### **43.13 Casement stays (Straight Peg Stay)**

- 43.13.1 The stays shall be made from a channel section having three holes at appropriate position so that the window can be opened either fully or practically as directed. Size of the stay shall be 250 mm. to 300 mm. as directed.

### **43.14 Ventilator Catch**

- 43.14.1 The pattern and shape of the catch shall be as approved.

### **43.15 Pivot**

- 43.15.1 The base and socket plate shall be made from minimum 3 mm. thick plate and projected pivot shall not be less than 12 mm. diameter and 12 mm. length and shall be firmly riveted to the base plate in case of iron pivot and in single piece base plate in the case of brass pivot.

## **M-44 Paints:**

### **44.1 (A) Oil Paints**

- 44.1.1 Oil paints shall be of the specified color and shade, and as approved. The ready mixed paints shall only be used. However, if ready mixed paint or specific shade or tint is not available, white ready mixed paint with approved strainer will be allowed. In such a case, the contractor shall ensure that the shade of the paint so allowed shall be uniform.

44.1.2 All the paints shall meet with following general requirements :

- (i) Paint shall not show excessive setting in a freshly opened full can and shall easily be redispersed with a paddle to a smooth homogeneous state. The paint shall show no curdling, leveraging, caking or color separation and shall be free from lumps and skins.
- (ii) The paint as received shall brush easily, possess good leveling properties and show no running or sagging tendencies.
- (iii) The paint shall not skin within 48 hours in a three quarters filled closed container.
- (iv) The paint shall dry to a smooth uniform finish free from roughness, grit, unevenness and other imperfections.

44.1.3 Ready mixed paint shall be used exactly as received from the manufacturers and generally according to their instructions and without any admixtures whatsoever.

#### **44.2 (B) Enamel Paints**

44.2.1 The enamel paint shall satisfy in general requirements as mentioned in specification of oil paints. Enamel paint shall conform to I. S. 2933-1975.

#### **M-45 French Polish**

45.1 The French polish of required tint and shade shall be prepared with the below mentioned ingredients and other necessary materials :

- 1 Denatured spirit of approved quality (ii) Chandras (iii) Shellac (iv) Pigment

**45.2** The French polish so prepared shall conform to I. S. : 348-1968.

#### **M-46 Marble Chips for Marble Mosaic Terrazzo**

46.1 The marble chips shall be of approved quality and shades. It shall be hard, sound, dense and homogeneous in texture with crystalline and coarse grains. It shall be uniform in color and free from stains, cracks decay and weathering.

46.2 The size of various colors of marble chips ranging from the smallest up to 20 mm. shall be used where the thickness of top wearing layer is 6 mm. size. The marble chips of approved quality and colors only as per grading as decided by the Engineer-in-charge shall be used for marble mosaic tiles or works.

46.3 The marble chips shall be machine crushed. They shall be free from foreign matter, dust etc. Except as above, the chips shall conform to I. S. : 2114-1962.

## **M-47 Flooring Tiles**

### **47.1 (A) Plain Cement Tiles**

47.1.1 The plain cement tiles shall be general purpose type. These are the tiles in the manufacturer of which no pigments are used. Cement used in the manufacture of tiles shall be as per Indian Standards.

47.1.2 The tiles shall be manufactured from a mixture of cement and natural aggregates by pressure process. During manufacture, the tiles shall be subjected to a pressure of not less than 140 Kg/Sq. Cm. The proportion of cement to aggregate in the backing of the tiles shall be not less than 1:3 by weight. The wearing face though the tiles are of plain cement, shall be provided with stone chips of 1 to 2 mm. size. The proportions of cement to the marble chips aggregate in the wearing layer of the tiles shall be three parts of cement to one part chips by weight.

The minimum thickness of wearing layer shall be 3 mm. The color and texture of wearing layer shall be uniform throughout its face and thickness. On removal from mould, the tiles shall be kept in moist conditions continuously at least for seven days and subsequently, if necessary, for such long period as would ensure their conformity to requirements of I. S. : 1237-1980 regarding strength resistance to wear and water absorption.

47.1.3 The wearing face of the tiles shall be plain, free from projections, depressions and cracks and shall be reasonably parallel to the back face of the tile. All angles shall be right and all edges shall be right and all edges shall be sharp and true.

47.1.4 The size of tiles shall generally be square shape 24.85 Cm. x 24.85 Cm. or 25 Cm. x 25 Cm. The thickness of tiles shall be 20 mm.

47.1.5 Tolerance of length and breadth shall be plus or minus one millimeter. Tolerance on thickness shall be plus 5 mm.

47.1.6 The tiles shall satisfy the tests as regards transverse strength, resistance to wear and water absorption as per I. S. : 1237-1980.

### **47.2 (B) Plain Colored Tiles**

47.2.1 These tiles shall have the same specification as per plain cement tiles as per (A) above except that they shall have a plain wearing surface wherein pigments are use. They shall conform to I. S. 1237-1980.

47.2.2 The pigment used for coloring cement shall not exceed 10 percent by weight of cement used in the mix. The pigments, synthetic or otherwise, used for coloring tiles shall have permanent color and shall not contain materials detrimental to concrete.

47.2.3 The color of the tiles shall be specified in the item or as directed.

### **47.3 (C) Marble Mosaic Tiles**

- 47.3.1 These tiles have the same specifications as per plain cement tiles except the requirements as stated below :
- 47.3.2 The marble mosaic tiles shall conform to I. S. 1237-1980. The wearing face of the tiles shall be mechanically ground and filled. The wearing face of tiles shall be free projections, depressions and cracks and shall be reasonably parallel to the back face of the tiles. All angles shall be right angles and all edges shall be sharp and true.
- 47.3.3 Chips used in the tiles be from smallest up to 20 mm. size. The minimum thickness of wearing layer of tiles shall of 6 mm. For pattern of chips to be used on the wearing face, a few samples with or without their full size photographs as directed shall be presented to the Engineer-in-charge for approval.
- 47.3.4 Any particular samples, if found suitable shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge or he may ask for a few more samples to be prepared indicating roughly the particular sized chips to be more or less in the samples presented. The samples have to be made but the contractor till a suitable sample is finally approved for use in the work.  
The contractor shall ensure that the tiles supplied for the work shall be in conformity with the approved sample only, in terms of its dimensions, thickness of backing layer and wearing surface, materials, ingredients, color shade, Chips, distribution etc. required.
- 47.3.5 The tiles shall be prepared from cement conforming to Indian Standards or colored Portland cement generally depending upon the color of tiles to be used or as directed.

### **47.4 (D) Chequered Tiles**

- 47.4.1 Chequered tiles shall be plain cement tiles or marble mosaic tiles. The former shall have the same specification as per (A) above and the latter as per marble mosaic tiles as per (C) except as mentioned below :
- 47.4.2 The tiles shall be of nominal size of 250 mm. x 250 mm. or as specified. The center to center distance of chequer shall not be less than 25 mm. and not more than 50 mm. The overall thickness of the tile shall be 22 mm.
- 47.4.3 The grooves in the chequer shall be uniform and straight. The depth of the grooves shall not be less than 3 mm. The Chequered shall be plain, colored or mosaic as specified. The thickness of the upper layer measured from the top of the chequer shall not be less than 6 mm. The tiles shall be given the first grinding with machine before delivery to site.
- 47.4.4 Tiles shall conform to relevant I. S. 1237-1980.

### **47.5 (E) Chequered Tiles for Stair Cases**

- 47.5.1 The requirements of these tiles shall be the same as Chequered as per (D) above except in following respects;
1. The length of a tile including nose shall be 330 mm.

2. The minimum thickness shall be 28 mm.
3. The nosing shall have also the same wearing layer as at the top.
4. The nosing edge shall be rounded.
5. The front portion of the tile for a minimum length of 75 mm. from and including the nosing shall have grooves running parallel to nosing and at center not exceeding 25 mm. Beyond that the tiles shall have normal chequer pattern.

#### **M-48 Rough Kotah Stone**

- 48.1 The Kotah stones shall be hard, even, sound, and regular in shape and generally uniform in color. The color of the stone shall generally be green. Brown color stones shall not be allowed for use. They shall be without any soft veins, cracks or flows.
- 48.2 The size of the stones to be used for flooring shall be of size 600 mm x 600 mm and / or size 600 mm x 450 mm as directed. However smaller sizes will be allowed to be used to the extent of maintaining required pattern. Thickness shall be as specified.
- 48.3 Tolerance of minus 30 mm. on account of chisel dressing of edges shall be permitted for length as well as breadth. Tolerance in thickness shall be + 3 mm.
- 48.4 The edges of stones shall be truly chiseled and table rubbed with coarse sand before paving. All angles and edges of the stone shall be true, square and free from chipping and the surface shall be true and plain.
- 48.5 When machine cut edges are specified, the exposed edges and the edges at joints shall be machine cut. The thickness of the exposed machine cut edges shall be uniform.

#### **M-49 Polished Kotah Stones**

- 49.1 Polished Kotah stone shall have the same specifications as per rough Kotah stone except as mentioned below :
- 49.2 The stones shall have machine polished smooth surface. When brought on site, the stones shall be single polished or double polished depending upon its use. The stones for paving shall generally be single polished. The stones to be used for dedo, skirting, platforms, sink, veneering, sills, etc. where machine polishing after the stones are fixed in site is not possible, shall be double polished.

#### **M-50 Dholapur Stone Slab**

- 50.1 Dholapur stone slab shall be of best quality as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The stone slab shall be even, sound and durable, regular in shape and of uniform color.

- 50.2 The size of the stone shall be specified in the item or detailed drawings or as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The thickness of the stone shall be as specified in the item of work with the permissible tolerance of plus or minus 2 mm. The provisions in respect of polishing as for polished Kotah stone shall apply to polished Dholapur stone also. All angles and edges of the face of the stone slab shall be fine chiseled or polished as specified in the item of work and all the four edges shall be machine cut. All angle and edges of the stone slab shall be true and plane.
- 50.3 The sample of stone shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge for shade and tint for a particular work. It shall be ensured that the stones to be used in a particular work shall not differ much in shade or tint from the approved sample.

### **M-51 Marble Slab**

- 51.1 Marble slab shall be white or of other color and of best quality as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.
- 51.2 Slabs shall be hard, uniform and homogeneous in texture. They shall have even crystalline grain and free from defects and cracks. The surface shall be machine polished to an even and perfectly plant surface and edges machine cut true and square. The rear face shall be rough to provide key for the mortar.
- 51.3 Marble slabs with natural veins, if selected shall have to be laid as per the pattern given by the Engineer-in-charge. Size of the slab shall be minimum 450 mm x 450 mm. and preferable 600 mm x 600 mm. However, smaller sizes will be allowed to be used to the extent of maintaining required pattern.
- 51.4 The slab shall not be thinner than the specified thickness at its thinnest part. A few specimen of finished slab to be used shall be deposited by the Contractor in the office for reference.
- 51.5 Except as above the marble slabs shall conform to I. S. 1130-1969.

### **M-52 Granite Stone Slab**

- 52.1 Granite shall be of approved color and quality. The stone shall be hard, even, sound regular in shape and generally uniform in color. It shall be without any soft veins, cracks or flaws.
- 52.2 The thickness of the stone shall be as specified in the items.
- 52.3 All exposed face shall be double polished to tender truly smooth and the even reflecting surface. The exposed edges and corners shall be rounded off as directed. The exposed edges shall be machine cut and shall have uniform thickness.

### **M-53 P.V.C. Flooring**

- 53.1 P.V.C. Sheets for P.V.C. floor covering shall be of homogeneous flexible type, conforming to I. S. 3452-1966. The P.V.C. covering shall neither

develop any toxic effect while put to use nor shall give off any disagreeable odour.

53.2 Thickness of flexible type covering tiles shall be as specified in the description of the item.

53.3 The flexible type shall be backed with hessain or other woven fabric. The following tolerances shall be applicable on the nominal dimension of the sheet rolls or tiles :

(a) Thickness  $\pm 0.15$  mm.

(b) Length or Width.

1	300 mm. square tiles	$\pm 0.20$ mm.	3	900 mm. square tiles	$\pm 0.30$ mm.
2	600 mm. square tiles	$\pm 0.40$ mm.	4	Sheets & Rolls	$\pm 0.10$ mm.

#### **53.4 Adhesive**

53.4.1 The adhesive for PVC flooring shall be of the type and make recommended by the manufacturers of PVC sheets/tiles.

#### **M-54 Facing Tiles**

54.1 The facing tiles (burnt clay facing bricks) shall be free from crakes, flaws and nodules of free lime. They shall be thoroughly burnt and shall have plane rectangular faces with parallel sides and sharp straight right edged faces. The texture of the finished surface that will be exposed when in place shall conform to an approved sample consisting not less than four stretcher bricks each representing the texture desired. The facing tiles shall have a pleasing appearance, sufficient resistance to penetration by rain and greater durability than common bricks. The tiles shall conform to I. S. 2691-1972.

54.2 The standard size of facing brick tiles shall be 19 x 9 x 4 cms. The facing bricks tiles shall be provided with frog which shall conform to I. S. 1077-1976.

54.3 The permissible tolerance in dimensions specified above shall be as follows :

#### **Size Tolerance for**

	<b>1<sup>st</sup> class Brick</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> class Brick</b>
<b>19 cm.</b>	<b><math>\pm 6</math> mm.</b>	<b><math>\pm 10</math> mm.</b>
<b>9 cm.</b>	<b><math>\pm 3</math> mm.</b>	<b>+ 7 mm.</b>
<b>4 cm.</b>	<b><math>\pm 1.5</math> mm.</b>	<b><math>\pm 3</math> mm.</b>

- 54.4 The tolerance for distortion or warp age of face or edges of individual brick from a plane surface and from a straight line respectively shall be as follows:

Facing dimensions Permissible Tolerance

- Max. below 19 cms. Max.2.5mm
- Max. above 19cm. Max. 3.0 mm.

- 54.5 The average compressive strength obtained as a sample of five tiles when tested in accordance with the procedure laid as per I.S. 1077-1976 shall be not less than 175 Kg/Sq. Cm. The average compressive strength of any individual bricks shall be not less than 160 Kg./Sq. Cm.

- 54.6 The average water absorption for five bricks tiles shall not exceed 12 percent of average weight of brick before testing. The absorption for each individual bricks shall not exceed 25 percent.

- 54.7 The bricks tiles when tested in accordance with I.S. 1077-1976, the rate of efflorescence shall not be more than Slightly effloresced.

#### **M-55 White Glazed Tiles**

- 55.1 The tiles shall be of best quality as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. They shall be flat and true to shape. They shall be free from crakes, crazing, spots, chipped edges and corners. The glazing shall be of uniform shade.
- 55.2 The tiles shall be nominal size of 150 mm. x 150 mm. unless otherwise specified. The maximum variation from the stated sizes, other than the thickness of tile, shall be plus or minus 1.5 mm. The thickness of tile shall be 6 mm. except as above the tiles shall conform to I. S. 777-1970.

#### **M-56 Galvanized iron pipes and fittings**

- 56.1 Galvanized iron pipe shall be of the medium type and of required diameter and shall comply with I.S. 1239-1979. The specified diameter of the pipes shall refer to the inside diameter of the bore. Clamps screw and all galvanized iron fittings shall be of the standard 'R' or equivalent make.

#### **M-57 Bib Cock and Stop Cock**

- 57.1 A bib cock is a draw off tap with a horizontal inlet and free outlet. A stop cock is a valve with a suitable means of connection for insertion in a pipe line for controlling or stopping the flow.
- 57.2 They shall be of screw down type and of brass chromium plated and of diameter as specified in the description of the item. They shall conform to I.S. 781-1977 and they shall be of best Indian make. They shall be polished bright.



- 57.3 The minimum finished weight of bib cock and stop cock shall be as given below :

<i><b>Diameter</b></i>	<i><b>Bib cock</b></i>	<i><b>Stop cock</b></i>	<i><b>Diameter</b></i>	<i><b>Bib cock</b></i>	<i><b>Stop cock</b></i>
8 mm.	0.25 Kg.	0.25 kg.	15 mm.	0.40 Kg.	0.40 Kg.
10 mm.	0.30 kg.	0.35 kg.	20 mm.	0.75 kg.	0.75 kg.

#### **M-58 Gun Metal Wheel Valve**

- 58.1 The gun metal wheel valve be of approved quality. These shall be gun metal fitted with wheel and shall be of gate valve opening full way and of the size as specified. These shall conform to I. S. 778-1971.

#### **M-59 White Glazed Porcelain Wash Basin**

- 59.1 Washbasin shall be of white porcelain first quality best Indian make and it shall conform to I. S. 2566 (Part-IV) 1972 and I. S. 771-1979.

The size of the washbasin shall be as specified in the item, Washbasin shall be of one piece construction with continued over-flow arrangements. All internal angles shall be designed so as to facilities cleaning. Washbasin shall have single tap hole or two holes as specified. Each basin shall have a circular waste hole which is either rebated or beveled internally with 65 mm. diameters at top and 10 mm. depth to suit the waste fitting. The necessary stud slot to receive the bracket on the under side of the basin shall be provided. Basin shall have an internal soap holder recess which shall fully drain into the bowl.

- 59.2 White glazed pedestal of the quality and color as that of the basin shall be provided where specified in the item. It shall be completely recessed at the back for reception of supply and wash pipe. It shall be capable of supporting the basin rigidly and adequately and shall be so designed as to make the height from floor to top of the rim of basin 750 mm. to 800 mm. as directed.

#### **M-60 European type Water Closet /with Low Level Flushing**

- 60.1 The European type water closet shall be white glazed porcelain first quality and shall be of wash down type conforming to I. S. 2556-1973 and I. S. 771-1979.
- 60.2 'S' trap shall be provided as required with water seal not less than 50 mm. The solid plastic sent and cover shall be of the best Indian make conforming to I.S. 2548-1980. They shall be made of moulded synthetic materials which shall be tough and hard with high resistance to solvents and shall be free from blisters and other surface defects and shall have chromium plated brass hinges and rubber buffer of suitable size.

### **M-61 Orissa type Water Closet**

- 61.1 The specification of Orissa type white glazed water closet of first quality shall conform to I. S. 2556 (Part-III) 1981 and relevant specification of Indian type water closet except that pan will be with the integral squatting pan of size 580 mm. x 440 mm. with raised footrest.

### **M-62 Indian type Water Closet**

- 62.1 The Indian type white glazed water closet of first quality shall be of size as specified in the item and conforming to I. S.771-1979 and I. S. 2556 (Part-II) 1981. Each pan shall have integral flushing ring of suitable type with adequate number of holes around as directed to have satisfactory flushing. It shall also have an inlet at back or front for connecting flush pipe as directed. The inside of the bottom of the pan shall have sufficient slope from the front towards the outlet and surface shall be uniform and smooth. Pan shall be provided with 100 mm. diameter 'P' or 'S' trap with approximately 50 mm. water seal and 50 mm. diameter vent horn.

### **M-62.A Foot Rests**

- 62.A.1 A pair of white glazed earthen ware rectangular foot rests of minimum size 250 mm. x 130 mm. 20 mm. shall be provided with water closet.

### **M-63 Glazed Earthen Ware Sink**

- 63.1 The glazed earthenware sink shall be specified size, color and quality. The sink shall conform to I. S. 771 Part-II-1979. The brackets for sinks shall conform to I. S. 775-1970.
- 63.2 The pipes shall conform to I. S. 1239-Part-I 1973 and I. S 404-1962 for steel and lead pipes respectively 32 mm. brass waste coupling of standard pattern with brass chain and rubber plug shall be provided with sink.

### **M-64 Glazed Earthen Ware Lipped type Flat Back Urinal/Corner type Urinal**

- 64.1 The lipped type urinal shall be flat back or corner type as specified in the item and shall conform to I. S. 771-1979. It shall be of Indian make and size as specified and approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The flat back or corner type urinal must be of 1<sup>st</sup> quality free from any defects, cracks, etc.

### **M-65 Low Level Enamel Flushing Tank**

- 65.1 The low level enamel flushing tank shall be of 15 liters capacity. It shall conform to I. S. 774-1971. The flushing cistern shall be of best quality and free from any defects. The flushing tank shall have outlet 32 mm. diameter. The outlet shall be connected with W. C. Pan by lead pipe or P.V.C. pipe as

specified. The flushing tank shall be provided with inlet and outlet for fixing G. I. inlet pipes and over-flow pipes. The flushing cistern shall be provided with chromium plated handle for flushing. The flushing tank shall be provided with bracket of cast iron so that it can be fixed on wall at specified height. The brackets shall conform to I. S. 775-1970.

#### **M-66 Cast Iron Flushing Cistern**

- 66.1 The cast iron flushing cistern shall be of 15 liters capacity. It shall conform to I. S. 774-1971. The flushing cistern shall be of best quality free from any defects. The flushing cistern shall have outlet of 32 mm. diameter. The outlet shall be connected to lead pipe of 32 mm. diameter. The lead pipe shall conform to I. S. 404 (Part-I) 1962. For fixing G. I. inlet pipes and overflow pipe 20 mm. dia inlet and outlet shall be provided. The flushing cistern shall be provided with galvanized iron chain pull of sufficient length and shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge. The cast iron flushing cistern shall be painted with one coat of anticorrosive paint and two coats of paint. The flushing cistern shall be fixed on two C.I. brackets. The C. I. brackets shall conform to I. S. 775-1970.

#### **M-67 Flush Cock**

- 67.1 Half turn flush cask (Heavy weight) shall be of gun metal chromium plated of diameter as specified in the description of the item. The flush cock shall conform to relevant Indian Standard.

#### **M-68 Cast Iron Pipes and Fittings**

- 68.1 All soil, waster, vent and anti symphonize pipes and fittings shall conform to I. S. 1729-1964. The pipe shall have spigot and socket ends with head on spigot end. The pipes and fittings shall be true to shape, smooth, cylindrical, their inner and outlet surfaces being as nearly as practicable concentric. They shall be sound and nicely cast and shall be free from cracks. Laps, pinholes or other imperfection and shall be neatly dressed and carefully fettled.
- 68.2 The end of pipes and fittings shall be reasonable square to their axis.
- 68.3 The sand cast iron pipes shall be of the diameter as specified in the description and shall be in lengths of 1.5 M, 1.8 M and 2 m. including socket ends of the pipe unless shorter lengths are either specified or required at junctions etc. The pipes and fittings shall be supplied without ears unless specified or directed otherwise.

## **Tolerances**

68.4.1 The Standard weight and thickness of pipes shall be as shown in the following table: A tolerance up to minus 10 percent may however be allowed against these standard weights.

Sr. No.	Nominal dia. of bore	Thickness		Overall Weight of Pipe excluding ears	
			1.5 m long	1.8 m. Long	2 m. long
1.	75 mm.	5.0 mm.	12.83 Kg.	16.52 Kg.	18.37 Kg.
2.	100 mm.	5.0 mm.	18.14 Kg.	21.67 kg.	24.15 Kg.

68.4.2 A tolerance up to minus 15 percent in thickness and 20 mm. in length will be allowed. For fittings tolerance in lengths shall be plus 15 mm. and minus 10 mm.

68.4.3 The thickness of fittings and their socket and spigot dimensions shall conform to the thickness and dimensions specified for the corresponding sizes of straight pipes. The tolerances in weights and thickness shall be the same as for straight pipes.

## **M-69 Nahni Trap**

- 69.1 Nahni trap shall be of cast iron and shall be sound and free from porosity or other defects which affect serviceability, The thickness of the base metal shall not be less than 6.5 mm. The surface shall be smooth and free from craze, ships and other flaws or any other kind of defects which affect serviceability. The size of Nahni trap shall be as specified and shall be of self cleansing design.
- 69.2 The Nahni trap shall be of quality approved by the Engineer-in-charge and shall generally conform to the relevant Indian Standards.
- 69.3 The Nahni trap provided shall be with deep seal, minimum 500 mm. except at places where trap with deep seal can not be accommodated. The cover shall be cast iron. Perforated cover shall be provided on the trap of appropriate size.

## **M-70 Gully Trap**

- 70.1 Gully trap shall conform to I. S. 651-1980. It shall be sound, free from defects such as fire cracks. The glaze of the traps shall be free from crazing. They shall give a sharp clear note when struck with light hammer, There shall be no broken blisters.
- 70.2 The size of the gully trap shall be as specified in the item.
- 70.3 Each gully trap shall have one C. I. grating of square size corresponding to the dimensions of inlet of gully trap. It will also have a water tight C. I. cover with frame inside dimensions 300 mm. x 300 mm. the cover with frame inside dimension, 300 mm. x 300 mm. the cover weighing not less than 4.53 Kg. and the frame not less than 2.72 Kg. The grating cover and frame shall be of sound and good casting and shall have truly square machined seating faces.

### **M-71 Glaze Stone Ware Pipe and Fitting**

- 71.1 The pipes and fittings shall be of best quality as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The pipe shall be best quality manufactured from stone-ware of fire clay, salt glazed thoroughly burnt through the whole thickness of a close even texture, free from air blows, fire blisters, crack and other imperfections, which effect the serviceability. The inner and outer surfaces shall be smooth and perfectly glazed. The pipe shall be capable to withstand pressure of 1.5 m. lead without showing sign of leakage. The thickness of the wall shall not be less than  $1/12^{\text{th}}$  of the internal dia. The depth of socket shall not be less than 38 mm. The socket shall be sufficiently large to allow a joint of 1 mm. around the pipe.
- 71.2 The pipes shall generally conform to relevant I. S. 651-1980.

### **M-72 Wall Peg Rail**

- 72.1 The aluminum wall peg rail shall have three aluminum pegs of approved quality and size. It shall be fixed on teakwood plank of size 450 mm. x 75 mm. x 20 mm. The teakwood shall be French polished or oil painted as specified.

### **M-73 G. I. Water Spot**

- 73.1 The G. I. pipes of 40 mm. dia shall be of medium quality and specials shall be of 'R' brand or equivalent brand of best approved quality.
- 73.2 The pipe shall have length as required for the thickness of wall in which it is fixed and at the outside end tee and bend cut at half the length shall be provided and at other end coupling shall be provided to have better fixing. The water spout shall be provided as per detailed drawing or as directed.

### **M-74 Asbestos Cement Pipe (A. C. Pipe)**

- 74.1 The asbestos cement pipe of diameter as specified in the description of the item shall conform to I. S. 1626-1980. Specials like bends, shoes cowls, etc. shall conform to relevant Indian Standards. The interior of pipe shall have a smooth finish, regular surface and regular, internal diameter. The tolerance in all dimensions shall be as per I. S. 1626-Part-I 1980.

### **M-75 Crydon Ball Valve**

- 75.1 Ball valve of screwed type including polyethylene float and necessary lever etc. shall be of the size as mentioned in the description of item and shall conform to I. S. 1703-1977.

### **M-76 Bitumen Felt For Water Proofing And Damp Proofing**

- 76.1 Bitumen felt shall be on the fiber bases and shall be type 2, self finished grade-2 and shall conform to I. S. 1322-1970.

## **M-77 Selected Earth**

- 77.1 The selected earth shall be that obtained from excavated material or shall have to brought from outside as indicated in the item. If item does not indicate anything, the selected earth shall have to be brought from outside.
- 77.2 The selected earth shall be good yellow soil and shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge. In no case black cotton soil or similar expansive and shrinkable soil shall be used. It shall be clean and free from all rubbish and perishable materials, stones or brick bats. The clods shall be broken to a size of 50 mm. or less, Contractor shall make his own arrangement at his own cost for land for borrowing selected earth. The stacking of material shall be done as directed by the Engineer-in-charge in such a way as not to interfere with any constructional activities and in proper stacks.
- 77.3 When excavated materials is to be used, only selected stuff got approved from the Engineer-in-charge shall be used. It shall be stacked separately and shall comply with all the requirements of selected earth mentioned above :

## **M-78 Barbed Wire**

- 78.1 The barbed wire shall be of galvanized steel and it shall generally conform to I. S. 278-1978. The barbed wire shall be of type-I whose nominal diameter for line wire shall be 2.5 mm. and point wire 2.24 mm. The nominal distance between two bars shall be 75 mm. unless otherwise specified in the item. The barbed wire shall be formed by twisting together two line wires, one containing the barbs. The size of the line and point wires and barb spacing shall be as specified above. The permissible deviation from the nominal diameter of the line wire and point wire shall not exceed  $\pm 0.08$  mm.
- 78.2 The barbs shall carry four points shall be formed by twisting two point wires, each two turns, lightly round one line wire, making altogether four complete turns. The barbs shall be so finished that the four points are set and locked at right angles to each other. The barbs shall have a length of not less than 13 mm. and not more than 18 mm. The point shall be sharp and cut at angle not greater than 35 degree of the axis of the wire forming the barbs.
- 78.3 The line and point wire shall be circular section free from scale and other defects and shall be uniformly galvanized. The line wire shall be in continuous length and shall not contain any weld other than those in the rod before it is drawn. The distance between two successive splices shall not be less than 15 meters.
- 78.4 The lengths per 100 Kg. of barbed wire I. S. type I shall be as under  
Nominal 1000 meter Minimum 834 Meter Maximum 1066 Meter.

## **SECTION – 4**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS-EXCAVATION**

- 4.0.0 (a) Excavation for foundation up to 1.5 M depth including sorting out and stacking useful materials disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 meter lead in loose or soft soil.

#### **1.0 General**

- 1.1.** Any soil which generally yields to the application of pickaxes and shovels, phawaras, rakes or any such ordinary excavating implement or organic soil, gravel, silt, sand turf loam, clay, peat etc. fall under this category.

#### **2.0 Clearing the site**

- 2.1** The site on which the structure is to be built shall be cleared and all obstructions, loose stone, materials and rubbish of all kind, bush, wood and trees shall be removed as directed. The materials so obtained shall be properly of the Government and be conveyed and stacked as directed within 50 M. lead. The roots of the trees coming in the sides shall be cut and coated with hot asphalt.
- 2.** The rate of site clearance is deemed to be included in the rate of earth work for which no extra will be paid.

#### **3.0 Setting out**

- 3.0** After clearing the site, the centerlines will be given by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall assume full responsibility for alignment, elevation and dimension of each and all parts of the tractor shall assume full responsibility for alignment elevation and dimension of each and all parts of the work. Contractor shall supply laborers, materials, etc. required for setting out the reference marks and bench marks and shall maintain them as long as required and directed.

#### **4.0 Excavation**

- 4.0** The excavation in foundation shall be carried out in true line and level and shall have the width and depth as shown in the drawings or as directed. The contractor shall do the necessary shoring and shutting or providing necessary slopes to a safe angle, at his own cost. The payment for such precautionary measures shall be paid separately if not specified. The bottom of the excavated area shall be levelled both longitudinally and transversely as directed by removing and watering as required. No earth filling will be allowed for bringing it to level, if by mistake or any other reason excavation is made deeper or wider than shown on the plan or directed. The extra depth or width shall be made up with concrete of same proportion as specified for the foundation concrete at the cost of the contractor. The excavation up to 1.5 m. depth shall be measured under this item.

## **5.0 Disposal of the excavated Stud**

- 5.1 The excavated stuff of the selected type shall be used in filling the trenches and plinth or leveling the ground in layers including ramming and watering etc.
- 5.2 The balance of the excavated quantity shall be removed by the contractor from the site of work to a place as directed with lead up to 50 M. and all lift.

## **6.0 Mode of measurement and Payment**

- 6.1 The measurement of excavation in trenches for foundation shall be made according to the sections of trenches shown on the drawing or as per sections given by the Engineer-in-charge. No payment shall be made for surplus excavation made in excess of above requirements or due to slopping back as found necessary on account of conditions of soil and requirements of safety.
- 6.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 4.0.0 (B) Excavation for foundation up to 1.5 M. depth including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 meter lead in dense or hard soil.
- 1.0 **Dense or Hard Soil :** Any soil which generally require close application of picks or jumpers or scarifies to loosen it stiff clay, gravel and rubbed stone etc. fall under this category.
- 2.0 **Hard Murrum:** The hard murrum shall be clean of good binding quality and of approved quality obtained from approved quarries, of disintegrated rocks which contain silicones material and natural of clay of calcareous origin. The size of hard murrum shall not be more than 20 mm.
- 3.0 **Workmanship:** The relevant specification of item no. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out in dense or hard soil.

## **3.0 Mode of measurement and Payment**

- 3.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter
- 4.0.0 (D) Excavation for foundation up to 1.5 M. depth including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 meter in lead-hard murrum
- 2.0 **Workmanship:** The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried in hard murrum.

## **3.0 Mode of measurement and Payment**

- 3.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter



- 4.0.0 Excavation for foundation up to 1.5 M. depth including sorting out and  
(D) stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50  
meter in lead-hard murrum

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed except that the excavation shall be carried out for foundation upon 1.5 m. lift in soft-rock not requiring blasting.
- 1.2 The excavation in soft or disintegrated rock shall be carried out by crow bards, pickaxes or pneumatic drills or any other suitable means.
- 1.3 If contractor desires to resort to blasting, he can do so with permission of the Engineer-in-charge but nothing extra shall be paid to him.
- 1.1 The materials available from soft rock excavation shall be properly stacked within 50 m. lead and 1.5 m. lift and shall be the property of department.
- 1.2 The classification of strata of the foundation soil shall be done by the Engineer-in-charge and shall be acceptable to the contractor.
- 1.3 However this shall include the type of rock and boulder which may quarry or split with crow bars. Laterite and conglomerate also come under this category.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter
- 4.0.0 Excavation for foundation up to 1.5 M. depth including sorting out and  
(E) stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50  
meter in lead-hard murrum

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0(A) shall be followed except that the excavation for foundation work shall be carried out in hard rock.
- 1.2 Excavation shall be done by blasting to the dimensions shown in the drawings or as directed. The blasting shall be carried out only with written permission of the Engineer-in-charge. All the laws, regulations etc. pertaining to the precautions, acquisition, transport, storage, landing and use of explosive shall be rigidly followed. The Magazine for the storage for the explosive shall be built to the design and specification of explosive authority and located at the approved site. No unauthorized persons shall be admitted into the magazine and when not in use it shall be kept securely locked. No matches or inflammable materials shall be allowed in the Magazine. The Magazine shall have an effective lighting conductor. The rules

of explosive 1940 revised from time to time shall be followed strictly for obtaining, handling, undertaking blasting work.

- 1.3 The contractor shall be responsible for damage to property, workmen, public due to any accident due to use of explosives and blasting operations.

**1.4 Precautions :**

- 1.4.1 The blasting operation shall remain in charge of competent and experienced supervisor and workmen who are thoroughly acquainted with the details of handling explosives and blasting operations. The blasting shall be carried out during fixed hours of the day, preferably during the mid-day-lunch hours or at the close of the work as ordered in writing by the Engineer-in-charge. The hours of blasting shall be notified in advance to the people in the vicinity. All the charges shall be prepared by the man in charge only.
- 1.4.2 Red danger flags shall be displayed prominently in all directions during the blasting operations.
- 1.4.3 People except those who actually light the fuse shall be prohibited from entering into this area. The flag shall be stationed as 200 m. from the firing site in all directions and all persons including workmen shall be excluded from the flagged area at least 10 minutes before the firing warning whistle being sounded for this purpose.
- 1.4.4 During excavation in rock by blasting, the lowest 15 cm. of the stratas shall be blasted with light charges so as not to shatter or weaken the underlying rock on which the foundation will be actually laid. If excavation in rock is done to larger width and lengths than those shown on the drawings or as directed no payment shall be made for such over break. If excavation is done to depth greater than shown on the drawings or directed excess depth shall be made up with foundation grade concrete as directed at the contractor's cost.
- 1.4.5 The charged hole shall be drilled to the required depth and in suitable places when blasting is done with powder the fuse cut to the required length shall be inserted in the holes and the powder dropped in. The powder shall be gently tamped with copper rod with rounded ends. The explosive powder shall then be covered with trapping materials which shall be tamped lightly but firmly. When blasting is done with dynamite and other high explosive, dynamite cartridges shall be prepared by inserting the square cut ends of fuse into the detonator, and finished with dippers at the open ends. The detonator should be gently pushed into the primer leaving one third of the copper exposed outside. The primer shall be housed into the explosive. Bore holes shall be of such size that the cartridges can be easily passed down. The holes shall be cleared of all debris and explosive inserted. The space for about 20 cms. above the charge shall then be gently filled with dry clay pressed home and rest of the tamping is firmed with any convenient materials gently packed with a wooden cover.
- 1.4.6 At a time not more than 20 such charges shall be prepared and fired. The man in charge shall blow a whistle in a recognized manner for cautioning the people. All the people shall then be required to move to safe distances. The charges shall be lighted by the man in charge only. The man in-charge shall

count the number of explosions. He shall satisfy himself that all the charges have been exploded allowing the workmen to go to the work site.

- 1.4.7 The contractor shall be fully responsible to strictly follow the prevailing rules and procedure rules and procedures regarding blasting procedures.

## **1.5 Misfire :**

- 1.5.1 In case of a misfire the following procedure shall be observe :
- 1.5.2 Sufficient time shall be allowed to account for the delayed blast. The man in charge shall inspect all the charges and determine the missed charge.
- 1.5.3 If it is the blasting powder charge, it shall be completely flooded with water. A new hole shall be drilled at about 45 cm. from the old and fired. This should blast the old charge. Should it not blast the old charge, the procedure shall be repeated till the old charge is blasted.
- In case of charge of gelatin, dynamic etc. the man in charge shall gently remove the tamping and the primer with detonator. A fresh detonator and primer shall then be used to blast the charge. Alternatively the hole may be cleared of one foot of tamping and the direction then ascertained by placing a stick in the hole. Another hole may then be drilled 15 cm. away and parallel to it. This hole shall then be charged fired when the misfired hole should explode at the same time. The man in charge shall report to the office at once all cases of misfire, the cause of the same and what steps were taken in connection therewith.
- 1.5.4 If a misfire has been found to be due to defective detonator or dynamic the whole quantity in the box from which defective article was taken must be sent to the authority as directed for inspection to ascertain whether all the remaining materials in the box are also defective or not.

## **1.6 Accidents:**

- 1.6.1 The contractor shall be solely responsible for any accident during the entire procedure of handling explosive and blasting and shall pay necessary compensation to persons affected or damage to land or property etc., due to the blasting without extra claims on the department.

## **1.7 Account:**

- 1.7.1 A Careful and day-to-day account of explosive shall be maintained by the contractor in an approved manner and shall be open to inspection of the Engineer-in-charge at all times. Surprise visit may also be paid by the Engineer-in-charge to the storage and in case of any unaccountable shortage or unsatisfactory accounting, the contractor shall be liable to be penalized by forfeiture of part or whole of his Security Deposit or by cancellation of tender in which case he shall not be entitled for any compensation.

## **1.8 Disposal of Excavated materials :**

- 1.8.1 No materials excavated from foundation trenches of whatever kind they may be are to be placed even temporarily nearer than 1.5 m. of distance prescribed by the Engineer from the outer edge of excavation. All materials excavated shall remain the property of Government. Rate for excavation includes sorting out of useful materials and stacking them separately as directed within the specified lead. Materials suitable and useful for backfilling or other use shall be stacked in convenient places but not in such a way as to obstruct free movement of men, animals and vehicles or encroach upon the area required for constructional purpose. The site shall be left clean of all debris on completion.
- 1.8.2 Disposal of excavated materials is subject to the following :  
Unsuitable materials obtained from clearing site and excavation shall be disposed off within a lead of 50 meters as directed. Useful materials obtained from clearing site and excavation shall be stacked within a lead of 50 M. beyond the building area as directed. Materials suitable for back filling shall be stacked at convenient places within a lead of 50 M. from the structure for reuse. Useful stones from rock excavation shall be stacked neatly within a lead of 50 M. and will be allowed to be used by the contractor on payment at rates laid down in the contract or if not so laid down, at schedule of rates of the Division or at a mutually agreed rates if there are no such rates in the Schedule of rates.
- 1.8.3 If surplus materials are required to be conveyed beyond 50 M. conveyance will be paid for under a separate item.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The work shall be measured for the work limited to the dimensions shown on drawings or directed. Excavation to dimensions in excess of the above will not be measured or paid for and if so ordered by the Engineer the contractor shall have to fill up the excess depth with cement concrete specified for foundation without extra payment.
- 2.2 Driving of sounding bards, drill holes to explore the nature of substratum up to a total length of meter distributed in 2 or 3 places in each foundation if necessary, will be considered incidental work and will not be paid for separately. Removal of slips and blows in the foundation trenches will not be measured or paid for.
- 2.3 Removal of slips and blows in the foundation trenches will not be measured or paid for.
- 2.4 If it is necessary in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge to carry foundation below the levels shown on the plants, the excavation for the first 1.5 M. of additional depth will be included in the quantity for the particular classification and will be paid for as extra work at rate to be decided under the general conditions of contract unless the contractor is willing to accept payment as tendered rates.
- 2.5 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 4.001 (A) Excavation for foundation for depth from 1.50 M to 3.0 M. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. in lead-loose or soft soil.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out in loose or soft soil with lift 1.5 M. to 3.0 M.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

**2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.**

- 2.2 The excavation work from 1.5 to 3.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.001 (C)** Excavation for foundation for depth from 1.5 M. to 3.0 M. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in Hard murrum.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (C) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 1.5 M. to 3.0 M. lift in hard murrum.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

**2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.**

- 2.2 The excavation work from 1.5 to 3.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.001 (E)** Excavation foundation for depth 1.5 M. to 3.0 M. including sorting out and stacking of useful material and disposing of excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in hard rock.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (E) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 1.5 m. to 3.0 M. lift in hard rock.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The excavation work from 1.5 to 3.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.001 (A)** Excavation for foundation for depth 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in loose of soft soil.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. lift in loose of soft soil.

**Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The excavation work from 1.5 to 3.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.001 (B)** Excavation for foundation for depth from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in Dense or Hard soil.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.0.0 (B) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. lift in Dense or Hard soil.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The excavation work from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.001 (C)** Excavation for foundation for depth from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in Hard murrum.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.0.0 (C) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. in hard murrum.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The excavation work from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.001 (D)** Excavation for foundation for depth from 3.0 M. to 5.0 m. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in soft rock not requiring blasting.

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (D) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 30.0 M. to 5.0 M. in soft rock not requiring blasting.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment :**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The excavation work from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.001 (E)** Excavation for foundation for depth from 3.0 M. to 5.0 m. including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in soft rock not requiring blasting.

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (E) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from 30.0 M. to 5.0 M. in soft rock not requiring blasting.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The excavation work from 3.0 M. to 5.0 M. shall be measured under this item.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.001 (A)** Extra for additional depth more than 5.0 M. for excavation for foundation including sorting out and stacking of useful materials disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in loose or soft soil.

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from more than 5.0 M. lift in loose or soft soil.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be paid extra over and above the rate of No. 4.002 (E) for carrying out excavation work for additional depth from 5.0 M. and above.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.001 (B)** Extra for additional depth more than 5.0 M. for excavation for foundation including sorting out and stacking of useful materials disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in loose or soft soil.

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (B) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from more than 5.0 M. lift in dense or hard soil.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be paid extra over and above the rate of No. 4.002 (B) for carrying out excavation work for additional depth from 5.0 M. and above.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.001 (C)** Extra for additional depth more than 5.0 M. for excavation for foundation including sorting out and stacking of useful materials disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 M. lead in Hard murrum.

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (C) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from more than 5.0 M. lift in hard murrum.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be paid extra over and above the rate of No. 4.002 (C) for carrying out excavation work for additional depth from 5.0 M. and above.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.



- 4.003 (D)** Extra for additional depth more than 5.0 M. for excavation for foundation including sorting out and stacking of useful materials disposing of the excavated stuff 5.0 M. lead in soft rock not requiring blasting.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (D) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from more than 5.0 M. lift in soft rock requiring blasting.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be paid extra over and above the rate of No. 4.002 (D) for carrying out excavation work for additional depth from 5.0 M. and above.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.003 (E)** Extra for additional depth more than 5.0 M. for excavation for foundation including sorting out and stacking of useful materials disposing of the excavated stuff 5.0 M. lead in hard rock.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (E) shall be followed except that the excavation work shall be carried out from more than 50 M. lift in hard rock.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 4.0.0 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be paid extra over and above the rate of No. 4.002 (E) for carrying out excavation work for additional depth from 5.0 M. and above.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.12** Filling available from excavated earth (excluding rock) in trenches, plinth sides of foundations, etc. in layers not exceeding 20 CM in depth, consolidating each deposited layer by ramming and watering.

**Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The earth to be used for filling shall be free from salts, organic or other foreign matter. All clods of earth shall be broken.
- 1.2 As soon as the work in foundation has been completed and measured, the site of foundation shall be cleared of all debris, brick bats, mortar dropping etc; and filled with earth in layers not exceeding 20 Cms. Each layer shall be

adequately watered, rammed and consolidated before the succeeding layer is laid. The earth shall be rammed with iron rammers where feasible and with the butt ends of crow-bars, where rammer cannot be used.

- 1.3 The plinth shall be similarly filled earth in layers not exceeding 20 Cms. adequately watered and consolidated by ramming with iron or wooden rammers. When filling reaches finished level the surface shall be flooded with water for at least 24 hours and allowed to dry and then rammed and consolidated.
- 1.4 The finished level of filling shall be kept to shape intended to be given to floor.
- 1.5 In case of large heavy duty flooring like factory flooring the consolidation may be done by power rollers, where so specified. The extent of consolidation required shall also be as specified.
- 1.6 The excavated stuff of the selected type shall be allowed to be used in filling the trenches and plinth. Under no B.W.S. 5 circumstances black cotton soil is used for filling the plinth.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The payment shall be made for filling in plinth and trenches. No deduction shall be made for shrinkage or voids, if consolidated as instructed above.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 2.3 Filling in plinth with sand under floors including watering, ramming consolidating and dressing etc. complete.

## **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Sand shall conform to M.6.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed except that sand shall be filled in under floors, including watering, ramming, consolidating and dressing etc. complete.

## **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate includes cost of collecting carting sand with all lead and labor for filling the same in plinth under floors.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 4.004** Filling in foundation and plinth with murrum or selected soil in layers of 20 cm. thickness including watering, ramming and consolidating etc. complete.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Murrum shall be clean, of good binding quality, and of approved quality obtained from approved pots/quarries of disintegrated rocks which contain silicones materials and natural mixture of clay of clariions origin. The size of murrum shall not be more than 20 mm.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed except that sand shall be filled in under floors, including watering, ramming, consolidating and dressing etc. complete.

### **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate includes cost of collecting carting sand with all lead and labor for filling the same in plinth under floors.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.005** Filling in foundation and plinth with brick-bats/chhara in layers of 20 cm. thickness including watering, ramming and consolidating etc. complete.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Bricks bats shall conform to M 14.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed except that brick-bats of burnt bricks shall be filled in foundation and plinth in 20 cms. layers including watering, ramming, consolidating etc. complete.

### **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate includes cost of collecting and carting brick/chhars with all lead and labor required for filling in trenches and plinth.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**4.27** Boring holes 3.5 M. deep in ordinary soil (for cast in site piles) and getting out the soil and disposal of the surplus excavated soil as directed within a lead of 50 M. for following diameter for piles (i) 200 mm. (ii) 250 mm. (iii) 300 mm.

## **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 The ground shall be roughly leveled and after making the position of piles, the holes shall be bored with a spiral angle to the 3.5 M. depth and specified diameter using boring guide.
- 1.2 The bore holes shall be truly vertical and uniform bore throughout of specified diameter. After boring to the required depth, the bore shall be cleared off the loose soil and disposal of surplus excavated stuff as directed within a lead of 50 M.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.12 shall be followed except that brick-bats of burnt bricks shall be filled in foundation and plinth in 20 cms. layers including watering, ramming, consolidating etc. complete.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The rate for boring holes shall include :-
  - (a) Roughly leveling the ground in positions where piles are to be provided.
  - (b) Making the position of piles by pegs and boring guide and also for shifting of boring guide.
  - (c) Bailing out water, if any met with during boring.
  - (d) Disposal of surplus excavated soil within a lead of 50 M. and
  - (e) All tools, plants, equipments and labor required for satisfactory completion of work.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**4.28** Extra for under reaming inside the boreholes for under reamed piles of following nominal diameter. (i) 200 mm. (ii) 250 mm. (iii) 300 mm.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.27 shall be followed except that after boring to the required depth, the bore shall be enlarged at the bottom by an under reamer 2 to 2 ½ times the diameter of the bore as directed. It shall be ensured that the bore for the pile shall be enlarged to the correct diameter.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 4.27 shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be paid extra over and above the rate of item No. 4.27 under reaming the piles.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one Number.

## **SECTIONS – 5**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – PLAIN & RCC WORKS**

- 5.1.6 Providing and laying in foundation and plinth/under floors lime concrete with hard broken aggregate 40 mm. nominal size and 40% mortar comprising of 1 Lime putty : 2 fine sand and curing complete excluding cost of form work.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1. Sand shall conform to M-6. Lime shall conform to M-2. Graded aggregated 40 mm, nominal size shall conform to M-12.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

##### **2.1 General**

- 2.1.1 Before starting the concrete the bed of foundations trenches shall be cleared of all loose materials and watered and rammed as directed.

##### **2.2 Proportion of Mix:**

- 2.2.1 The proportion of lime, sand and aggregate shall be specified in the item of the work and shall be measured by volume.
- 2.2.2 The lime mortar shall consist of proportion of 1 Lime putty : 2 sand volume. The lime mortar shall be prepared by wet process power driven mill shall be used for preparation of lime mortar. The slaked lime shall be placed in the Mill in even layers and ground for 180 revolutions with sufficient water. The water shall be added as required during grinding (and care shall be taken not to add more water) so that it will bring the mixed materials to a consistency of stiff paste, thoroughly wetted sand shall then be added evenly and the mixture ground for another 180 revolutions.
- 2.2.3 Lime mortar shall be kept damp, protected from sun and rain till used-up; covering it by tarpaulin or open sheds.
- 2.2.4 All the lime mortar shall be used as soon as possible after grinding. It should be used on the day of which it is prepared but in no case mortar made earlier than 36 hours shall be permitted for use.

##### **2.3 Mixing:**

- 2.3.1 The concrete shall be mixed in mechanical mixer. Mixing shall be continued until there is uniform distribution of the material and the mass in uniform in color and consistency but in no case mixing shall be done for less than 2 to 3 minutes.

## **2.4 Laying & Compacting:**

- 2.4.1 The concrete shall always be used white quite fresh. It shall be laid (not thrown) in layers not exceeding 150 mm. in thickness and shall be well and quickly rammed with wooden or iron rammers, till the required compaction is achieved. The concrete laid shall not be of too fluid consistency. After it has been mixed no more water shall be added, but the surface during and after compaction shall be kept damp. In laying consecutive layers, the layer cast shall be well watered and made rough before the upper layer is laid. The concrete shall be kept continuously wet for period of 7 days from the date of placing or until it is built over whichever is more.

## **2.5 Mode of measurement and payment**

- 2.5.1 The concrete work shall be measured in length, breadth and depth as specified on drawing or as directed, correct up to nearest centimeter and cubical content shall be worked out nearest up to two places or decimals.
- 2.5.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 5.1.8 Providing and laying in foundation and plinth/under floors lime concrete with graded bricks aggregate 40 mm. nominal size and 40% mortar comprising of 1 Lime Putty : 9 fine sand and curing complete excluding cost of form work.

## **1.0 Materials**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Brick bats aggregates 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-14.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.1.6 shall be followed except that brick aggregate shall be used instead of graded stone aggregate.

## **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The concrete work shall be measured in length, breadth and depth as specified in drawing or as directed, correct up to nearest centimeter and cubical shall be worked out up to two places of decimals.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 5.3.2 (A)** Providing and laying cement concrete 1:3:6 (1 cement:3 coarse sand : 6 graded stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) and curing complete excluding the cost of form work in foundations and plinth.

## **1.2 Materials:**

- 1.2 Water shall conform to M-1. Sand shall conform to M-6. Cement shall conform to M-3. Stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

### **2.1 General:**

- 2.1.1 Before starting concrete bed of foundation teaches shall be cleared of all loose materials, leveled, watered and rammed as directed.

### **2.2 Proportion of Mix:**

- 2.2.1 The Proportion of cement, sand and coarse aggregate shall be one part of cement, 3 parts of sand, 6 parts of stone aggregates and shall so measured by volume.

### **2.3 Mixing :**

- 2.3.1 The concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer at the site of work. Hand mixing may however be allowed for smaller quantity of work if approved by the Engineer-in-charge. When hand mixing is permitted by the Engineer-in-charge in case of break-down of machineries and in the interest of the work, it shall be carried out on a water tight platform and care shall be taken to ensure that mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in color and consistency. However in such cases 10% more cement than otherwise required shall have to be used without any extra cost. The mixing in mechanical mixer shall be done for a period 1 to 2 minutes. The quantity of water shall be sufficient to produce a dense concrete of required workability for the purpose.

### **2.4 Transporting & Placing the concrete:**

- 2.4.1 The concrete shall be handled from the place of mixing to the final position in not more than 15 minutes by the method as directed and shall be placed into its final position, compacted and finished within 30 minutes of mixing with water i.e. before the setting commences.
- 2.4.2 The concrete shall be laid in layers of 15 cms. to 20 cms.

### **2.5 Compacting:**

- 2.5.1 The concrete shall be rammed with heavy iron rammers and rapidly to get the required compaction and to allow all the interstices to be filled with mortar.

### **2.6 Curing:**

- 2.6.1 After the final set, the concrete shall be kept continuously wet, if required by pounding for a period of not less than 7 days from the date of placement.

### **2.7 Mode of measurement and Payment :**

- 2.7.1 The concrete shall be measured for its length breadth and depth, limiting dimensions to those specified on plan or as directed
- 2.7.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.3.3 (A)** Providing and laying cement concrete 1:4:8 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand: 8 graded stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) and curing complete excluding cost of form work in foundations and plinth.

**1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 Relevant specifications of item No. 15.3.2 shall be followed except that cement concrete shall be mixed in the proportion of 1:4:8 instead of 1:3:6 by volume

**3.0 Mode of measurement and payment :**

- 3.1 The concrete shall be measured for its length, breadth and depth, limiting dimensions to those specified on plans or directed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.3.4 (A)** Providing and laying cement concrete 1:3:6 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 crushed stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) and curing complete including cost of form work in wall caps/coping.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.3.2 (A) shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out for coping and wall caps, except the stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size shall be used for the concrete work of wall caps/coping.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.3.2 (A) shall be followed except that the rate includes cost of necessary form work.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter per meter.

- 5.3.3 (B)** Providing and laying brick bats cement 1:4:8 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand : 8 graded brick bats) and curing complete excluding the cost of form work in foundation and plinth.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-63. Brick bat shall conform to M-14.



**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The specification of this item shall be followed as per item No. 5.3.3 except that the proportion of brick bat cement concrete shall be 1:4:8 i.e. a part of cement, 4 parts of coarse sand and 8 parts of graded brick bat by volume, using graded brick bat as coarse aggregate instead of stone aggregate.

**3.0 Mode of measurement and payments:**

- 3.1 The concrete work shall be measured in length, breadth and depth as specified on drawing limiting dimensions to those specified on drawings or as directed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.3.4** Providing and laying cement concrete 1:5:10(1 cement: 5 coarse sand: 10 graded stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) and curing complete, excluding the cost of form work, for foundation and plinth.
- (a)**

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1, Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.3.2(A) shall be followed for the work except that the work is to be carried out in cement concrete 1 : 5: 10.

**3.0 Mode of measurement and payments:**

- 3.1 The concrete shall be measured for its length, breadth and depth, limiting dimensions to those specified on plans or as directed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.3.8** Providing and laying cement concrete 1:5:10 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand, 10 graded brick bats 10 mm. nominal size) and curing complete excluding, cost of form work in foundation and plinth.
- (b)**

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1, sand shall conform to M-6. Cement shall conform to M-3. Brick bats shall conform to M-14.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.3.4 shall be followed except that brick bats aggregate shall be used instead of stone aggregate.

**3.0 Mode of measurement and payments:**

- 3.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.3.4 shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.3.2 (b)** Providing and laying brick bat cement concrete 1 : 3 : 6 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 graded brick bats) and curing complete excluding cost of form work in foundation and plinth.

1.1 The specification of item No. 5.3.2 A shall be followed for mode of measurements and payment except that it excludes the cost of form work.

1.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

2.1 The work shall be carried out as directed. The proportion of mix for finishing touching shall be in CM 1:2 by volume. Curing shall be done for not less than 7 days. The work shall be carried out in best workman like manner.

**5.4.18** Providing throating or plaster drip and moulding to R.C.C. Chhajas.

**1.0 Materials**

1.1 Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

2.1 The work shall be carried out as directed. The proportion of mix for finishing touching shall be in CM 1:2 by volume. Curing shall be done for not less than 7 days. The work shall be carried out in best workman like manner. The throating or plaster drip and moulding shall be one centimeter in thickness.

**5.7.5** Extra for providing and mixing water proofing or plaster drip and moulding shall be one centimeter in thickness.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

2.1 The proportions of materials for the cement concrete shall be mentioned with the specifications of that item. The quantity of water proofing materials to be added and the method of addition shall be as specified by manufactures.

**2.1 Mixing**

2.2.1 The mixing of the water proofing materials in cement, water or concrete shall be done according to the specifications of the manufacturer.

**3.0 Mode of measurement and payments:**

3.1 The payment is extra over and above the rate of concrete for mixing water proofing proper.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one liter of Kg. per quintal of cement in which water proofing material is added.

**5.7.1** Providing and laying damp proof course 25 mm. thick cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement, 2 coarse sand, 4 stone aggregate 10 mm. nominal size) and curing complete.

1.0 The specification of item No. 5.3.13(A) of ordinary concrete with or without reinforcement shall be followed except that the size of the stone aggregate shall be 10 mm. nominal size and the concrete work shall be carried out in 25 mm. thick damp proof course.

## 2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:

3.1 The rate includes cost of all materials and labor required to complete the item.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**5.3.13** Providing and laying cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) and curing complete excluding cost of form work in (A) foundation and plinth, (B) Independent piers, columns and pillars up to floor two level.

### 1.0 Materials:

3.1 Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Grit shall conform to M-8. Graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12.

## 2.0 General:

2.1 The concrete mix is not required to be designed by preliminary tests. The proportion of the concrete mix shall be 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 10 mm. nominal size) by volume. Concrete work shall have exposed concrete surface or as specified in the item.

2.2 The designation ordinary M-100, M-150, M-200, M-250 specified as per I. S. Corresponding approximately to 1 : 3 : 6, 1 : 2 : 4, 1 ½ : 3 and 1 : 1 : 2 nominal mix of ordinary concrete by volume respectively.

2.3 The ingredients required for ordinary concrete containing one beg of cement of 50 Kg. by weight (0.0342 Cu. M.) for different proportions of mix shall be as under :

Grade of concrete	Total quantity of dry aggregate by volume per 50 kgs. Of cement to be taken as the sum of individual of fine and coarse aggregates, maximum	Proportion of fine aggregate to coarse aggregate	Quantity of water per 50 Kgs. of cement maximum
1	2	3	4
M-100 (1 : 3 : 6)	300 Liters	Generally 1 : 2 for fine aggregate to coarse aggregate by volume but subject to and upper limit of 1:1 1/2 and lower limit 1 : 3	34 liters
M-150 (1 : 2 : 4)	220 "		32 "
M-200 (1 : 1 1/2 : 3)	160 "		30 "
M-250 (1 : 1 : 2)	100 "		27 "

- 2.4 The water cement ratio shall not more than those specified in the above table. The cement content of the mix specified in the Table shall be increased if the quantity of water in a mix has to be increased to overcome the difficulties of placement and compaction so that the water-cement-ratio specified in the Table is not exceeded.
- 2.5 Workability of the concrete shall be controlled by maintaining a water-cement-ratio that is bound to give a concrete mix which is just sufficiently wet to be placed and compacted without difficulty with the means available.
- 2.6 The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as large as possible within the limits specified but in no case greater than one fourth of the minimum thickness of the member, provided that the concrete can be placed without difficulty so as to surround all reinforcement thoroughly and to fill the corners of the form.
- 2.7 For reinforced concrete work, coarse aggregates having a nominal size of 20 mm. are generally considered satisfactory.
- 2.8 For heavily reinforced concrete members as in the case of ribs of main beams, the nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate should usually be restricted to 5 mm. less than the minimum clear distance between the main bars, or 5 mm. less than the minimum cover to the reinforcement whichever is smaller.
- 2.9 Where the reinforcement is widely spaced as in solid slabs, limitations of size of the aggregate may not be important and the nominal maximum size may sometimes be as great as or greater than the minimum cover.
- 2.10 Admixture may be used in concrete only with approval of Engineer-in-charge upon the evidence that with the passage of time, neither the compressive strength of concrete is reduced nor are other requisite qualities of concrete and steel impaired by the use of such admixtures.

### **3.0 Workmanship:**

- 3.1 Proportioning: proportioning shall be done by volume, except cement which shall be measured in terms of bags of 50 Kg. weight. The volume of one such bag being taken as 0.0342 Cu. Meter Boxes of suitable sizes shall be used for measuring sand aggregate. The size of the boxes (internal) shall be 35 cms. x 25 cms. and 40 cms. deep. While measuring the aggregate and sand, the box shall be filled without shaking ramming or hammering. The proportioning of sand shall be on the basis of its dry volume and in case of damp sand, allowances for bulk age shall be made.

#### **3.1 Mixing :**

- 3.2.1 For all work. Concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer which along with other accessories shall be kept in first class working condition and so maintained throughout the construction. Measured quantity of aggregate, sand, cement required for each batch shall be poured into the drum of the

mechanical mixer while it is continuously running. After about half a minute of dry mixing, measured quantity of water required for each batch of concrete mix shall be added gradually and mixing continued for another one and a half minute. Mixing shall be continued till materials are uniformly distributed and uniform color of the entire mass is obtained and each individual particle of the coarse aggregate shows complete coating of mortar containing its proportionate amount of cement. In no case shall the mixing be done for less than 2 minutes after all ingredients have been put into the mixer.

- 3.2.2 When hand mixing is permitted by the Engineer-in-charge for small jobs or for certain other reasons, it shall be done on the smooth watertight platform large enough to allow efficient turning over the ingredients of concrete before and after adding water. Mixing platform shall be so arranged that no foreign material gets mixed with concrete nor does the mixing water flow out. Cement in required number of bags shall be placed in a uniform layer on top of the measured quantity of fine and coarse aggregate, which shall also be spread in a layer of uniform thickness on the mixing platform. Dru coarse and fine aggregate and cement shall then be mixed thoroughly by turning over to get a mixture to uniform color. Specified quantity of water shall then be added gradually through a rose-can and the mass turned over till a mix of required consistency is obtained. In hand mixing, quantity of cement shall be increased by 10 percent above that specified.
- 3.2.3 Mixers which have been out of use for more than 30 minutes shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in a new batch. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer-in-charge the first batch of concrete from the mixture shall contain only two thirds of normal quantity of coarse aggregate. Mixing plant shall be thoroughly cleaned before changing from one type of cement to another.

### **3.3 Consistency**

- 3.3.1 The degree of consistency which shall depend upon the nature of the work and methods of vibration of concrete shall be determined by regular slumps tests in accordance with I. S. 1199-1959. The slumps of 10 mm. to 25 mm. shall be adopted when vibrators are used and 80 mm. when vibrators are not used.

### **3.4 Inspection**

- 3.4.1 Contractor shall give the Engineer-in-charge due notice before placing any concrete in the forms to permit him to inspect and accept the false work and forms as to their strength, alignment, and general fitness but such inspection shall not relive the contractor of his responsibility for the safety of men, machinery, materials and for results obtained. Immediately before concreting, all forms shall be thoroughly cleaned.
- 3.4.2 Centering design and its erection shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge. One carpenter with helper shall invariably be kept present throughout the period of concreting. Movement of labor and other persons shall be totally prohibited for reinforcement laid in position. For access to

different parts, suitable mobile platforms shall be provided so that steel reinforcement in position is not disturbed for ensuring proper cover, mortar blocks of suitable size shall be cast and tied to the reinforcement. Timber, kapachi or metal pieces shall not be used for this purpose.

### **3.5 Transporting and laying**

- 3.5.1 The method of transporting and placing concrete shall be as approved. Concrete shall be so transported and placed that no contamination, segregation or loss of its constituent material takes place.

All formwork shall be cleaned and made free from standing water, dust show or ice immediately before placing of concrete. No concrete shall be placed in any part of the structure until the approval of the Engineer-in-charge has been obtained.

- 3.5.2 Concreting shall proceed continuously over the area between construction joints. Fresh concrete shall not be placed against concrete which has been in position for more than 30 minutes unless a proper construction joints is formed. Concrete shall be compacted in its final position within 30 minutes of its discharge from the mixer. Except where otherwise agreed to by the Engineer-in-charge concrete shall be deposited in horizontal layers to a compacted depth of not more than 0.45 meter when internal vibrators are used and not exceeding 0.30 meter in all other cases.

- 3.5.3 Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer-in-charge, concrete shall not be dropped into place from a height exceeding 2 meters. When trunking or chutes are used they shall be kept close and used in such a way as to avoid segregation. When concreting has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, it shall be roughened, swept clean, thoroughly wetted and covered with a 13 mm. thick layer of mortar composed of cement and sand in the same ratio as in the concrete mix itself.

This 13 mm. layer of mortar shall be freshly mixed and placed immediately before placing of new concrete. Where concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle brushes, care being taken to avoid dislodgement of any particles of coarse aggregate. The surface shall then be thoroughly wetted all free water removed and then coated with neat cement grout. The first layer of concrete to be placed on his surface shall not exceed 150 mm. in thickness and shall be well rammed against old work, particular attention being given to corners and close spots.

- 3.5.4 All concrete shall be compacted to produce a dense homogeneous mass with the assistance of vibrators, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer-in-charge for exceptional cases, such as concreting under water, where vibrators cannot be used. Sufficient vibrators in serviceable condition shall be kept at site so that spare equipment is always available in the event of breakdowns.

Concrete shall be judged to be compacted when the mortar fills the spaces between the coarse aggregate and begins to cream up to form an even surface. Compaction shall be completed before the initial setting starts i.e. within 30 minutes of addition of water to dry mixture. During compaction, it

shall be observed that needle vibrators are not applied on reinforcement which is likely to destroy the bond between concrete and reinforcement.

- 3.6 Curing:** Immediately after compaction, concrete shall be protected from weather, including rain, running water, shocks, vibration, traffic, rapid temperature changes, frost and drying out process. It shall be covered with wet sacking, hessian or other similar absorbent material approved soon after the initial set and shall be kept continuously wet for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of placement. Masonry work over foundation concrete may be started after 48 hours of its laying but curing of concrete shall be continued for a minimum period of 14 days.

### **3.7 Sampling and Testing of concrete:**

- 3.7.1 Samples from fresh concrete shall be taken as per I. S. 1199-1959 and cubes shall be made, cured and tested at 7 days or 28 days as per requirements in accordance with I. S. 516-1959. A random sampling procedure shall be adopted to ensure that each concrete batch shall have a reasonable chance of being tested i.e. the sampling should be spread over the entire period of concreting and cover all mixing units. The minimum frequency of sampling of concrete of each grade shall be in accordance with following :

Quantity of concrete in the work	No. of samples	Quantity of concrete in the works	No. of samples
1-5 Cmt.	1	16-30 Cmt.	3
6-15 Cmt.	2	31-50	4

51 and above + one additional for each additional 50 M. or part thereof.

**NOTE:** At least one sample shall be taken from each shift. Ten test specimens shall be made from each sample, five for testing at 7 days and the remaining five at 28 days. The samples of concrete shall be taken on each day of the concreting as per above frequency. The number of specimens may be suitably increased as deemed necessary by the Engineer-in-charge when procedure of tests given above reveals a poor quality of concrete and in other special cases.

- 3.7.2** The average strength of the group of cubes cast for each day shall not be less than the specified cube strength of 150 kg/Cm<sup>2</sup> at 28 days. 20% of the cubes cast for each day may have value less than the specified strength provided the lowest value is not less than 85% of the specified strength. If the concrete made in accordance with the proportions given for a particular grade, does not yield the specified strength, such concrete shall be classified as belonging to the appropriate lower grade. Concrete made in accordance with the proportions given for a particular grade shall not however, be placed in a higher grade on the ground that the test strength are higher than the minimum specified.

### **3.8 Stripping:**

- 3.8.1** The Engineer-in-charge shall be informed in advanced by the contractor of his intention to strike the form work. While fixing the time for removal of form work due consideration shall be given to local conditions, character of the structure the weather and other condition that influence the setting of concrete and of the materials used in the mix in normal circumstances (generally where temperatures are above 20°C) and where ordinary concrete is used forms may be struck after expiry of periods specified in item No. 9.1 (A) for respective item of form work.
- 3.8.2** All formwork shall be removed without causing any shock or vibration as would damage the concrete. Before the soffits and struts are removed the concrete surface shall be exposed where necessary in order to ascertain that the concrete has sufficiently hardened. Centering shall be gradually and uniformly lowered in such manner as to permit the concrete to take stresses due to its own weight uniformly and gradually. Where internal metal ties are permitted they or their removable parts shall be extracted without causing any damage to the concrete and remaining holes filled with mortar. No permanently embedded metal part shall have less than 25 mm. cover to the finished concrete surface. Where it is intended to re-use the formwork, it shall be cleaned and made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. After removal of form work and shuttering the Executive Engineer shall inspect the work and satisfy by random checks that concrete produced is of good quality.
- 3.8.3** Immediately after the removal of forms all exposed bolts etc., passing through the cement concrete member and use for shuttering or any other purpose shall be cut inside the cement concrete members to a depth of at least 25 mm. below the surface of the concrete and the resulting holes be filled by cement mortar. All fine caused by form joints, all cavities produced by the removal of forms ties and all other holes and depressions honeycomb spots broken edges or corners and other defects shall be thoroughly cleaned, saturated with water and carefully pointed and rendered true with mortar of cement and fine aggregate mixed in the proportion used in the grade of concrete that is being finished and of as dry consistency as is possible to use. Considerable pressure shall be applied in filling and pointing to ensure thorough filling in all voids. Surfaces which are pointed shall be kept moist for a period of 24 hours.
- If rock pockets honeycombs in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge are of such an extent or character as to affect the strength of the structure materially or to endanger the life of the steel reinforcement he may declare the concrete defective and require the removal and replacement of the portions of the structure affected.

### **4.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 4.1 The consolidated cubical contents of concrete work as specified in item shall be measured the concrete laid in excess of section shown on drawings or as directed shall not be measured. No deduction shall be made for
- (A) Ends of dis similar materials such as joints, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purling trusses, corbels and steps etc. up to 500 Sq. Cm. in section.
- (B) Opening up to 0.1 Sq. m.



4.2 The rate includes cost of all materials, labor, tools and plant required for mixing, placing in position, vibrating and compacting, finishing as directed curing and all other incidental expenses for producing concrete of specified strength. The rate excludes the cost of form work.

4.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.4.1** Providing and laying cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size ) and curing complete excluding cost of form work and reinforcement for reinforced concrete work in :

(A) Foundations footing base of columns and mass (C) Slabs, landings, shelves, balconies, internals beams girders and cantilever up to floor two level (D) Columns, pillars, posts, and struts up to floor two level, (E) Staircase up to floor two level, (K) Vertical and horizontal first up to floor two level.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.3.13 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out of reinforced concrete work for work as specified in item 1.2 in addition the following stipulations shall be followed for :

(a) The bars shall be kept in position by the following methods.

(i) In case of beam and slab construction sufficient number of precast cover blocks in cement mortar 1: 2 (a cement: 2 coarse sand) about 4 cms. X 4 cms. section and of thickness equal to the specified cover shall be places between the bars and shuttering as to secure and maintain the requisite cover of concrete over the reinforcement.

In case of cantilevered or doubly reinforce beams of slabs the main reinforcing bars shall be held in position by introducing chain spacers or supports bars at 1.0 to 1.0 meters centers.

B. W. S. In case of columns and walls the vertical bars shall be kept in position by means of timber templates with slots accurately out in them. The tempts shall be removed after concreting has been done below it . The bars may also be suitably tied by means of annealed steel wires to the shuttering to maintain their position during concreting.

1.2 All bars projecting from pillars, columns beams, slabs etc. to which other bars and concrete are to be attached or bounded to later on shall be protected with a coat of thin neat cement grout, if the bars are not likely to be incorporated with succeeding mass of concrete within the following 10 days. This coat of thin neat cement shall be removed before concreting.

## **2.0 Measurement and payment**

2.1 Relevant specifications of item no. 5.3.13 shall be followed.

2.2 The volume occupied by reinforcement shall be deducted from R.C.C. work.

2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.4.4** Providing and laying cement concrete 1: 2: 4 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand: 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) for reinforced concrete Chhajjas not exceeding 10 cms. thickness up to floor level including finishing the exposed surface with cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 fine sand) to give a smooth and even surface centering and form work and curing complete excluding cost of reinforcement.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 The cement mortar shall conform to M-11.
- 1.2 The relevant specifications of item no. 5.3.13 and 5.4.1 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out for reinforced concrete Chhajjas not exceeding 10 cms. in thickness.
- 1.3 The specifications for form work and centering shall be as per item No. 9.1
- 1.4 The finishing work in cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 fine sand) shall be carried out as per specifications of item No. 17.59(I). Before the plastering is done the surface of the concrete shall be raked for proper bond.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.3.13 and 5.4.1 shall be followed except that the work of Chhajjas up to 10 cms shall be carried out including centering form work and finishing the surface with cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 fine sand).
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.4.10** Providing Mild Steel reinforcement of R. C. C. work including bending binding and placing in position etc. complete up to floor two level.

**1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Mild steel bars shall conform to M-18. Mild steel binding wires shall conform to M-21.

**2.0 WORKMANSHIP:**

- 2.1 The work shall consist of furnishing and placing reinforcement to the shape and dimensions shown as on the drawings or as directed.
- 2.2 Steel shall be clean and free from rust and loose mill scale at the time of fixing in position and subsequent concreting.
- 2.3 Reinforcing steel shall conform accurately to the dimensions given in the bar bending schedules shown on relevant drawings. Bars shall be bent cold to specified shape and dimensions or as directed using a proper bar bender, operated by hand or power to attain proper radius of bends. Bars shall not be bent or straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Bars bent during transport or handling shall be straightened before being used on the work. They shall not be heated to facilitate bending. Unless otherwise specified a 'U' type hook at the end of each bar shall invariably be provided to main reinforcement. The radius of the bend shall not be less than twice

the diameter of the round bar and the length of straight part of the bar beyond the end of the curve shall be at least four times the diameter of the round bar. In case of bars which are not round and in case of deformed bars, the diameter shall be taken as the diameter of circle having an equivalent effective area. The hooks shall be suitably encased to prevent any splitting of the concrete.

- 2.4 All the reinforcement bars shall be accurately placed in exact position shown on the drawings and shall be securely held in position during placing of concrete by annealed binding wire not less than 1 mm. in size and by using stay blocks or metal chair spacers, metal hangers, supporting wires or other approved devices at sufficiently close intervals. Bars shall not be allowed to sag between supports nor displaced during concreting or any other operations of the work. All devices used for positioning shall be of non-corrodible material. Wooden and metal supports shall not extend to the surface of concrete, except where shown on drawings. Placing bars on layers of freshly laid concrete as the work progress for adjusting bar spacing shall not be allowed. Pieces of broken stone or brick and wooden blocks shall not be used. Layers of bars shall be separated by spacebars, precast mortar blocks or other approved devices. Reinforcement after being placed in position shall be maintained in a clean condition until completely embedded in concrete. Special care shall be exercised to prevent any displacement of reinforcement in concrete already placed. To prevent reinforcement from corrosion, concrete cover shall be provided as indicated on drawings. All the bars producing from concrete and to which other bars are to be spliced and which are likely to be exposed for a period exceeding 10 days shall be protected by a thick coat of neat cement grout.
- 2.5 Bars crossing each other where required shall be secured by binding wires (annealed) of size not less than 1 mm. in such manner that they do not slip over each other at the time of fixing and concreting.
- 2.6 As far as possible bars of full length shall be used. In case this is not possible, overlapping of bars shall be done as directed. When practicable, overlapping bars shall not touch each other but be kept apart by 25 mm. or 1.25 times the maximum size of the coarse aggregate whichever is greater by concrete between them. Where not feasible overlapping bars shall be bound with annealed wires not less than 1 mm. thick twisted tight. The overlaps shall be staggered for different bars and located at points along the span where neither movement is maximum.
- 2.7 Whenever indicated on the drawings or desired by the Engineer-in-charge bars shall be jointed by couplings which shall have a cross section sufficient to transmit the full stresses of bars. The ends of the bars that are joined by coupling shall be upset for sufficient length so that the effective cross section at the base of threads is not less than normal cross-section of the bar. Threads shall be standard threads. Steel for coupling shall conform to I. S. 226.
- When permitted or specified on the drawings joints of reinforcement bars shall be butt-welded so as to transmit their full stresses. Welded joints shall preferably be located at points when steel will not be subject to more than 75 per cent of the maximum permissible stresses and welds so staggered

that at any one section not more than 20 percent of the rods are welded. Only electric arc welding using a process which excludes air from the molten metal and conforms to any or all other special provisions for the work shall be accepted.

Suitable means shall be provided for holding bars securely in position during welding. It shall be ensured that no voids are left in welding and when welding is done in two or three stages previous surface shall be cleaned properly. Ends of the bars shall be cleaned of all loose scale, rust, grease, paint and other foreign matter before welding. Only competent welders shall be employed on the work. The M. S. electrodes used for welding shall conform to I. S. 814. Welded pieces of reinforcement shall be tested. Specimen shall be taken from the actual site and their number and frequency of test shall be as directed.

### **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 For the purpose of calculating consumption ( IN CSE COMPANY IS ISUENG BARS), wastage shall not be permitted beyond 5 percent. Excess consumption over 5% will be charged at penal rate.
- 3.2 Reinforcement shall be measured in length including overlaps, separately for different diameters as actually used in the work. Where welding or coupling is resorted to in place of lap joints such joints shall be measured for payment as equivalent length of overlap as per design requirement. From the length so measured the weight of reinforcement shall be calculated in tones on the same basis of as per M-18 even though steel is supplied to the contractor by the department on actual weight. Length shall include hooks at the ends. Wastage and annealed steel wire for binding shall not be measured and the cost of these items shall be deemed to be included in the rate for reinforcement.
- 3.3 The rate for reinforcement includes cost of steel binding wires its carting from Department store to work site, cutting, bending, placing, binding and fixing in position as shown on the drawings and as directed. It shall also include all devices for keeping reinforcement in approved position cost of joining as per approved method and all wastage and spacer bars.
- 3.4 The rate shall be for a unit of One kg.

**5.4.11** High yield deform bars steel enforcement for R. C. C. work including bending, binding and placing in position complete up to floor two levels.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Cold twisted steel bars (high yield strength steel deformed bars) shall conform to M-19 mild steel binding wires shall conform to M-21.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The specification of item No. 5.4.10 shall be followed except that the cold twisted steel bars shall be used with or without hooks at the ends. Deformed bars without hooks shall however, comply with relevant anchorage requirements.

### **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.4.10 shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of One kg.

**5.4.13** Extra for additional lift of concrete for all R.C.C. work above floor two level excluding cost of reinforcement.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed for the work except that the R. C. C. work shall be done for ground floor i.e. above plinth level to first floor level.

### **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed except that the rate shall be for extra lift above plinth to floor two levels, over and above the rate of concrete at floor two levels.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.4.13 (A)** Extra for additional lift of reinforcement steel for all R. C. C. work above floor two levels.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.10 or 5.4.11 as may be applicable shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out above floor two levels for each floor.

### **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.10 & 5.4.11 as may be applicable shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out above floor two levels.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one kg per floor.

**5.6.2** Providing up to floor two level precast cement concrete jail or grill 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 6 mm. nominal size) reinforced with 1 : 6 mm. dia. mild steel wire including roughening, cleaning, fixing and finishing in cement mortar 1 : 3 and curing complete.  
(A) 50 mm. thick (B) 40 mm. thick (C) 25 mm. thick (D) 75 mm thick (E) 100 mm. thick

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1 (2) Cement shall conform to M-3 (3) Sand shall conform to M-6 (4) Mortar shall conform to M-11 (5) Aggregates shall conform to M-12 (6) Mild steel wire shall conform to M-21 (7) Shuttering shall conform to M-26.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 It shall be of cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 6 mm. nominal size) reinforced with 1.6 mm. dia mild steel wire unless otherwise specified.

The thickness of jail shall be as specified in the item.

The jail shall be set in position true to line and level before the jambs sills and soffits of the opening are plastered. It shall then be properly cemented with cement mortar 1:3⊕1 cement: 3 sand) and rechecked for levels. Finally the jambs, sills and sophist shall be plastered gripping the Jali uniformly on all sides.

## **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The item shall be measured in square meter.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one square meter.

### **5.8.1** Providing and laying controlled concrete M-150 and curing complete excluding the cost of form work and reinforcement for reinforced concrete work in :

(A) Foundation, footing base of columns and mass concrete (B) Walls from top of foundations level up to floor two levels. (C) Slabs, landing shelves, Balconies, lintels, beams, girders and cantilever up to floor two level, (D) Columns, pillars, posts and struts up to floor two level (E) Staircase up to floor two level (F) Vertical and horizontal fins up to floor two level.

## **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Water shall conform to M-1 Cement shall conform to M-3 Sand shall conform to M-6. Grit shall conform to M-8. Coarse aggregate shall confirm M-12 B.

## **2.0 General**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 of ordinary concrete shall be followed except that the concrete mix shall be designed from preliminary tests, the proportioning of cement and aggregates shall be done by weight and necessary precautions shall be taken in the production to ensure that the required work cube strength is attained and maintained. The controlled concrete shall be in grades of M-100, M-150, M-200, M-250, M-300, M-350 & M-400 with prefix controlled added to it. The letter 'M' refers to mix and numbers specify 28 days works cube compressive strength of 150 mm. cubes of the mix expressed in Kg./Cmt.
- 2.2 The proportion of cement sand and coarse aggregates shall be determined by weight the weight the weight batch machine shall be used for maintaining proper control over the proportion of aggregates as per mix design.

The strength requirements of different grades of concrete shall be as under

Grade of Concrete	Compressive strength of 15 cms. 28 days conducted in accordance Preliminary test Work test Min.	Cubes in Kg./Cmt. At with I. S. 516-1959. Min.
M-150	200	150
M-200	260	200
M-250	320	250
M-300	380	300
M-350	440	350
M-400	500	400

In all cases the 28 days compressive strength specified in above table the criteria for acceptance or rejection of the concrete.

Where the strength of a concrete mix as indicated by tests, line in between the strength of any two grades specified in the above table, such concrete shall be classified in for all purpose as concrete belonging to the lower of the two grades between which its strength lies.

### **Workmanship:**

- 2.3 The proportions for ingredients chosen shall be such that concrete has adequate workability for conditions prevailing on the work in question and can be properly compacted with means available except where it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge that the supply of properly graded aggregate of uniform quality can be maintained till the completion of work. Grading of aggregate shall be controlled by obtaining the coarse aggregates in different sizes and benignity hem in the right proportions as required. Aggregate of different sizes shall be stocked in separate stockpiles. The required quantity of material shall be stock piled several hours, preferably a day before use. The grading of coarse and fine aggregate shall be checked as frequently as possible the frequency for a given job being determined by the Engineer-in-charge to ensure that the suppliers are maintaining the uniform grading as approved for samples used in the preliminary tests.
- 2.4 In proportioning concrete the quantity of both cement and aggregate shall be determined by weight. Where the weight of cement is determined by accepting the maker's weight per bag a reasonable number of bags shall be weighted separately to check the net weight. Where cement is weighted from bulk stocks at site and not by bags it shall be weighted separately from the aggregates. Water shall either be measured by volume in calibrated tanks or weighed..

All measuring equipments shall be maintained in clean and serviceable condition. Their accuracy shall be periodically checked.

- 2.3 It is most important to keep the specified water cement ratio constant and at its correct value. To this end moisture content in both fine and coarse

aggregates shall be determined by the Engineer-in-charge according to the weather conditions the amount of mixing water shall then be adjusted to compensate for variations in the moisture content. For the determination of moisture content in the aggregates I. S. 2389 (Part-III) shall be referred to suitable adjustments shall also be made in the weights of aggregates due to variation in their moisture content. Minimum quantity of cement to be used in concrete shall not be less than 220 Kg./M3 in plain concrete and not less than 250 Kg./M3 in reinforced concrete.

### **3.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed except that the controller concrete R.C.C. work for work as specified in item shall be measured under this item. The rate excludes cost of form work.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

### **5.8.2** Providing and laying controlled cement concrete M-200 and curing complete excluding the cost of from work and reinforcement for reinforced concrete work in :

(A) Foundations, Footings base of columns and mass concrete (B) Walls from top of foundation up to floor two level, (C) Slabs, landings, shelves, balconies, lintels, beams, girders and cantilever up to floor two level. (D) Columns, pillars posts and struts up to floor two level, (E) Stair cases up to floor two level (K) Vertical and horizontal fins up to floor two level.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specification item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed except that the grading of concrete shall be controlled concrete M-200 sales for the works as specified in item.

### **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for one cubic meter.

### **5.8.3** Providing and laying controlled cement concrete M-250 and curing complete excluding the cost of reinforcement for reinforced concrete work in :

(A) Foundations, footings, bases of columns and the like and mass concrete (B) Walls from top of foundation level up to floor two level (S) Slabs, landing shelves, balconies, beams, girders and cantilever up to floor two level. (D) Columns, pillars, strut up to two level.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed except that the grading of concrete shall be controlled concrete M-250 grades for the works as specified in the item.



## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for one cubic meter.

- 5.1** Providing and laying ordinary cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregates 20 mm. nominal size) and finishing smooth with curing etc., complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement of R.C.C. work in :
- (I) Slabs up to 8 cms. thickness (II) Slab having more than 8 cms. and up to 10 cms. thickness (III) Slab having more than 10 cms. and up to 13 cms. thickness (IV) Slab having more than 13 cms. and up to 15 cms. thickness.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed for concrete work and relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 shall be followed for form work and centering work. The concrete surface shall be smooth finished in cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 fine sand) as per item No. 17.59(1). The thickness of the slab shall be as specified in the item.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed except that the item includes cost for providing form work and centering work as directed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.2 Providing and laying controlled cement concrete M-150 and finishing smooth with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement for R.C.C. work in :
- (I) Slabs up to 8 cms. thickness (II) Slabs more than 8 cms. and up to 10 cms. (III) Slabs more than 10 cms. and up to 13 cms. (IV) Slabs more than 13 cms. and up to 15 cms.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed for concrete work and item no. 9.1 shall be followed for form work and centering. The concrete surface shall be smooth finished with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement, 3 fine sand) as per item No. 17.59(1). The thickness shall be as specified in the item.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications for item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed except that the item shall include the cost and form work and centering.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.3** Providing and laying ordinary cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement, 2 coarse sand, 4 graded stone aggregates 20 mm. nominal size) exposed work with curing etc. complete, including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement for R.C.C. work in (I) Slab up to 8 cms thickness (II) Slabs having more than 8 cms and up to 10 cms thickness (III) Slabs having more than 10 cms and up to 13 cms thickness (IV) Slabs having more than 13 cms and up to 15 cms. thickness

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed for concrete work and that of form work and centering work shall be followed as per item No. 9.1 and 9.7 the thickness of the slab shall be as specified in the item.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed except that form work and centering work shall be included in the item.

- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.4** Providing and laying controlled cement M-150 exposed work with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement for R.C.C. work in :  
(I) Slabs up to 8 cms thickness (II) Slabs having more than 8 cms and up to 10 cms thickness (III) Slabs having more than 10 cms and up to 13 cms thickness (IV) Slabs having more than 13 cms thickness.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed for controlled concrete and the relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 and 9.7 shall be followed for exposed concrete form work and centering work.

**2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specification of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed except that the form work and centering work shall be included in the item.

- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 5.5** Providing and laying ordinary cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) for R.C.C. lintel including finishing smooth with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed for concrete work relevant specifications of item No. 17.59 (I) for finishing work and relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 shall be followed for form work and centering work. The concrete work shall be followed for the form work and centering works for exposed concrete work.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed except that the item includes the cost of form work and centering work for exposed concrete work.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.6** Providing and laying ordinary cement concrete 1:2:4(1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) and finishing smooth with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding reinforcement for R.C.C. work in :

**(A) Beams :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. meter (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. mt. Up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 sq. mt. Up to 0.18 sq. mt.

**(B) Columns :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. Mt. (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. Mt. and up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 Sq. mt. and up to 0.18 Sq. mt.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be done in cement mortar 1:3 (cement: 3 fine sand) as per item No. 17.59(I). The cross sectional area of beam shall be specified in item.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed but the form work and centering work shall be included in the item.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.7** Providing and laying controlled cement concrete M-150 exposed work with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement for R.C.C. work in :

**(A) Beams :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. meter (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. mt. Up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 sq. mt. Up to 0.18 sq. mt.

**(B) Columns :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. Mt. (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. Mt. and up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 Sq. mt. and up to 0.18 Sq. mt.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

1.1 The relevant specifications of the item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed for controlled concrete work for work as specified in item for M-200 and relevant specifications of item 9.1 and 9.7 shall be followed for the form work and centering work for exposed cement work.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed expected that the form work and centering work shall be included in the item.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.8** Providing and laying controlled cement concrete M-200 exposed work with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement for R.C.C. work in :

**(A) Beams :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. meter (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. mt. Up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 sq. mt. Up to 0.18 sq. mt.

**(B) Columns :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. Mt. (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. Mt. and up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 Sq. mt. and up to 0.18 Sq. mt.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

1.1 The relevant specifications of the item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed for controlled concrete work for work as specified in item for M-200 and relevant specifications of item 9.7 and 9.1 shall be followed for the form work and centering work for exposed cement work.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed expected that the item includes the cost of form work and centering work for exposed work.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**5.9** Providing and laying controlled cement concrete M-250 exposed work with curing etc. complete including the cost of form work but excluding the cost of reinforcement for R.C.C. work in :

**(A) Beams :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. meter (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. mt. Up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 sq. mt. Up to 0.18 sq. mt.

**(B) Columns :** (I) Having cross sectional area 0.05 to 0.08 Sq. Mt. (II) Having cross sectional area more than 0.08 Sq. Mt. and up to 0.12 Sq. mt. (III) Having cross sectional area more than 0.12 Sq. mt. and up to 0.18 Sq. mt.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship**

1.1 The relevant specifications of the item No. 5.8.1 shall be followed for controlled concrete work for work as specified in item for M-250 and the relevant R.C.C. lintels shall be carried out.

## **2.0 Mode of measurement and payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed expected that the cost of form work and centering shall be included in the item.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**SECTION – 6**  
**DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – MASONRY WORK**

**6.12 (A)** Brick work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 fine sand) modular bricks.

1.0 **Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1 Cement shall conform to M-3 sand shall conform to M-6. Brick shall conform to M-15. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

2.0 **Workmanship :**

**2.1 PROPORTION**

2.1.1 The proportion of the cement mortar shall be 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 fine sand) by volume.

**2.2 Wetting of Bricks**

2.1.1 The bricks required for masonry shall be thoroughly wetted with clean water for about two hours before use or as directed. The cessation of bubbles, when the bricks are wetted with water is an indication of through wetting of bricks.

**2.3 Wetting of Bricks**

2.3.1 Bricks shall be laid in English bond unless directed otherwise. Half or cut bricks shall not be used except where necessary to complete to bond closers in such case shall be cut to required size and used near the ends of walls.

2.3.2 A layer of mortar shall be spread on full width for suitable length of the lower course, Each brick shall first be properly bedded and set home by gently tapping lapping with handle of trowel or wooden mallet. Its side face shall be flushed with mortar before the next brick is laid and pressed against it. On completion of course, the vertical joints shall be fully filled from the top with mortar.

2.3.3 The walls shall be taken up truly in plumb. All courses shall be laid truly horizontal and all vertical joint shall be truly vertical. Vertical joints in alternate course shall generally be directly one over the other. The thickness of brick course shall be kept uniform.

2.3.4 The brick shall be laid with frog upwards. A set of tools comprising of wooden straight edges, mason's spirit level, square half meter rub, and pins, string and plumb, shall be kept on the site of work for frequent checking during the progress of work.

2.3.5 Both the faces of walls of thickness greater than 23 cms. shall be kept in proper place. All the connected brick work shall be kept not more than one meter over the rest of the work. Where this is not possible the work shall be raked back according to bond (and not left toothed) at an angle not steeper than 45 degrees.

2.3.6 All fixtures, pipes, outlets of water, hold fasts of doors and windows etc. which are required to be built in wall shall be embedded in cement mortar.

## **2.4 Joints:**

- 2.4.1 Bricks shall be so laid that all joints are quite flush with mortar. Thickness of joints shall not exceed 12 mm. the face joints shall be raked out as directed by taking tools daily during the progress of work, when the mortar is still green so as to provide key for plaster or pointing to done.
- 2.4.2 The face of brick shall be cleaned the very day on which the brick work is laid and all mortar dropping removed.

## **2.5 Curing:**

- 2.5.1 Green work shall be protected from rain suitably. Masonry work shall be kept moist on all the faces for a period of seven days. The top of masonry work shall be kept well wetted at the close of the day.

## **2.6 Preparation of Foundation Bed:**

- 2.6.1 If the foundation is to be laid directly on the excavated bed the bed shall be leveled, cleared of all loose materials, cleaned and wetted before starting masonry. If masonry is to be laid on concrete footing the top of concrete shall be cleaned and moistened. The contractor shall obtain the engineer's approval for the foundation bed, before foundation masonry is started. When puccas flooring is to be provided flush with the top to plinth the inside plinth offset shall be kept lower than the outside plinth top by the thickness of the flooring.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements and payment:**

- 3.1 The measurements of this item shall be taken for the brick masonry fully completed in foundation up to plinth. The limiting dimensions not exceeding those shown on the plans or as directed shall be final. Battered, tapered and curved portions shall be measured net.
- 3.2 No deduction shall be made from the quantity of brick work, nor any extra payment made for embedding in masonry or making holes in respect of following item :
  - 1 Ends of joints, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purloins, trusses, corbel steps etc. where cross sectional area does not exceed 500 Sq. Cm.
  - 2 Opening not exceeding 1000 Sq. Cm.
  - 3 Wall plates and bed plates, bearing of slabs, Chhajas and the like whose thickness does not exceed 10 Cms. and the bearing does not extend to the full thickness of wall.
  - 4 Drainage holes, and recesses for cement concrete blocks to embed hold fasts for doors, windows etc.
  - 5 Iron fixtures, pipes up to 300 mm. dia, hold fasts and doors and windows built into masonry and pipes etc. for concealed wiring.
  - 6 Forming chases of section not exceeding 350 Sq. Cm. in masonry.

- 3.3** Apertures for fireplaces shall not be deducted nor shall extra labor required to make splaying of jambs, threading and making Arches over the aperture be paid for separately.
- 3.4** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter
- 6.12 (B)** Brick work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:5 (1 cement : 5 fine sand) conventional bricks.
- 1.0 **Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Bricks shall conform to M-15.
- 2.0 Workmanship:**
- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.12(A) shall be followed except that the bricks to be used shall be conventional brick and the proportion of cement mortar is C.M. 1:6.
- 3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**
- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 6.13(A)** Brick work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 fine sand) with modular bricks.
- 1.0** Materials: Cement mortar of proportion 1:6 shall conform to M-11. Bricks shall conform to M-15.
- 2.0 Workmanship : 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12(A) shall be followed except that the bricks to be used shall be modular brick and the proportion of cement mortar is 1:6.
- 3.0 Mode of measurements and payment :**
- 3.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.
- 6.13(B)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 fine sand) with conventional bricks.
- 1.0 Materials :** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Bricks shall conform to M-15.
- 2.0 Workmanship : 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12(A) shall be followed except that the bricks to be used shall be conventional brick and the proportion of cement mortar is C.M. 1:6.
- 3.0 Mode of measurements and payment :**
- 3.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.01(A)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:8 (1 cement : 8 fine sand) with Modular bricks.

**1.0 Materials :** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Bricks shall conform to M-15.

**2.0 Workmanship :** **2.2** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12(A) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar shall be C.M. 1:8.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and payment :**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.01(B)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:8 (1 cement : 8 fine sand) with Conventional bricks

**1.0 Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Bricks shall conform to M-15. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0 Workmanship: 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed except that the proportion of cement mortar shall be 1:8 and bricks use shall be conventional bricks.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and payment :**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.02 (A)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:8 (1 cement : 8 fine sand) with Modular bricks.

**1.0 Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Bricks shall conform to M-15.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.12(A) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar shall be C.M. 1:8.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.



**6.02 (B)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1:8 (1 cement : 8 fine sand) with Conventional bricks.

1.0 **Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Bricks shall conform to M-15. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.12(A) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar shall be C.M. 1:8.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

3.1 The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.03 (A)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in lime mortar 1:2 (1 Lime putty : 2 fine sand) Modular bricks.

1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.12 (A) and 6.00 (A) shall be followed except that the masonry work shall be carried out in lime mortar 1:2 (1 Lime putty: 2 fine sand) in foundation and plinth.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

3.1 The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.03 (B)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. in foundations and plinth in lime mortar 1:1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 fine sand) Conventional bricks.

1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.12 (A) and 6.03 (A) shall be followed except that the masonry work shall be carried out in lime mortar 1:2 (1 Lime putty : 2 fine sand) using conventional brick in foundation and plinth.

**2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 6.19 (A)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./per Sq. Cm. for super structure above plinth level up to floor two level in cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement : 5 fine sand) modular bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials:** Bricks shall conform to M-15. Cement mortar shall conform M-11.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No.6.12 (A) shall be followed except that the masonry work shall be carried out above plinth level to floor two level i.e. for ground floor.
- 2.2 The frames of doors, windows, cupboards etc. shall be housed into the brick work at the correct location and level as directed. The heavy steel doors, window frames etc. shall be built in with work, but for ordinary steel doors and windows required opening for frames, hold-fasts etc. shall be left in the wall and frames embedded latter on in order to avoid damage to the frames.
- 2.3 Necessary scaffolding shall be provided. The supports of the scaffolding shall be sound and strong tied together with horizontal course only. Minimum number of holes shall be left in brick work for supporting horizontal scaffolding holes.
- 2.4 For the face of brick work, where plastering is to be done, joints shall be racked out to a depth not less than thickness of joints. The face of brick work shall be cleansed and mortar dropping removed on very same day that brick work is laid.

## **3.0 Mode of Payment:**

- 3.1 The masonry work of G.F. i.e. above plinth level to floor two level shall be measured and paid under this item.
- 3.2 Brick work in parapet shall be included in the corresponding masonry item of story immediately below the floor above which the parapet is built.
- 3.3 No deduction shall be made from quantity of brick work. No extra payment shall be made for embedding in masonry or making holes in respect of following items.
1. Ends of joints, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purlins trusses corbel, steps etc. where cross sectional area does not exceed 500 Sq. Cm.
  2. Opening not exceeding 1000 Sq. Cm.
  3. Wall plate, sand bed plates, bearing of slab, chhajjas and like whose thickness does not exceed 10 Cms. and the bearing does not extend the full thickness of wall.
  4. Drainage holes and recesses for cement concrete blocks to embed hold fasts for doors, windows etc.

5. Iron fixtures, pipes up to 300 mm. dia. hold fasts of doors, and windows built into masonry and pipes etc. for concealed wiring.
6. Forming charges of section not exceeding 350 Sq. Cm. in masonry.
7. Apertures for fire places shall not be deducted nor shall extra labor required to make spaying of Jambs, threading and making trenches over the aperture be paid for separately.

**3.4** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.19 (B)** Bricks work using common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. Cm. for super structure above plinth up to floor two level in cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement : 5 fine sand) conventional bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.19 (A) shall be followed except that brick masonry work shall be carried out with conventional brick.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No.6.19 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.20** Extra for brick in super structure above floor two levels.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item masonry work to be carried out shall be followed except that this work is for additional lift of one floor above floor two levels.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The extra payment shall be made for additional life above floor two levels to each additional floor over and above the rate of masonry work.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**6.30I (A)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in cement mortar 1:4 (1 Cement : 4 Coarse sand) in super structure above plinth level up to floor two level with modular bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials:** Bricks shall conform to M-15. Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 Relevant specifications of bricks, wetting and laying of bricks, joints, curing etc. shall conform to item No. 6.19(A) except the brick work of half bricks shall be carried out.

- 2.2 Cement mortar used in masonry work shall be in proportion of 1 part of cement and 4 parts of sand by volume.
- 2.3 All bricks shall be laid stretcher wise, braking joints with those in the upper and lower courses. The wall shall be taken truly plumb. All courses shall be laid truly horizontal and all vertical joints shall be truly vertical. The bricks shall be laid with frogs upwards. A set of masons tools shall be maintained on work as required for frequent checking.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 3.1 The half brick masonry work in foundation and plinth shall be measured under this item, the limiting dimensions shall not exceed those shown in the plan or as directed. Any work done extra over the specified dimensions shall be ignored.

**6.30I (B)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in cement mortar 1:4 (1 Cement : 4 Coarse sand) in super structure above plinth level up to floor two level with conventional bricks.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30 (A) shall be followed for bricks. Wasting of bricks, joint, curing, except that the bricks to be used shall be conventional bricks instead of Modular bricks.

**2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The limiting dimensions shall no exceed those shown in the plan or as directed. Any work done extra over specified dimensions shall be ignored.

**6.30II (A)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement : 5 Coarse sand) in foundation and plinth modular bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30 1(A) shall be followed except the half brick masonry work shall be carried out in cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement: 5 coarse sand) with modular bricks in foundation and plinth.

**2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(I)-A shall be followed.

- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**6.30II (B)** Half brick masonry in common clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement : 5 Coarse sand) in foundation and plinth using conventional bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30 (1)-A shall be followed except that the half brick work shall be carried out in cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement: 5 coarse sand) in foundation and plinth using conventional bricks.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(I)-A shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**6.30III (A)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in lime mortar 1:1.5 (1 lime putty : 1.5 Coarse sand) in foundation and plinth with modular bricks.

**1.0 Materials:** Modular bricks shall conform to M-15. Water shall conform to M-1 Lime mortar of proportion L.M. 1:1.5 (1 Lime putty: 1.5 coarse sand) shall be conform to M-10.

**2.0 Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(1)-A shall be followed except that half brick masonry work shall be carried out in Lime Mortar 1:1.5 (1 lime putty: 1.5 coarse sand) in foundation and plinth using conventional bricks.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(I)-A shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**6.30III (B)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in lime mortar 1:1.5 (1 lime putty : 1.5 Coarse sand) in foundation and plinth using conventional bricks.

**1.0 Materials:** Conventional bricks shall conform to M-15. Water shall conform to M-1. Lime mortar of proportion L.M. 1:1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) shall be conform to M-10.

**2.0 Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(1)-A shall be followed except that half brick masonry work shall be carried out in Lime Mortar 1:1.5 (1 lime putty: 1.5 coarse sand) in foundation and plinth using conventional bricks.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(I)-A shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**6.30IV (A)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in lime cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement : 5 Coarse sand) with hoop iron 25 mm x 1.6 mm. or equivalent reinforcement at every third coarse embedded in cement mortar in foundation and plinth with modular bricks.

**1.0 Materials:** Bricks shall conform to M-15. Water shall conform to M-1.

Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. M. S. reinforcement shall conform to M-18.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 Relevant specification of bricks wetting and laying of bricks, joints, curing, scaffolding etc. shall conform to item No. 6.30 (I)-A except the following :-
- 2.2 Cement mortar used in masonry work shall be proportion to 1 part of cement and 5 parts of sand by volume and shall conform to M-11 and this work is for half brick thickness for partitions walls.
- 2.3 The hoop iron 25 mm. x 1.6 mm. or equivalent reinforcement shall be provided at every third course. The ends of reinforcement shall be fully embedded in mien walls on both sides as directed. Reinforcement shall be placed on the top of the bottom-most course. Laps shall be of 15 cms. of mild steel bars of hoop iron.
- 2.4 The joints in the course where reinforcement is placed shall admit of mortar cover to the reinforcement.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 3.1 The rate shall be for half brick masonry work including providing specified reinforcement, the limiting dimensions not exceeding those in the plan or as directed. The length shall be measured nearest to one Cm.
- 3.2 Any work done extra over specified dimensions shall be ignored.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**6.30IV (B)** Half brick masonry in common burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in lime cement mortar 1:5 (1 Cement : 5 Coarse sand) with hoop iron 25 mm x 1.6 mm. or equivalent reinforcement at every third coarse embedded in cement mortar in foundation and plinth with conventional bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.31.I (A) shall be followed except that the work is to be carried out with conventional bricks instead of Modular bricks.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The rate shall be for brickwork including providing specified reinforcement, the limiting dimensions not exceeding those shown in the plan or as directed. The length shall be measured nearest to one Cm.
- 2.2 The work done extra over specified dimensions shall be ignored.
- 2.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**6.33 (A)** Extra for half brick masonry in superstructure above floor two level in Modular bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(A) & 6.30 (B) shall be followed except that the work is for additional lift of each floor above floor two level using Modular bricks.

**2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The payment shall be made for the half brick masonry work carried out above floor two levels for each additional lift over and above the payment of work up to floor two levels.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**6.33 (B)** Extra for half brick masonry work in superstructure above floor two level conventional bricks.

- 1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.30(A) & 6.30 (B) shall be followed except that the work is for additional lift of each floor above floor two level using conventional bricks.

**2.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 2.1 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter per floor.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**6.55 (I)** Half brick thick Honey comb bricks work with burnt clay building bricks having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Sq. cm. in C.M. 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 Coarse sand).

**1.0 Materials:** Bricks shall conform to M-15 Cement of proportion shall conform to M-11.

**2.0 Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 6.32 (A) shall be followed except that the masonry work shall be carried out Honey-comb in thickness of half bricks in cement mortar 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) and where directed with all lifts.

**3.0 Mode of measurements and Payment:**

- 3.1 The honeycomb work shall be measured in Sq. meter. The full area of honeycomb work shall be measured without deduction for openings.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter of wall surface.

## SECTION – 7

### DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – RUBBLE MASONRY WORKS

- 7.6 (I)** Un coursed rubble masonry with hard stone approved quality in foundations plinth in cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) including leveling etc. complete.

- 1.0 Materials:** The cement mortar shall conform to M-11 stones shall conform to M-16.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 Dressing of Stones:** Stones used of un coursed rubble masonry work shall be hammer dressed on the sides and beds in such a way as to close up with the adjacent stone in the masonry work as strongly as possible. The face stones shall be dressed in such manner as to give a specified pattern such as Blygonal tucking etc. The tace of the stones shall be so dressed that bushing on the exposed face shall not project by more than 40 mm. from the general wall surface and on the face to be plastered. It shall not projected by more than 19 mm. nor shall have depressions more than 10 mm. from the average wall surface.
- 2.2 Laying:** All the stone shall be sufficiently wetted before laying to prevent absorption of water from mortar. The wall shall be built true to plumb (or true to required batter when so specified). All connected wall in a structures shall normally be raised up uniformly and regularly. However if for any specific reason one part of masonry is required to be left behind the wall shall be racked back at an angle not steeper than 45°. Vertical Toothed joints in masonry shall not be allowed. The work shall be carried out regularly and masonry of any day will not be raised by more than 1 meter in height.
- 2.3** The stone shall be laid in an un coursed fashion or random facing etc. However the masonry is required to be brought to level at various stages viz. plinth level, window still level, roof level and any other level specifically shown in the drawings. This may be done by first by adjusting the laying or stones to one level and then by providing leveling coarse of cement concrete 1 : 6 : 12(1 cement : 6 sand : 12 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) or as otherwise specified.
- 2.4** Proper bonding shall be achieved by closely filling in adjacent stones as well as by using bond stones or through stones as described herein below. Face stones shall extend back sufficiently and bond well with the masonry. The stone shall be carefully set so as to break joints and avoid formation of vertical joints. The depth of stone from the face of wall inwards shall not be less than weight or breadth at the face. The hearting or interior filling of the wall shall consist of rubble stones which may be of any shape. Neither the face stone nor the hearting stone shall be so small to pass through circular ring of 150 mm. internal diameter in any direction nor shall any of them shall have minimum thickness 100 mm.



- 2.5 All stone shall be carefully laid, hammered down by a wooden mallet into position and solidly embedded in mortar, chips and sprawls of stone may be used wherever necessary to avoid thick mortar beds or joints at the same time ensuring that no hollow space is left anywhere in the masonry. The chips used shall not be more than 20% by volume of masonry. The hearting shall be laid nearly level with face stones except that at about one meter intervals vertical bond stone or plums projecting about 150 to 200 mm. shall be firmly embedded to form vertical bonding in masonry.
- 2.6 **Bond stones:** Bond stones or through stones running right across the thickness of the wall shall be provided in walls up to 600 mm. thick. In thicker walls two stones overlapping each other by at least 150 mm. shall be provided across the thickness of the wall to form bond stones. There shall be at least one bond stone for every 0.5 Sq. M. of wall surface. The bond stone shall be marked by a distinguishing letter during construction for subsequent verification and shall be laid staggered in subsequent layers.
- 2.7 **Quoins:** The quoins or corners stone shall be selected stone nearly dressed with hammer and or chisel to form the required corner angle and laid header and stretcher alternatively. The bed and top surface of quoins shall be chiseled dressed to give horizontal joints. The quoins shall have a uniform chisel draft of at least 25 mm. widths at four edges exposed face, all the edges of the same face being in one plane. No quoins stone shall be smaller than 0.025 Cum. in volume.
- 2.8 **Jamb Stones:** The jamb stone shall be made with stone specified for quoins, except that the stone provided on the jambs shall have their length equal to thickness of wall up to 600 mm. and a line of headers shall be provided for walls thicker than 600 mm. as specified for bond.
- 2.9 **Joints:** All the joints shall be completely filled with mortar and their width shall not exceed 25 mm. When plastering or pointing is not required to be done, the joints shall be struck flush and finished simultaneously while laying the stone. Otherwise the joints shall be raked to a minimum depth of 20 mm. by racking tools, during progress of laying while the mortar is still green.
- 2.10 **Scaffolding:** Single or double scaffolding shall be used. The scaffolding shall be strong and sound. The holes left in Masonry for supporting scaffolding shall be filled and made good before plastering.
- 2.11 **Curing:** Green work shall be protected from rains by suitably covering the same. Masonry shall be kept constantly moist on all the faces for a period of at least 7 days. The top of masonry shall be flooded at the close of the day.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

3.1 All work shall be measured on the basis of finished dimensions and measured net except where otherwise specified. Only specified dimensions shall be allowed. Anything extra shall be ignored. The masonry work in foundation and plinth shall be measured under this item. No deduction shall be made nor extra payment made for the following:-

- (a) Ends of joints, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purlins, trusses, corbels, etc. each up to 500 Sq. cm. in section.
- (b) Opening each up to 0.1 Sq. M.
- (c) Wall plates and bed plates bearings of chhajjas and like up to 10 cm. depth (bearing of floor and roof slabs shall be deducted from masonry).
- (d) Drain holes and recesses for cement concrete blocks to embed hole fasts for doors windows.
- (e) Building in the masonry iron fixtures pipes up to 300 mm. dia hold fasts of doors and windows.
- (f) Forming chasses in masonry up to section of 350 Sq. Cm.

**7.6 (II)** Un coarse rubble masonry with hard stone of approved quality in foundation and plinth in cement mortar 1: 5 (1 cement, 5 coarse sand) including leveling up etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6(I) shall be followed except that the proportion of cement mortar shall be in C.M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand).

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.67(I) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.6 (III)** Un coarsed rubble masonry with hard stone of approved quality in foundation and plinth in lime mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand ) including leveling etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials:** Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. The rubble shall conform to M-16.

**2.0 Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6(I) shall be followed.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6(I) shall be followed.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.17 (A)** Coursed rubble masonry with hard stone of approved quality in foundation and plinth in cement mortar 1: 6 (1 cement: 6 coarse sand) etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials:** Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. The stone shall conform to M-16.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

2.1 **Dressing Stone:** The face stone shall be hammer dressed so as to give approximately rectangular blocks. They shall be squared on bed and side joints. The bed joints shall be rough chisel dressed for a depth of at least 50 mm. back from the faces and the side joints shall be so dressed to a depth of at least 40 mm. back from the face such that no portion of the dressed surface is more than 10 mm. from a straight edge held against the surface. The remaining portions of surface shall not project above the chisel dressed bed and side joints. The bushing on the face shall not project by more than 40 mm. on an exposed face and 10 mm. on a face to be plastered. The hammer dressed stone shall also have a rough tooling for a minimum width of 25 mm. along the four edges of the face of the stone.

### **2.2 Laying:**

2.2.1 All stones shall be wetted before laying. The wall shall be built up truly plumb (or to required batter where so specified).

All connected masonry in a structure shall normally be raised up uniformly and regularly. However if for any specific reasons one part of wall is required to be left behind such wall shall be raked back at an angle not steeper than 45°. Vertical Toothed joints in masonry shall not be allowed. The work shall be carried up regularly and masonry on any day shall not be raised by more than meter in height.

2.2.2 All the course shall be laid truly horizontal. The height of course shall not be less than 150 mm. nor more than 300 mm. Face stone shall be laid in alternate header and stretcher fashion.

They shall be so arranged as to break joints by at least mm. Stones shall be laid with grains horizontal so that the load is transmitted along the direction of their maximum crushing strength. The depth of stone shall not be less than the height or breadth. The breadth of a face stone shall also be not less than 150 mm. Each face stone shall be of the same height in any given course. The course shall be built in perpendicular to the pressure which the

masonry will bear. In case of battered walls (such as retaining walls) the beds of the stone and the plane of courses shall be laid with their bed perpendicular to the battered face.

- 2.2.3** The hearting or the interior filling of the wall shall consist of flat bedded stone carefully laid on their proper beds in mortar, chips and sprawls of stone being used where necessary to avoid excessive use of mortar care being taken to see that no hollow space is left any where in the masonry. Chips shall not be used below the hearting stone to bring these up to the level of stones. The use of chips shall be restricted to be filling of interstices between the hearting stone but the volume of chips shall be limited to 15% of the total volume of the masonry for masonry.

- 2.3 Bond Stones:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6(i) Para 2.6 shall be followed except that the hard stone shall be provided for at least 1.8 mm. length of every course.

- 2.4 Quoins:** The quoins, which shall be of the same height as the course to which it belongs shall be formed from elected stone of at least 400 mm. length. They shall be laid square or beds as stretcher and headers alternatively. The beds shall be rough, chisel dressed to a depth of at least 100 mm. These stones shall have a minimum uniform chisel draft of 25 mm. width at four edges. All the edges being in the same plane, quoins stone shall not be smaller than 0.025 cum. in volume and it shall also be not less than 300 mm. in length 25% of them being not less 500 mm. in length.

- 2.5 Joints:** All the bed joints shall be horizontal and all sides joints shall be vertical. Face joints shall not be more than 10 mm. thick. All joints shall be properly and completely filled with mortar. On cases where no plastering or pointing is required to be done the joint shall be struck flush and finished simultaneously while laying stones. In other cases the joints shall be raked to a minimum depth of 20 mm. by raking tools during the progress of work while the mortar is till green.

- 2.6 Curing:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6 (I) Para 2.9 shall be followed.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6(I) shall be followed.

- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 7.17 (A)** Coursed rubble masonry with stone of approved quality in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1: 5 (1 cement: 5 coarse sand) etc. complete.

- 1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed except that the proportion of cement mortar shall be C.M. 1: 5 (1 cement: 5 coarse sand).

**2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.17 (C)** Coursed rubble masonry with stone of approved quality in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar shall be C.M. 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand).

**2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.17 (D)** Coursed rubble masonry with stone of approved quality in foundations and plinth in cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar shall be C.M. 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand).

**2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.19 (A)** Coursed rubble masonry with stone of approved quality for superstructure above plinth level up to floor two level in cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed except that the coursed rubble masonry work shall be carried out for superstructure above plinth level up to floor two levels.

Single or double scaffolding may be used. The scaffolding shall be strong and sound. In case single scaffolding is used, the holes shall be carefully made goods as directed.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.17(A) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

- 7.75** Precast concrete block masonry (including quoin block, jamb block, closer etc. with solid concrete blocks of approved size made of cement concrete 1:3:6 Mix.(1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 graded stone aggregate of 20 mm. and down gauge) in foundation and plinth in cement mortar 1:6.

## **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 (a) Aggregate shall conform to M-12 (b) Sand shall conform to M-6. Cement shall conform to M-3.
- 1.2 The solid cement concrete block shall be precise with concrete of 1:3:6 mix (1 cement: 3 coarse sand: 6 graded stone aggregate).
- 1.3 A block shall be deemed to be solid if the solid materials are not less than 75% of the total volume of the block calculated from over all dimensions.
- 1.4 The concrete mix used for blocks shall not be richer than 1 part by volume of cement to 6 parts by volume of combined aggregate.

The actual size of the blocks shall be one of the following.

Size A 39 x 30 x 19 cms. Size B 39 x 20 x 19 cms. Size C 39 x 10 x 19 cms.

The size other than those specified above may be used with the approval of Engineer-in-charge.

- 1.5 The blocks may be either machine made or hand made. The concrete mix, the mixing of concrete, the manufacture of block, curing and drying shall be in accordance with para-6 to 10 under I.S. 2185-1967.
- 1.6 Faces of blocks shall be flat and rectangular. Surface finish shall be rendered smooth or plastered with cement mortar 1: 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand).
- 1.7 The average compressive strength of eight blocks when determined in the manner described in I.S. : 2185-1967 shall not be less than 50 Kg./Sq. Cm. of gross area. The strength of lowest individual block shall not be less than 75 percent of average compressive strength of eight blocks.
- 1.8 Concrete blocks shall be stored and stacked properly in such a way as to avoid any contact with moisture at site. They shall be stock plied on planks or other supports free from contact with ground and covered to protect against wetting.  
Cement under mortar of proportion 1 : 6 shall conform to M-11.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The blocks need not be wetted before or during laying in the walls. In case climatic conditions so required the top and the sides of block may only be slightly moisture so as to prevent absorption of water from the mortar and ensure the development of required bond with mortar.
- 2.2 Operations of laying precast cement concrete block masonry shall be carried out in accordance with instructions detailed in I.S. 6042-1962. The mortar shall not be spread so much ahead of the actual laying of the units that it

tends to stiffen and lose its plasticity, thereby resulting in poor bond. For most of the work the joints, both horizontal and vertical shall be 10 mm. thick except in the case of extended joint construction. The mortar joints shall be struck off flush with wall surface and when the mortar has started stiffening it shall be compressed with rounded or U-shaped tool. The mortar shall be pressed against the units with a jointing tool after the mortar has stiffened in effect intimate contact between the mortar and the masonry and obtained a weather tight joint.

- 2.3 Quoins & closers: Special quoins blocks (with a return face equal to half the length of normal face) shall be case for all building blocks and slabs for external work. Proper half length closers shall be cast and not cut from full size blocks. The returned ends of blocks for door and windows reveals and quoins shall be finished with a fair face in the mould.
- 2.4 Only double scaffolding shall be used. The scaffolding shall be strong and sound. No holes in the masonry for supporting shall be allowed.
- 2.5 **Curing:** The curing of concrete block masonry shall be carried out for 7 days.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6(I) shall be followed.
- 3.2 The work of concrete block masonry in foundation and plinth shall be measured under this item.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.82 (A)** Precast concrete block masonry in partition walls 10 cms. thick with solid block of approved size (including quoins, block, jamb blocks, closers etc.) made of C.C. 1 : 3 : 6 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 graded stone aggregates 20 mm. and down gauge) in C.M. 1 : 4.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.75 shall be followed except that the precast concrete blocks shall be size suitable for 10 cms. size partition wall i.e. size 'C' and the proportions of cement mortar shall be in cement mortar 1 : 4(1 cement : 4 coarse sand).
- 2.0 **Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No.7.75 shall be followed except that the work shall be for precast concrete block partition walls of 10 cms thickness.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.75 shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.0.0** White stone bela masonry block in coarse in superstructure with stone of approved quality in lime mortar 1 : 1.5(1 Lime putty : 1.5 fine sand) including raking out joints etc. complete.

- 1.0 **Materials:** The stone or bela shall be white hard sand stone bela or block. The stone shall be sound hard rough and durable. It shall be free from skiing. Thickness of bela or block shall not be less than 15 cms. or as directed. The mortar used shall consist one part of lime putty and 1.5 parts of fine sand lime mortar shall conform to M-10.

## 2.0 Workmanship:

- 2.1 **Dressing of stone:** Stone shall be chiseled dressed on all the sides so that all six sides shall be in a rectangular shape and all the stones shall be so dressed that the bushing of the exposed face shall neither project nor depression from the general wall surfaces. The size of bela or block shall be as per thickness of the wall to be constructed or as directed.
- 2.2 **Laying:** All the stone shall be sufficiently wetted before laying to prevent absorption of water from mortar. All connected walls in a structure shall normally be raised up uniformly and regularly. The vertical joint shall not be allowed and also it shall not be more than 12 mm. in thickness.
- 2.3 Proper bonding shall be made by laying bela or block side by side each other with lime mortar on bed as well as in between two bela or block vertically.
- 2.4 Bond stones: Bond stones or through stones running right across the thickness of the wall shall be provided in walls up to 450 mm. thick. In thicker walls two bellas or blocks over laying each other by at least 150 mm. each other shall be provided across the thickness of the wall to form bond stone such bond stone shall be at least one for every 10 Sq. mt. area of the wall surface.
- 2.5 Joints: All the joints shall be completely filled up with mortar and their thickness shall not exceed by 12 mm. When plastering or pointing is not required to be done, the joints shall be struck flush and finished, simultaneously while laying the stone. Otherwise the joints shall be raked to a minimum depth of 20 mm. during process of laying while mortar is still green.
- 2.6 **Scaffolding:** Single or double scaffolding shall be used. It shall be strong and sound. The holes left in masonry for supporting shall be made good before plastering.
- 2.7 **Curing:** Green work shall be cured for a period of 7 days continuously.

## 3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :

- 3.1 The work shall be measured on the basis of finish dimensions. No deduction shall be made nor extra payment shall be made for the following :
- (a) Ends of joints, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purlin trusses, corbels, etc. each up to 500 Sq. cms. in section (b) opening each up to 0.10 Sq. M.
  - (c) Small plates and bed plates, bearing of chhajjas and like up to 10 cms. depth (bearing or floor and roof slabs shall be deducted from masonry).
  - (d) Drain holes and recesses for cement blocks to embedded holdfasts for



doors and windows etc.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

**7.0.0.2** White stone bela masonry work in partition wall up to 15 cms. thickness in C.M. 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand).

1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.0.0.1 as above shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar shall be C.M. 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand).

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6. (I) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**7.0.0.3** White stone bela masonry work in coarse in superstructure with stone of approved quality in C.M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) including raking to joints etc. complete.

1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.0.0.1 as above shall be followed except that the proportion of cement mortar shall be C.M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand).

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6. (I) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**7.0.0.4** White stone bela masonry work in coarse in superstructure with stone of approved quality in C.M. 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) including raking to joints etc. complete.

1.0 **Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 7.0.0.1 as above shall be followed except that the proportion of cement mortar shall be C.M. 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand).

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 7.6. (I) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

## **SECTION – 9**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – CENTERING & FORM WORK**

**9.1.(A)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering shuttering strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 mm and removal of the same for in site reinforced concrete and plain concrete work in foundations, footing, bases of columns and mass concrete.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 The shuttering to be provided shall be of ordinary timber planks and shall conform to M-26.
- 1.2 The dimensions of scantlings and battens shall conform to the design. The strength of the wood shall not be less than that assumed in the design.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The form work shall conform to the shape lines and dimensions as shown on the plans and be so constructed as to remain sufficiently rigid during the placing and compacting of the concrete. Adequate arrangements shall be made by the contractor to safe-guard against any settlement of the form work during the course of concreting and after concreting. The form work of shuttering, centering, scaffolding bracing etc. shall be as per design.

#### **2.2 Cleaning & Treatment of forms:**

- 2.2.1 All rubbish, particularly chippings shaving and saw dust shall be removed from the interior of the form before the concrete is placed and the form work in contact with concrete shall be cleaned and thoroughly wetted or treated. The surface shall be then coated with soap solution applied before concreting is done. Soap solution for the purpose shall be prepared by dissolving yellow soap in water to get consistency of paint. Alternatively a coat of raw linseed oil or form oil of approved manufacture may be applied in case steel shuttering is used. Soap solution or raw linseed oil shall be applied after thoroughly cleaning the surface. Care shall be taken that the coating does not get on construction joints surface and reinforcement bars.

#### **2.3 Stripping time:**

- 2.3.1 In normal circumstance and where ordinary cement is used forms may be struck after expiry of following periods :
  - (a) Sites of walls columns and vertical faces of beam 24 to 48 hours.
  - (b) Beam soffits. (Props left under) – 7 days.
  - (c) Removal of props slabs.
  - (i) Slabs span up to 4.5 m. – 7 days (ii) Spanning over 4.5 m. – 14 days.

- (d) Removal of props to beams and Arches.
- (i) Spanning up to 6 m. – 14 days. (ii) Spanning over 6 m. – 21 days.

## **2.4 Procedure when removing the form work:**

- 2.4.1 All form work shall be removed without such shock or vibrations as would damage the reinforced concrete surface. Before the soffits formwork and struts are removed the soffits and the concrete surface shall be exposed where necessary in order to ascertain that the concrete has sufficiently hardened.

## **2.4 Centering:**

- 2.5.1 The centering to be provided shall be got approved. It shall be sufficiently strong to ensure absolute safety of the formwork and concrete work before during and after pouring concrete. Watch should be kept to see that behavior of centering and formwork is satisfactory during concreting. Erection should also be such that it would allow removal of forms in proper sequence without damaging either the concrete or the forms to be removed.
- 2.5.2 The props of centering shall be provided on firm foundation or base of sufficient strength to carry the loads without any settlement.
- 2.5.3 The centering and formwork shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before concreting. But this will not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for strength, adequacy and safety of form work and centering. If there is a failure of formwork or centering, contractor shall be responsible for the damages to the work, injury to life and damage to property.

## **2.6 Scaffolding:**

- 2.6.1 All scaffolding, hoisting arrangements and ladders etc. required for the facilitating of concreting shall be provided and removed on completion work by contractor at his own expense. The scaffolding, hoisting arrangements and ladders etc. shall be strong enough to withstand all live, dead and impact loads expected to act and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer-in-charge. However, contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety of the scaffolding, hoisting arrangement, ladders, work and workman etc.
- 2.6.2 The scaffolding, hoisting arrangement and ladders shall allow easy approach to the work spot and afford easy inspection.
- 2.6.3 The rate is applicable to all conditions of working and height up to 4 mts. The rate shall include the cost of materials and labor for various operations involved such as :
  - (a) Splayed edges, notching, allowance for overlaps and passing at angles, battens centering, shuttering, strutting, propping bolting, nailing, wedging, easing, striking and removal.
  - (b) Filleting to form stop chamfered edges or played external angles not exceeding 20 mm. width to beams, columns and the like.
  - (c) Temporary openings in the forms for pouring concrete, if required, removing rubbish etc.
  - (d) Dressing with oil to prevent adhesion of concrete with shuttering and

- (e) Raking or circular cutting.

## **2.7 Re-Use:**

- 2.7.1 Before re-use all forms shall be inspected by Engineer-in-charge and their suitability ascertained. The forms shall be scarred, cleaned and joints gone over, repaired where required. Inside surface shall be retreated to prevent adhesion of concrete.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 Form work shall be measured as the area in square meters of shuttering in contact with concrete except in the case of inclined member and portion of curved profile and upper side in which case only area of underside shall be measured for payment.
- 3.2 Form work to secondary beams shall be measured up to the sides of main beams but no deduction shall be made from the form work of the main beam at the inter section point. No deduction shall be made from the form work of a column at inter section of beams.
- 3.3 The rate is for the completed item.
- 3.4 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(A)** (I) Extra for providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling in between 4 m. to 5 m. and removal of the same of in site reinforced or plain concrete work in foundation, footings, bases of columns etc. and mass concrete.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No.9.1 (A) shall be followed except that the height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling exceeding 4 m. but not exceeding.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The payment shall be made extra over and above the payment made up to 4mt. height. The relevant specifications of item 9.1 (A) shall be followed. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(B)** (I) Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in flat surface such as soffits of slabs, landing and the like floors etc. up to 200 mm. in thickness.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No.9.1 (A) shall be followed except that the work is to be carried out for flat surface such as soffits of slabs, landing and the like for floors etc. up to 200 mm. in thickness.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**9.1(B)** (II) Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in flat surface such as soffits of slabs, landing and the like floors etc. above 200 mm. in thickness.

**2.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No.9.1 (A) shall be followed except that the work is for floors etc. above 200 mm. in thickness.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**9.1(C)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering. Shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in vertical surface such as walls (any thickness) partitions.

- 1.1 **Materials & Workmanship :** The relevant specifications of item No.9.1 (A) shall be followed except that the form work shall be carried out for vertical surfaces such as walls of any thickness, partitions etc.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**9.1(G)** (I) Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in columns, pillars and struts, square rectangular, polygonal in plan.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No.9.1 (A) shall be followed except that the work is for columns, pillars, posts and struts square, rectangular, polygonal in plan.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**9.1(H)** (1) Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of

propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in side and soffits of beams, beams haunching, cantilevers girders bressumers and lintels not exceeding 1 M. in depth.

**2.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of Item No.9.1 (A) shall be followed except that the work is for side and soffits of beams, haunchings, cantilevers, girders, bressumers, and lintels exceeding 1 M in depth.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(H)** (2) Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in side and soffits of beams, haunchings, cantilevers girders bressumers and lintels exceeding 1 M. in depth.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for side and soffits of beams, beams haunchings, cantilevers, girders, bressumers and lintels exceeding 1 M. in depth.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for side and soffits of beam, beam haunchings, cantilevers, girders, bressumers and lintels exceeding 1 M. in depth.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(I)** (i) Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in edges of slab and breaks in floor and walls :

**2.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for edges of slab and breaks in floors and walls.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The length and breadth shall be measured nearest to one Cm.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(J)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in edges of slab and breaks in floor and walls :

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for edges of slab and breaks in floors and walls.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The length and breadth shall be measured nearest to one Cm.  
2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(K)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete in small surfaces such as cantilevers ends, brackets and ends of the steps, caps, and bases to plasters and columns and the like.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for small surface such as cantilever ends, brackets and ends of steps, caps and bases to pilasters and columns and the like.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.  
2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(L)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete in Chula hoops, weather sheds, chhajjas corbels etc. including edges.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for chullah hoops, weather sheds, chhajjas corbels etc. including edges of the same.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.  
2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

- 9.1(M)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in staircase with slopping including risers and stringers excluding landing.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for staircase with slopping or stepped soffits including risers and stringers excluding landing.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 9.1 (A) shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**9.1(Q)** Providing form work of ordinary timber planking so as to give a rough finish including centering, shuttering, strutting and propping etc. height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 m. and removal of the same for in site reinforced and plain concrete work in vertical fins and vertical sun breakers.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) shall be followed except that the work is for vertical fins and vertical sun-breakers.

**9.2** Extra for providing form of work with sheathing of steel sheets so as to give a fair finish in

(A) Foundation, footings, base of columns etc. and mass concrete.

(B) Flat surfaces such as soffits of slab, landing and the like.

(I) Floors etc. up to 200 mm. in thickness.

(II) Floor etc. above 200 mm. in thickness.

(C) Vertical surfaces such as wall (Any thickness) partitions.

(D) Columns, pillars, posts and struts.

1. Square, rectangular, bressumers and lintels not exceeding 1 mm. depth.

2. Sides and soffits of beams, beam haunchings, cantilevers, girders, bressumers and lintels exceeding 1 mm. in depth.

(E) Edges of slabs and breaks in floors and walls.

(F) Small surface such as cantilever ends, brackets and ends of steps, caps and bases to pillars and columns including edges.

(G) Choler woods whether sheds, chhajjas, corrodes etc. and the like.

(H) Stair cases with sloping or steeped soffits including risers, skingers, excluding landing.

(I) Vertical fins and vertical sun breakers.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1 The relevant specification of item No. 9.1(A) to (Q) shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for using sheathing of steel sheets and plates of steel or plywood instead of ordinary timber plank, to obtain a desired smooth exposed finish of surface. The surface shall be presentable without further treatment.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1 The measurement of form work shall be taken for the form work done with steel sheathing, extra over and above the rate of form work of the respective item of form work done The relevant specification of respective item No. 1 A to Q shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.



## SECTION – 10

### DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – MASONARY WORK

- 10.1(A) Providing wood work in frames of doors, windows clerestory windows and other similar work, wrought, framed and fixed in position, Indian Teak wood.
- 1.0 **Materials:** Wood in frames shall conform to M 29.
- 2.0 Workmanship:**
- 2.1 The item covers the requirement of frames for doors, windows, clerestory windows their supply and fixing.
- 2.2 Frames:**
- 2.2.1 All members of the frames shall be exactly at right angles. The right angle shall be checked from inside surface of the respective members.
- 2.2.2 All members of frames shall straight without any warp or bow and shall have smooth surface well planed on the three sides exposed at right angles to each other. The surface touching the wall may not be planed unless it is required in order to straighten up the member or to obtain the overall size within the tolerances specified.
- 2.2.3 Frame shall have dovetail joints. When clerestory windows are included, it shall be provided by having full length one piece post for door or windows and clerestory window extending the frame on top at the head to the required extent. Horns shall not be provided in the head of the frame. When no sills are provided, the vertical posts of the frame in the ground floor shall be embedded in the sill masonry for 10 cm. on upper floors, the vertical posts shall be fixed in the floor or masonry by forming notches 10 mm. deep. Slight adjustment of spacing as necessary shall be done to have the hold fasts in the joints of masonry course. The frame shall be erected in position and held plumb with strong support from both sides and built in masonry as it is being built. The transom shall be through tanned into the mortises of the jamb post to the full width of the jamb post and the thickness of the tenon shall be not less than 15 mm.
- 2.3 **Tolerance:** Unless specially mentioned otherwise tolerance of  $\pm 1.5$  mm. shall be allowed for each wrought face.
- 2.4 The tenon shall be closely fitting into the mortises and suitably pinned with wood dowels not less than 10 mm. dia. meter. The depth of rebates for housing the shutter shall be as shown in the detailed drawing or as directed.
- 2.5 The contact surface of tenon and mortise shall be treated before putting together with an adhesive of approved make.
- 2.6 Minimum number of three hold-fasts shall be fixed on each side of door and windows frames one at the center point and the other two at 30 cm. from the top and the bottom of the frames. In case of windows and ventilators frames whose height is less 1 M. two hold-fats on each side shall be fixed at quarter points of the frames. The size of each hold-fast shall be 300 x 25 x 6 mm. and of mild-steel with split end. The hold-fast shall be fixed with screws to frames.

- 2.7 Mild steel hold fasts shall be protected with a coating of coal asphalt tar. The surface of frame abutting the masonry or concrete faces shall be properly treated by applying a coat of approved coating.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The linear dimensions shall be measured correct up to 1 cm. The quantity shall be worked out correct to 2 places of decimals of a cu. m.

- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of 10 cu. diameters.

- 10.4(A) Providing wood work in trusses, purlins, rafters, posts, post plates, wall plates and like wrought, framed, hoisted and fixed in position, Indian teak wood.

- 1.0 **Materials:** The teak wood shall conform to M 29.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 10.1(A) shall be followed except that the wood work shall be carried out in trusses, purlins, rafters, posts, post plates, wall plates and like wrought framed.

- 2.1** The work shall be carried out as per detailed drawings supplied by the Departmental and as directed.

- 2.2** The length of each member shall be in one piece or as directed.

- 3.0 **Mode of measurements & payment:** The length breadth and depth shall be measured nearest to 1 cm. of unfinished member.

- 3.1 The rate shall be for a unit of 10 cubic decimeter.

- 10.5(A) Providing wood work in frames of false ceiling, partition etc. swan and put up in position Indian teak wood.

- 1.0 **Materials :** The teak wood shall conform to M

- 2.0 **Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.1(A) shall be followed except that the wood work shall be for false ceiling, partitions, etc. swan and put up in position.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 10.1(A) shall be followed.

- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of ten cubic decimeter.

- 10.12 Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick fully paneled shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including anodized aluminum butt hinges with necessary screws, Indian Teak Wood.
- (A) (I)

**1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 Wood for shutter shall conform to M-29. (2) Glass shall conform to M-28. (3) Anodized aluminium but hinges shall conform to M-43.
- 2.0 **Workmanship:** The item covers the requirement of preparation of shutters for doors, windows, clerestory windows, their supply and fixing.

**2.2 Shutters:**

- 2.2.1 Paneled shutters shall be constructed in the form of timber frame work of styles and rails with panel inserted of type as specified in the detailed drawings. Panel shall be fixed by providing grooves in the style and rails. The styles and rails shall be joined to each other by mortise and tenon joints at right.
- 2.2.2 All members of the shutters shall be straight without any warp or bow and shall have smooth, well planed faces at right B. W. S. 9 angles to each other.
- 2.2.3 The size of styles and trails shall be as per drawing or as directed. Styles and rails of shutters shall be made of one piece only.

**2.3 Timber Paneling:**

- 2.3.1 Thickness of the panel shall be as specified in the item as shown in the drawing or as directed. If the panel is made from more than one piece the pieces shall be finished as shown in the detailed drawings and shall be joined with continuous groove with specified size. The end pieces of the panel of the panel and the top and bottom of the panel shall be provided with continuous tongue to frame into groove of the frame shutter. An air space of 1.5 mm. shall be left in the groove of frame shutter while fixing the panels in it.
- 2.3.2 The faces of the panel as well as various pieces of the panel shall be closely fitted to the sizes of the grooves.
- 2.3.2 Finishing of the corners of raised panel edges shall be done as shown in drawings or as directed.

**2.5 Fixtures & Fastenings:**

- 2.5.1 The rate shall include anodized aluminium but hinges including fixing with iron screws. The size and number of hinges shall be as per table given in annexure – 1.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The rate for shutter includes cost of providing block and clear for keeping the shutter in open position as directed.
- 3.2 The dimensions of the shutter shall be measured clear size of the shutter in close position between the grooves of the frame.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. Meter.

**10.12(A)** Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick fully glazed shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary stresses, Indian teak wood.

**(II)**

**1.0 Materials:** Teak wood shall conform to M-29. Glass shall conform to M-38. Anodized aluminium but hinges shall conform to M-43.

**2.0 Workmanship :** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) I shall be followed except that the 35 mm. thick shutters fully glazed for doors, windows and clerestory windows including aluminium but hinges with necessary screws.

### **2.3 Glazing:**

- 2.2.1 The glass panels shall be embodied in putty and secured to the rebate by wooden beads or moldings shape and size as approved with counter sunk screws of suitable size.
- 2.2.2 The glass panel shall be properly cut to fit the rebates of the frames and sashes fully with a light minus margin of about 1.5 mm. on all sides. Before glazing, the frame shall be primed and prepared for painting so that wood may not draw oil out of putty.  
  
The rebate shall be putted to an extent to provide bedding all round the glass.
- 2.2.3 The glass shall then be bedded in putty and fitted to frames with wooden beads or moldings as directed and secured with counter sunk screw. The screw shall be spaced not more than 100 mm. from each corner and not more than 200 mm. apart.
- 2.2.4 The size of the rebate in the frame and size and shape of beads or moulding shall be as per detailed drawings or as directed. The beds or moldings shall have mitered corners.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12A (1) I shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

#### **10.12(A)(III)**

Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick partly paneled and partly glazed shutters or doors, windows including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Teak wood shall conform to M-29. Glass shall conform to M-38. Anodized aluminum but hinges shall conform to M-43.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) and 10.12(A)(II) shall be followed except that the 35 mm. thick shutters shall be partly paneled and partly glazed for doors, windows, clerestory windows etc. as per drawings.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) (1) shall be followed.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

#### **10.13(A)(I)**

Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick fully paneled, shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including black enameled M. S. But hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) shall be followed except that the hinges shall be of black enameled M.S. but type hinges. The hinges, bolts and other items of ironmongery with moving parts shall be properly oiled by the contractor before handing over the building.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) I shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

#### **10.13(A) (II)**

Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick fully glazed shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including black enameled M. S. But hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship :**

The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) shall be followed except that the hinges shall be of black enameled M.S. but hinges, bolts and other items of ironmongery with moving parts shall be properly oiled by the contractor before handing over the building.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.13(A)(III)**

Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick partly paneled and partly glazed shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including black enameled M. S. But hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) II shall be followed except that the hinges shall be black enameled M.S. but type hinges, The hinges, bolts and other items of Ironmongery with moving parts shall be properly oiled by the contractor before handing over the building.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.15(A)(I)**

Providing and fixing 25 mm. thick fully paneled, shutters for cup-boards etc. including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

**1.0 Materials:**

First class Indian teak wood for shutters shall conform to M-29. Glass shall conform to M-38. Anodized aluminium but hinges shall conform to M-43.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall apply except that the thickness of shutter shall be 25 mm. for cup-boards.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.15(A)(II)**

Providing and fixing 25 mm. thick fully paneled, shutters for cup-boards etc. including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) (II) shall apply except that the thickness of shutters shall be 25 mm. thick and fully glazed for cupboards.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

### **10.15(A)(III)**

Providing and fixing 25 mm. thick partly paneled and partly glazed shutters for cup-boards etc. including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) (I) and 10.12(A)(II) shall be followed except that the thickness of shutters shall be 25 mm. thick and partly paneled and partly glazed shutters as per drawing for cupboards.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

### **10.16(A)(I)**

Providing and fixing 25 mm. thick fully paneled shutters for cup-boards etc. including black enameled M.S. but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) (I) shall apply except that the wood for shutters shall be Indian teak wood and black enameled M. S. but hinges are to be used instead of anodized aluminium but hinges and thickness of shutters shall be 25 mm.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) (I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

### **10.16(A)(II)**

Providing and fixing 25 mm. thick fully glazed shutters for cup-boards etc. including black enameled M.S. but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A) (II) shall be followed except that the fully glazed shutters of 25 mm. thickness shall be Indian teak wood and fixed in position with black enameled but hinges for cup-boards.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

### **10.16(A) (III)**

Providing and fixing 25 mm. thick partly paneled and partly glazed shutters for cup-boards including black enameled M.S. but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**2.0**

The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.15(A) (I) & 10.15(A)(II) shall be followed except that the fully shutters shall be partly glazed of 25mm. thickness of Indian teak wood fixed with black enameled but hinges for cup-boards.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.23**

Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick paneled glazed or paneled and glazed shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood shutters with (A) Plywood, (B) Particle Board (C) Hard Board, (D) Asbestos sheet panels.

**1.0 Materials:**

Indian teak wood for shutters shall conform to M-29. Glass shall conform to M-38.

(A) Plywood shall conform to M-37.

(B) Particle board shall conform to M-40. Anodized aluminium but hinges shall conform to M-43.

(C) Hard board shall of best quality and shall be as approved by Engineer-in-charge.

(D) A. C. sheet shall conform to M-24.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall apply to this item except that the work is shuttered with (A) plywood (B) practical board (C) hard board panels (D) A.C. sheets panels as specified in item.

**2.2** The shutters shall be prepared by fitting styles and rails (top, bottom, lock and frieze) as for paneled leaves with simple chamfer on edges only. The styles and rails shall be grooved with just sufficient width for received panels and plain panels of specified type panels shall be fitted into the grooves.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.



## **10.24**

Providing and fixing 35 mm. thick paneled glazed or paneled and glazed shutters for doors, windows and clerestory windows including black enameled M. T. but hinges with necessary screws, Indian teak wood shutters with (A) Plywood, (B) Particle Board (C) Hard Board, (D) Asbestos sheet panels.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.23 shall be followed except that the hinges shall be of black enameled M. S. but hinges instead of anodized aluminium but hinges and shutters with (A) Plywood, (B) Particle Board (C) Hard Board, (D) Asbestos sheet panel as specified in item.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

## **10.30**

Providing and fixing flush door shutters, solid core construction with frame of 1<sup>st</sup> class shard wood with cross band and face veneer or plywood face panels including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws (A) Non-decorative type and block board core. (2) 35 mm. thick.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Flush door shall conform M-30. Plywood shall conform to M-37. Anodized aluminium but hinges shall conform to M-43.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.23 shall be followed except that the shutters be non-decorative type and block board core with face veneer or plywood with 35 mm. thickness.
- 2.2** Ready made shutters shall be correct size and shall fit into the door or other openings without excessive scraping of edges. Adding of battens etc. to make up to the size shall not be allowed.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12(A)(I) shall be followed.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

## **10.37**

Extra for using bright finished M. S. Piano hinges of anodized aluminium but hinges in flush doors shutters (A) Nickel Plated Piano hinges.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The Relevant specifications of item No. 10.30 shall be followed except that the nickel plated piano hinges shall be provided fixed. It shall conform to the latest Indian Standards and shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The extra payment shall be made on Sq. M. basis of door over and above the item No. 10.30 for providing bright finish M. S. Piano hinges instead of anodized aluminium but hinges.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.39**

Extra for providing vision panel not exceeding 0.1 sq. m. in all types of flush doors (A) Rectangular or square.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.30 shall be followed except that the vision panel not exceeding 0.1 sq. m. shall be provided.
- 1.2** The glass panels shall conform to M-38 and this item is for extra work of providing vision panel rectangular or square not exceeding 0.1 sq. m. in all types of flush doors.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The payment shall be made over and above of item No. 10.30 for this extra work on shutters in which vision panels are provided.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.51**

Providing and fixing 30 mm. thick wire gauze shutters using gal vanished M. S. Wire of I.S. gauze designation 85-G with wire of 0.56 mm. dia for doors, windows, and clerestory windows including anodized aluminium but hinges with necessary screws : Indian Teak Wood.

**1.0 Materials:**

Wire gauze jail shall conform to M-36. The teak wood shall conform to M-29. Anodized aluminium but hinges shall conform to M-43.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** Specifications for item No. 10.12 (A)(I) shall be adopted for shutter and fixtures and fastenings except that 30 mm. thick wire gauze shutter shall be provided.

**2.2 Wire gauze shuttering:**

**2.2.1** The finished sizes of the wooden components like styles, rails, mountings shall be as per the paneled doors. Each leaf shall have 2 panels of wire gauze as per drawings or as directed.

**2.2.2** The styles, rails etc. shall be rebated 12 mm. along the side where they received the gauze. The gal vanished iron webbing of 0.56 mm. dia mesh shall be used unless otherwise specified. The webbing shall be at 90° to 12 mm. along both sides of the rebate and fixed securely to the styles and rails and mounting by 12 mm. galvanized iron staples at about 7.5 cms. Intervals staggered spacing. Teakwood fillets of the size 10 mm. x 10 mm. shall be securely and neatly fixed with small screws, spaced about 7.5 cm. centers around the rebate for each panel of webbing. After the fillets are pressed well into the angles to hold the gauze in two faces, the exposed edge of fillets shall be neatly rounded. The gauze shall be tightly stretched during fixing. The space between fillet and the rebate where the webbing is bent shall be neatly finished with putty so that cut end of webbing may not be visible. Each shutter shall be fitted with a pair of anodized aluminum but hinges with necessary iron screws.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12 shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.53**

Providing and fixing 30 mm. thick wire gauze shutters using gal vanished M. S. Wire of wire gauze designation 85-G with wire of 0.56 mm. dia for doors, windows, and clerestory windows including bright finished or / and black enameled M. S. but hinges with necessary screws. Mango wood or equivalent quality.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 10.51 shall be followed except that the hinges to be used shall be bright finished or/and black enameled M. S. but hinges with screws and the wood shall be Mango wood or equivalent quality of non-teak wood.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.12 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

Extra for providing and fixing galvanized M. S. Wire gauze of I.S. gauge designation 140 G. to doors, windows and clerestory windows with wire of dia 0.71 mm. instead of I. S. gauge designation 85-G with wire of dia 0.56 mm.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.51 & 10.53 shall be followed for this item except that the diameter of wire shall be 0.71 mm. of I.S. Gauge designation 140-G instead of 0.56 mm. diameter I. S. gauge designation 85 G.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 2.1** The payment shall be extra over and above the payment for galvanized M. S. wire gauze.
- 2.2** The rate I. S. gauge designation 85 G. shall of one sq. mt. of doors and windows shutters.

**10.74**

Providing and fixing 12 mm. thick and 100 mm. wide pelmet of flat pressed 3 layer veneered particle board solid core with 25 mm. diameter aluminum curtain rod and brackets including fixing with 25 mm. x 3 mm M. S. flat 10 cms. long and plug etc. complete.

- 1.0 Material: (1)** 3 layers veneered particle board solid core shall conform to M-40. **(2)** 25 mm. diameter aluminum curtain rod and 25 mm. x 3 mm. x 10 cms. long M. S. flat and plugs shall of best approved quality as directed.

**2.0 Workmanship :**

The work shall be done as per drawing and description given in the item of work the wooden planks shall be planed smooth and even on the exposed surface.

The pelmet shall be fixed to level by means of 10 cms. long x 25 mm. x 3 mm. M. S. flat brackets lent in the form of angle and wooden plug fixed in the wall using wooden screws for pelmet up to 1.5 meter long two such brackets shall be used and additional bracket provided for longer pelmet at the rate of one per meter length extra. The curtain rods shall be fixed by suitable brackets at the ends to the pelmet as directed.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** Pelmet shall be measured in running meters along the sides and face.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq. meter.

**10.84**

Providing and fixing 40 mm. paneled, glazed or paneled and glazed partitions fixed to frames with iron screws etc. complete with Indian teak wood (Frames to be paid separately)

**Materials:**

Indian Teak wood shall conform to M-29. Glass shall conform to M-38. Iron screws shall of best approved quality. Plywood, asbestos shall conform to relevant specifications of material.

**Workmanship:**

The work shall be done as per detailed drawing or as directed. The wooden frames shall be of sizes as indicated in the drawing and description of item. They shall be planed and finished smooth and even. The vertical styles and rails shall be framed by tenon and mortise joints. The panels which may be planks, asbestos, plywood, glass or any other materials specified shall be fixed in the grooves made in the styles and rails or by means of rebate and beading, fixed by suitable screws. When glazing is used as panels the glass shall be fixed by using putty in addition to beading. The putty shall be used before applying beading material.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

Portions shall be measured in square meters of the net area of the filler materials provided.

**10.84**

Providing and fixing decorative plywood 4 mm. thick in partitions including fixing to frame with screws etc. complete with 50 mm. x 12 mm. teak wood beading. (Frames to be paid separately).

**1.0 Materials:**

4 mm. thick decorative plywood shall be of best approved quality. Teak wood beading and screws shall be best approved quality as directed.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specification shall be the same as per that of item No. 10.84 except that partitions shall be with 4 mm. thick decorative plywood and with teak wood beading.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

The specifications shall be same as that of item No. 10.84

The rate shall be for unit of one square meter.

**10.86**

Providing and fixing plain Asbestos cement sheet 6 mm. thick in partitions including fixing to frame with screws etc. complete with 50 mm. x 12 mm. deodar wood beading. (Frames to be paid separately).

**1.0 Materials:**

Plain A.C. Sheets shall conform to M-24. Deodar wood beading shall conform to M-29 A.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specification of item No. 10.84 shall be followed same except that plain asbestos cement sheet 6 mm. thick shall be used in partition and Deodar wood beading of size 50 mm. x 12 mm. size shall be used.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.84 shall be followed except that the rate excludes cost of frame work.

**3.2** The rate shall be for unit of one square meter.

**10.88**

Providing and fixing in partition 4 mm. thick in medium hard board of approved quality including fixing to frames with screws etc. complete with 50 x 12 mm. Teak wood beading (Frames to be paid separately).

**1.0 Materials:**

The hard board shall be 4 mm. thick and of best quality and make as approved. Teak wood beading shall conform to M-29.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specification of item No. 18.84 shall be followed same except that the hard board of 4 mm. thickness shall be used in partition and teak wood beading 50 x 12 mm. size shall be used.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.84 shall be followed except that the rate excludes cost of frame work.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one square meter.

**10.96**

25 mm. thick wooden shelves supported on 40 x 40 x 6 mm. T or L Iron brackets fixed at suitable distance not exceeding 75 cms. apart with Mango wood or equivalent quality.

**1.0 Materials:**

The mango wood shall conform to M-29 A. Structural steel shall conform to

M-22.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

The mango wood or equivalent quality non teak wood shelves shall be prepared from 25 mm. thick planks. The planks shall be planed smooth. The planks shall be used in single piece up to 30 cms. width. The shelves shall be fitted in position by fixing 40 x 40 x 6 mm. T or L Iron brackets. The spacing of brackets shall not be more than 75 cms. The 40 x 40 x 6 mm. T or L Iron brackets shall be fixed firmly in position by embedding the same in concrete. The shelves shall be fixed as directed. The season teak wood battens of 35 x 12 mm. shall be fixed on open side s directed.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The shelves shall be measured in Sq. meter. The length and breadth of shelves shall be measured net.

**3.2** The rate is inclusive of baton provided.

**3.3** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

## **10.97**

40 mm. thick wood shelves supported on 40 x 40 x 6 mm. T or L Iron brackets fixed at suitable distance but not exceeding 75 cms. apart with Mango wood or equivalent quality.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 10.96 shall be followed except that the thickness of shelves shall be 40 mm. Thick teak wood battens shall be provided of 50 x 12 mm. on all open sides.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.96 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

## **10.99**

Providing and fixing M.S. round or square bars with M. S. flats at required spacing in wooden frames of windows and clerestory windows.

## **1.0 Materials:**

M. S. bars flats shall conform to M-18 and M-22 respectively.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The M. S. bars shall be fabricated as shown in the drawing or as directed. It shall conform to I.S.226-1975 and I.S.961 and I.S. 1977-1975. The M.S. bars of shall be fixed at the required spacing in mild steel flats, after drilling holes in the latter. The diameter and spacing of these bars shall be as mentioned in the drawing or as directed. The bars shall be passed through drill holes drilled into the mild steel flats, fixed in the recess in the frames. The flats shall be fixed with iron screws.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate shall be for the M.S. round or square bars with M.S. provided and fixed in position as per the specifications for the completed item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Kg.

## **10.100(A)**

Providing and fixing M.S. Grills of required Pattern to wooden frames of windows etc. with M.S. flats at required spacing and frame around, square or round bars with round headed bolts and nuts or by screws: Plain Grill.

## **1.0 Materials:**

The structural steel shall conform to M-22.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The M. S. Grill shall be prepared as per the drawings or as directed for fixing to wooden frames of windows etc.

**2.1** The grill shall be fabricated to the designs and patterns shown in the drawings and the weight shall be as directed and the joints shall be riveted or welded as shown in the plan or as directed. The grill so formed shall be fixed into the frames of the windows etc. before they are erected in position. The outside strip frame of the grill shall be housed to its full thickness into the recess cut into the frame of the windows etc. The grill shall be fixed to the frame with number of bolts and nuts of screws viz. bolt nut/screw per 30 cm. of the length of outer strip subject to a minimum of 2 Nos. on each side of the frame or as indicated in the drawings or as directed.

**2.2** The bolts and nuts or screws shall be counter sunk and shall be fixed with the top of their heads flush with the face of frame strips.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**



- 3.1** No payment shall be made for weight of screws, bolts, nuts etc. Only weight of grill shall be paid.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Kg.

**10.100(B)**

Providing and fixing M. S. grill of required pattern to wooden frames of windows etc. with M. S. plates, at required spacing and frame around, square or round bars with round headed bolts and nuts or by screws and with ornamental grill.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.100(A) shall be followed except that the work is for ornamental grill.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant Specifications of item No. 10-100(A) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one Kg.

**10.10.2**

Providing and fixing hard drawn steel wire fabric 75 x 25 mm. mesh of weight not less than 7.75 Kg. per Sq. M to window frames etc. including 60 x 20 mm. beading of teak wood.

**1.0 Materials:**

Hard drawn steel wire fabric of 75 x 25 mm. mesh shall conform to M-34. Teak wood beading shall conform to M-29.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

The steel wire fabric 75 x 25 mm. mesh of weight not less than 7.75 kg. per Sq. M. to windows frames etc. shall be fabricated as per detail drawing. The wire fabric shall be fixed to windows frame by teak wood beading of 60 x 20 mm. size by means of screws.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The wire mesh (Hard drawn) shall be measured net clear opening of frame windows in which mesh is fitted. Nothing shall be paid extra for fixing mesh in groove below teak wood beadings.
- 3.1** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

**10.10.2**

Providing and fixing fly proof galvanized M.S. Wire gauge of I.S. Gauge designation 85 G. with wire of dia 0.56 mm to windows and clerestory windows including 60 x 20 mm. beading of Indian Teak Wood.

- 1.0 Materials:** The fly proof galvanized M. S. wire gauge shall conform to M-36. Teak wood beading shall conform to M-29.

### **3.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specification of item No. 10.102 shall be followed except that the proof galvanized M. S. wire gauge of I.S. gauges designation 85-G with wire of 0.56 mm. shall be provided.

### **4.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 10.102 shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

### **10.120**

Providing and fixing first class Indian teak wood, 75 x 60 mm. molded hand rails in straight lengths completed.

### **1.0 Materials:**

First class Indian teak wood shall conform to M-29.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The teak wood hand rail shall of size 75 x 60 mm. The hand rail shall be prepared from first class Indian teak wood. The hand rail shall be molded as per detail drawings.

The hand rail shall be fixed in straight as per detail drawings with screws. The relevant specifications of item No. 10.4 shall be followed except that the teak wood work shall be for a railing of specified size.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The hand rail shall be measured in running meter.

**3.2** The rate shall be for unit of one running meter.

### **10.00(I)**

Providing and fixing glazed louvered Glass windows and ventilators with teak wood frame 10 x 75 mm. size including 3 coats of oil painting to wood work etc. complete.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Indian teak wood shall conform to M-29, Glass shall conform to M-38.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 10.1(A) shall be followed for frame work except that the frame work of 10 x 7 cms. size of required size ventilators shall be provided with glazed glass louvers. The glass louvers shall be provided as directed. In the groove of 1.25 cms depth made in frames, the thickness of glass shall be 5 mm. and glass shall be glass of best quality. The ventilation blades shall slope down towards the outside at an angle of 45°.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 3.1** The area of opening within the frame in which louvers are fixed shall be measured in sq. meter.
- 3.2** The rate includes painting 3 coats to wood work with ready mix paint.
- 3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one square meter.

**10.00(II)**

Providing and fixing with wooden louvers plant 12 mm. thick windows and ventilators with teak wood frame 10 x 7 cms size including 3 coats of oil painting to wood work etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 10.00(I) shall be followed except that the teak wood planks 12 mm. thick louvers shall be provided.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 10.00 (I) shall be followed. The rate shall be for unit of one square meter.

## **SECTION – 11**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – STEEL SHUTTERS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS**

#### **11.2(A)**

Steel work riveted in built up sections, framed work including cutting, hoisting fixing in position and applying a priming coat of red lead paint. In beam and joints, channels, angles tees, flats with connecting plates or Angle cleats as in main & cross beams, Hop and jack rafters, purloins connected to common rafters and the like.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

The structured steel work shall conform to M-22. Red lead paint primer shall conform to I.S.: 102-1962.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

2.1 The steel sections as specified or required shall be cut, square and to correct lengths as per drawings and design. The cut ends exposed to view shall be finished smooth. No two pieces shall be welded or otherwise jointed to make up the required length of member, except as indicated in the drawing or as directed. All straightening and shaping to form shall be done by application of pressure and not by hammering. Any bending or cutting shall be carried out in such a manner as not to impair the strength of the metal. All operations shall be done in cold state unless otherwise directed/permitted.

2.2 Steel riveted or bolted up sections, frame work.

##### **2.2.1**

The steel structure as shown in the drawings or as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge shall be laid out on a level platform to full scale and to full size or in parts. A steel tape shall be used for measurements to ensure maximum accuracy.

##### **2.2.2**

Wooden templates 12 mm. to 19 mm. thick or metal sheet template shall be made to correspond to each connecting gussets plate and rivet holes shall be accurately marked on them and drilled. The templates shall be laid on the steel members, and holes of the steel members shall also be marked shall also be marked for cutting. The base of steel columns and the position of Anchor bolts shall be carefully set out.

### 2.2.3

All stiffeners shall be formed by pressure and where practicable, the metal shall not be cut and welded in making these. In major works or where so specified. Shop drawings giving complete details and information for the fabrication of the component parts of the structure, including location type size, length and details of rivets, bolts, or weld shall be prepared in advance of the actual fabrication and as approved. The drawings shall indicate the shop and field rivets and bolts. The steel members shall be distinctly marked or stenciled with paint with the identification mark as given in the shop drawings.

The bars shall be thickened at the ends, so as to provide for screwed threads and gradually tapered off to meet their normal section.

Great accuracy shall be observe in fabrication of various members, so that these can be assembled without being unduly packed, strained or forced into position ad when built up, shall be true and free from twists, bikes, buckles, or open joints. Before making holes individual members for fabrication, the steel work intended to be riveted or bolted together shall be assembled or clamped properly and tightly so as to ensure close abutting or lapping of the different members. All stiffeners shall bear tightly both at top and bottom without being drawn or caulked. The abutting joints shall be cut or dressed true and straight and fitted close together.

Web splice plates and fillers under stiffeners shall be cut to fit within 3 mm. or flange Angles, web plates of Girders shall have not cover plates, shall have their ends flush with the top of angles forming the flanges unless otherwise required. The web plates when spiced shall have clearance of more than 6 mm.

The erection, clearance for cleared ends of members connecting steel to steel shall preferably be not greater than 1.5 mm. the erection clearance at the ends of beams without web cleats shall not be more than 3 mm. at each end but where for a practical reason greater clearance is necessary, suitably designed seating shall be provided.

Pins and rollers shall be accurately turned to gauge. These shall be straight and smooth and free from flows. The roller bearing shall be provided with adequate arrangement for holding the girders or truss resting on it. In columns caps and bases, the ends of shafts together with the attached gussets Angles, channels etc. after riveting together shall be accurately mechanized so that the part connected but against each other over the entire surfaces of contract connecting angles or channels shall be fabricated and placed in position with greater accuracy so that they are not unduly reduced in thickness by machining.

The ends of bearing stiffeners shall be mechanized or ground to fit tightly both at the top and bottom. All holes shall generally be drilled to the required size and at required position. Sub punching shall be permitted, provided it is done 3 mm. or less in diameter and reemerged thereafter to the required size. The holes for rivets and bolts shall be larger by 0.4 to 6 mm. than the nominal diameter of rivets or black bolts depending upon the diameter of rivets.

Holes shall have their axis perpendicular to the surface bored through. The drilling or reemerging shall be free from butts, and the holes should be clean and accurate. Holes for counter shrunk bolts shall be made in such a manner that their heads fit flush with the surface after fixing.

The fabrication work shall be completed in workshop as far as it is practicable to do so. Site joints shall be done with rivets and fitted bolts or black bolts, as shown in the drawings or as directed. Generally the following principles shall govern the use of rivets turned and fitted bolts, and black bolts.

(i) Rivets and turned and fitted bolts shall be used where the connection is such that slip under load has to be avoided.

(ii) Black bolts may be used very sparingly where a force is carried through a connection without impact, vibration or reversal of stresses.

#### **2.2.4 Riveting :**

The parts assembled for riveting shall be in close contact with each other and the bearing stiffeners shall bear tightly both at top and bottom without being drawn or caulked. Members to be riveted shall be properly pinned or bolted and rigidly held together while riveting. Drifting of holes shall not be permitted except to draw the parts together and the drifting tools so used shall have maximum diameter not exceeding the nominal diameter of rivets or bolts. Drifting done during assembling shall not distort the metal or enlarge the holes.

The shanks of rivets shall project beyond the plate-surface sufficiently so as to fill the hole thoroughly and from the required head after riveting.

The riveting shall be done by hydraulic or pneumatic process. However, where such facilities are not available, hand riveting may be permitted. The rivet shall be heated red hot, care being taken to control the temperature of heating so as not to burn the steel. Rivets of diameter less than 10 mm. may be fitted cold. Rivets shall be of heat finish with heads full and of equal size. All loose, burnt or badly formed rivets with concentric or deficient heads shall be cut out and replaced. The heads of rivets shall be central to shanks and shall grip the assembled members firmly. In cutting out rivets, care shall be taken so as not to injure the assembled members, caulking or recopying shall not be permitted.

For testing rivets, hammer weighing approximately 0.25 Kg. shall be used. Both heads of the rivets shall be tapped, slack rivets will give a hollow sound and a jar.

All rivet heads shall be painted with red lead paint within a week of their fixing.

#### **2.2.5**

Bolting all bolt heads and nuts shall be hexagonal and of equal size unless specified otherwise. The screwed heads shall conform to I. S.: 1363-1960 and the threaded surface shall not be tapered.

The bolts shall be of such length so as to project two clear threads beyond the nuts when fixed in position and these shall fit in the holes without any shakes. The nut shall be fit in the threaded ends of bolts properly. Where turned and fitted bolts are required to be used in place of rivets they shall be provided with washers not less than 6 mm. thick so that the nut when tightened shall not bear on the unthreaded body of the bolt. Tapered washers shall be provided for all heads and nuts bearing on leveled surfaces. The threaded portion of the bolts shall not be within the thickness of the parts bolted together. The faces of the bolt heads and nuts abutting against steel members shall be machine finished. Where there is a risk of the nut being removed or becoming loose due to vibrations or reversal of stresses, these shall be secured from slackening by the use of locknuts, spring washers, cross-cutting or harm erring down of threads as directed.

Bolts, nuts and washers shall be thoroughly cleaned and dipped in double boiled linseed oil before use. The whole steel work shall be painted with a coat of priming coat of red lead, as per relevant specifications of painting.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

#### **3.1** The steel work shall be measured in general as under:

(a) All work shall be measured on the basis of finished dimensions as fixed at site and measured net unless specified otherwise.

(b) The weight of steel sections, steel strips in finished work shall be calculated from standard weight on the same basis on which steel is supplied to the Contractor by department or those given in relevant I.S. if steel is arranged by the contractor.

(c) The weight of steel plates and strips shall be taken from relevant I.S. based on 7.85 kg./sq. meter for every millimeter sheet thickness if steel is supplied by the contractor, otherwise the weight shall be calculated on the basis on which steel is supplied to the contractor by department.

(d) Unless otherwise specified weight of clearest, brackets, packing pieces bolts, nuts, wash wears, distance pieces, separators, diaphragm gusset (taking over all square dimensions) fish plates etc. shall be added to the weight of respective items.

(e) in riveted work allowance to be made of weight of rivet hands. No deductions shall be made for rivet or bolt holes excluding holes for anchor or holding down bolts.

(f) For forged steel and castings, weight shall be calculated on the basis of 7850 kg./cum.

(g) Unless otherwise specified and addition of 2.5 percent of the weight of structure shall be made for shop and site rivet heads in riveted steel structure.

(h) Unless otherwise specified no allowance shall be made for the weld metal in case of welded steel structure.

(i) Dimensions other than cross sections and thickness of plates shall be to nearest 0.001 m.

(j) Mill tolerance shall be ignored when weight is determined by calculation.

- 3.2** The rate includes cost of all material, labor, erection, hoisting, scaffolding protective measure, required for proper completion of the item of work. This shall also included conveyance and delivery handling, loading, unloading and storing etc. required for completing the item described above including necessary wastage involved.
- 3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one quintal.

#### **11.2(D)**

Steel work riveted in built up section, framed work including cutting, hoisting, fixing in position and applying a priming cost of red lead paint in trusses and trussed purlins, up to 25 mm. span and 15 mm. overall height.

##### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 112(A) shall be followed except that the work shall be for trusses and trussed purlins up to 25 mm. span and 15 mm. overall height.

##### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 11.2 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one quintal.

#### **11.4(A)**

Steel work welded in built up sections frame work including cutting, hoisting, fixing in position and applying a priming coat of red lead paint. In beams and joints, channels, angles, tees, flats, with connecting plates or angle cleats as in main and cross beams. Hip and jack rafters, purlins, connected to common rafters and the like.

##### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 11.2(A) shall be followed except that the steel work shall be done by welding.

**1.2** Welding shall generally be done by electric process. Gas welding shall be resorted to using oxyacetylene flame with specific approval. Gas welding shall not be permitted for structural steel work.

**1.3** The work shall be done as shown in the shop drawings which should clearly indicate various details of the joints to be welded, shop and site welded as well as type of electrodes to be used. Symbol for welding on plans and shop drawing shall be according to I. S. 813-1961. As far as possible every effort shall be made to limit the welding that must be done after improper welding that is likely to be done due to heights and difficult position on scaffoldings etc.

The welding work shall conform to I. S. 816-1969.



- 1.1 Preparation of surfaces:** Surfaces which are to be welded together shall be free from loose mill scale, rust, paint, grease or other foreign matter. A coating of boiled linseed oil shall be permitted.
- 1.2 Assembly for welding:** Before welding is commenced, the plates shall first be brought together and firmly clamped or spot welded at specified distance. The temporary connection has to be strong enough to hold the plates accurately in place without displacement.
- 1.4 Precautions:** All operations connected with welding and cutting equipment shall conform to safety requirement given in I.S. 818-1968.

The following points shall be borne in mind during the process of welding:

- A Welds shall be made in flat position wherever practicable.
- B Arc length, voltage and amperage shall be suited to the thickness of material, type of groove and other circumstances of the work.
- C The segments of welding shall be such that where possible the members which offer the greatest resistance to compression are welded first.

- 1.1 The defective welds which shall be considered harmful to the strength shall cut out and re welded.
- 1.2 Finished welds and adjacent part shall be protected with clean boiled linseed oil and after all slag has been removed welds and adjacent parts shall be painted after the same are approved.
- 1.3 All the members shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scales, dust etc. and given a priming coat of red lead paint before fixing them in position.

Testing of welding to be added in the specification I.N. 12.2.2.12.(i) to (viii).

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 11.2(1) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one quintal.

### **11.4(D)**

Steel work welded in built up sections framed work including, cutting, hoisting, fixing in position and applying a priming coat of Red paint in trusses and trussed purlins up to 25 m. span and 15 mm. overall height.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 11.4(A) shall be followed except that the work shall be for trusses and trussed purlins up to 25 m. span and 15 m. overall height.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 11.4(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one quintal.

### **11.6**

Providing and fixing in position collapsible shutters with vertical channels 20 x 10 x 2 mm. braced with flat iron diagonal 20 x 5 mm. size with top and bottom rails T Iron 40 x 40 x 6 mm. with 38 mm. dia steel pulleys complete with bolts, units, locking arrangements, stoppers, handles, including a priming coat of red lead paint.

## **1.0 Materials:**

The collapsible steel gate shall conform to M-33.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

T-Rails shall be fixed to the floor and to the lintel at top by means of Anchor bolts, embedded in cement concrete on floor and lintel. The anchor bolts shall be placed approximately at 45 mm. centers alternatively in the two flanges of the T Iron. In the bottom runner (T-Iron) shall be embedded in the floor and proper groove shall be formed along the runner for the purpose. The collapsible gate shall be fixed at the sites by fixing the end double channels in the T-Iron rail and also by hold fasts bolted to the end double channel and fixed in the masonry of the side walls or the otherwise.

In case where the collapsible gate is not required to the lintel beams or slop above a tee iron suitably designed may be fixed at the top embedded in masonry and provided with necessary clamps and roller arrangement at the top.

All the adjoining work damaged while fixing of gate shall be made good to match the existing work without any extra payment.

All the members of the collapsible gate including T-Iron shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scales, dust etc. and given a priming coat of red lead before fixing them in position.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The collapsible gate shall be measured in sq. meter. The height of the gate shall be measured as the length of double channels and breadth from outside of the end fixed double channels in open position of the gate. The rate includes providing handles, locking arrangements, stoppers etc.

**3.2** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

## **11.7**

Providing and fixing 1 mm. thick M.S. sheet sliding shutters both frame and diagonal braces of 40 x 40 x 6 mm. Angle iron 3.15 mm. M. S. gusset plates at junctions and corners. 25 mm. dia pulley 40 x 40 x 6 mm. Angle and T-Iron glide rail at top and bottom respectively with handles, stoppers and locking arrangements etc. including applying priming coat of red lead paint.

### **1.0 Materials:**

M. S. sliding shutters shall be fabricated of M. S. component as given in the description of item. M. S. sheets 1 mm. thick shall be fixed to the frame with rivets or welds as approved. The shutters shall be provided with top and bottom guide rails of Angles or T-iron as specified and 25 mm. dia. steel pulleys at the top. The frame shall be revitted and/or welded and wherever revetting shall be done 3.15 mm. gusset plates shall be provided at the junctions.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The shutters shall be single or double leaf shutters as specified. The guide rails shall be sufficiently long and continued along the wall on both ends so that the sliding shutters can rest against walls, living full opening when so required.
- 2.2** The guide rails shall be fixed to the floor by means of anchor bolts embedded in the cement concrete floor. The steel section at the top shall be suitably supported from the walls. Two channels shall be suitably fixed vertically below the extreme clamps in the wall and floor to avoid the shutters from going out of the supports at the top and bottom. A suitable clamping arrangement will be provided at either end of the opening to avoid the shutters from rolling back into opening.
- 2.3** All the adjoining work damaged while fixing shall be made good to match the existing work.
- 2.4** All members of the sliding shutter including T-iron shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scales, dust etc. and given a priming coat of red lead before fixing them in position.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The sliding doors shall be measured in sq. meter the height of the shutters shall be measured from outside to cut of the guide rail and width outside to outside of shutters including vertical channels in side. The rate includes providing handles, stoppers and locking arrangements etc. complete.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

## **SECTION – 12**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS – LABOUR FOR**

#### **FIXING FIXTURES & FASTENING**

**12.4** Fixing metallic tower bolts of size with necessary screws etc. complete (tower bolts and screws to be paid under separate items):

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1 This item provide for labor fixing metallic tower bolts of any size with screws, nuts etc.
- 1.2 The tower bolts shall be fixed in proper position as shown in the drawings or as directed. There shall be fixed truly vertical or horizontal as the case may be.
- 1.4 The screws shall be driven home with screw driver. In not case the screws shall be hammered in
- 1.5 All recesses and seats shall be cut to the exact size for counter sinking etc. where so required.
- 1.6 Care shall be taken to see that no gaps are left between the fitting and the surface meant to receive the fittings.
- 1.7 The fittings shall be properly cleaned and left in original finish after fixing.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- (1) Cutting of holes, recesses and seats involved in process of fixing.
- (2) Cost of filling and Cushing materials where so required proper seating of new fittings.
- (3) Cost of nails etc. for temporary positioning of fitting.
- (4) Cost of cleaning materials like old washed dhoti, stain remover etc.
- (5) Cost of making good the over cut recesses or holes, if any.
- (6) Cost of making hole of required size on the wooden frame for housing the bolt for locking.

**2.2** The rate including cost of labor involved in all operations required for proper completion of the items, including carriage, handling, fixing etc. complete.

**2.3** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

## **12.5**

Fixing metallic flush bolts of sizes with necessary screws etc. complete (flush bolts and screws shall be paid under separate item);

### **1.0 Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications shall be followed as per item No. 12.4 except for fixing metallic flush bolts instead of tower bolts.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.8** Fixing metallic or plastic door handles of sizes with necessary screws etc. complete (door handles and screws to be paid under separate items):

### **1.0 Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one number.

## **12.10**

Fixing metallic gate and shutters hooks and eyes of sizes (holes and eyes to be paid under separate item)

### **1.0 Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications shall be followed as per item No.12.4 except that the fixing of eye and hooks instead of tower bolts.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one number (Hook & Eye).

## **12.11**

Fixing metallic door latches of size with necessary screws (door latches and screws to be paid under separate items):

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except that fixing metallic door latches instead of tower bolts.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

- 2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.11**

Fixing metallic mortise night latches with necessary screws including making necessary screws holes in wooden door shutters etc. complete (mortise night latches and screws to be paid under separate items)

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 above shall be followed except that fixing of mortise night latches instead of tower bolts.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 12 shall be followed.

- 2.2 The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.18**

Fixing metallic ball catchers 100 mm. dia. (Ball catchers to be paid under separate item):

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed same except fixing of ball catchers 100 mm. dia.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.20**

Fixing metallic casement window fasteners with necessary screws etc. complete (Casement windows fasteners and screw to be paid under separate item):

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except fixing metallic casement windows fasteners.

**2.0 Materials & Workmanship :**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.21**

Fixing metallic casement stays of sizes with necessary screws etc. complete (Casement stays and screw to be paid under separate item)

**1.0 Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except fixing of metallic casement stays.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.24**

Fixing metallic cup-board or ward robe of sizes with necessary screws etc. complete (Locks and screw to be paid separately).

**1.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except that fixing metallic cup-board or ward robe locks of size with necessary screws etc. complete.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

**12.25**

Fixing metallic or plastic cup-board or ward robe of sizes with necessary screws/bolts etc. complete (knobs and screw/bolts to be paid separately).

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except that fixing of metallic or plastic cup-board or ward robe knobs of size with necessary screws/bolts etc. complete.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

## **2.26**

Fixing metallic floor door stoppers of sizes with rubber cushion, screws etc. to suit shutter thickness complete. (Floor door stopper with rubber cushion and screws to be paid under separate items).

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except fixing of metallic floor door stoppers.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.

## **12.28**

Fixing metallic door handles or knobs for mortise locks with necessary screws etc. complete (doors, handles/knobs and screws to be paid separately).

## **1.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed except that fixing of metallic door handles or knobs for mortise with necessary screws etc. complete.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 12.4 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for unit of one number.



## ***SECTION – 13***

### ***DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR GLAZING***

#### **13.1**

Providing and fixing sheet glass, selected quality (type-C) bedded in putty and fixed with wooden beading including cost of wooden beading of rest class teak wood and necessary cutting of glass 5 mm. thick.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

The glass shall conform to M-38. The wood beading shall conform to M-29. Putty shall

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The glass shall be sheet glass of selected quality of 5 mm. thick.

**2.1** Size of glass for glazing shall allow a clearance of 2.5 mm. between the edges of glass and the wood or metal surrounds. The clearance may be increased provided the depth of the rebate of groove is sufficient to provide not less than 1.5 cm. covers to the glass. The detailed process or glazing shall be as specified in I.S. 3548-1966.

**2.2** All stains from the surface of glass shall be removed and cleaned with thinner or spirit without any extra payment.

#### **2.1 Wooden beading:**

##### **2.3.1**

The size of the wood beads for glass panes shall be 1.5 cms. x 3 cms. unless otherwise specified. Beads shall be secured to wooden frames with either plains or screws and to metal frames in the way provided for in the frame.

**2.3.2** Sufficient putty compound shall be applied to the rebate so that when the glass has been pressed into the rebate a bed of compound not less than 1.5 mm. thick will remain between the glass and the rebate. There should also be surplus of compound squeezed out above the rebate which should be stripped at an angle not undercut to prevent water accumulating. Beads should be bedded with compound against the glass and wood beads should also be bedded against the rebate.

Care should be taken to see that no voids are left between the glass and the bead.

#### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

- 3.1 All measurements of cutting shall, unless otherwise stated, be held to include the consequent waste.
- 3.2 Each pane of glass shall be measured to the nearest 0.5 cms. both in width and height/length.
- 3.3 Irregular shaped or circular panes shall be measured as the smallest rectangular area from which the irregular or circular pane can be cut.
- 3.4 The rate includes cost of materials labor, required for complete of the item including hoisting, carriage, temporary erections like scaffolding etc.
- 3.5 The rate also includes:
  - (i) The wastage and breakage involved in the process. (ii) Straight cutting on glass and glazing putty, teak wood beading glass, pins etc. complete
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

### **13.1(II)**

Providing and fixing sheet glass selected quality (Type-C) bedded in putty and fixed with wooden beading including cost of wooden beadings of first class teak wood and necessary cutting of glass 6 mm. thick.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 11.3 shall be followed except that the sheet glass of selected quality of 6 mm. thick.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

### **13.3(C)**

Providing and fixing rough cast wired glass 6 mm. thick boded in putty and fixed with wooden beadings including the cost of wooden beadings of India Teak wood and necessary cutting of glass wired figured glass.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

Wired figured glass shall conform to M-38. Wooden beading shall conform to M-29. Putty shall conform to I.S. 419-1967.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1(I) shall be followed except that

the wired figures glass of 6 mm. thick shall be used.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1 (I) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

**13.5(3)**

Providing and fixing sheet glass ordinary quality bedded in the putty and fixed with wooden beading including the cost of wooden beading of first class teak wood and necessary cutting of glass 3 mm. thick.

**1.0 Materials:**

Glass shall conform to M-38. Wooden beading shall conform to M-29. Putty shall conform to I.S. 419-1967.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of this item shall be followed as per item No. 13.1(I) except that the sheet glass or ordinary quality shall be used and thickness of sheet glass shall be 3 mm. thick.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payments :**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1 (I) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

**13.5(4)**

Providing and fixing sheet glass ordinary quality bedded in the putty and fixed with wooden beading including the cost of wooden beading of first class teak wood and necessary cutting of glass 4 mm. thick.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 13.5 (3) shall be followed except that the thickness of ordinary sheet glass shall be 4 mm.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1 (I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

**13.7**

Extra for using ground glass (Frosted or obscured on one side) instead of

plain glass.

**1.0 Materials:**

Glass shall conform to M-38. Wooden beading shall conform to M-29. Putty shall conform to I.S. 419-1967.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

The specifications of this item shall be followed as per item No. 13.1 except that ground glass (Frosted or obscured on one side) shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**2.1** The payment shall be made on Sq. mt. basis extra over and above the payment for plain glass for using ground glass (Frosted or obscured).

**2.2** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.5 (III) shall be followed.

**2.3** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

**13.11(A)**

Difference in cost of material and labor involved in method of glazing of changed in item No. 13.1 to front and B.W.S. 11back puttied and sprigged or fixed with glazing pins :

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1 shall be followed except that the glazing is to be done by front and back putting and sprigged or fixed with glazing pins.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 13.1 (I) and 13.1(II) shall be followed.

**2.2** The extra rate for extra cost involved shall be paid over and above item No. 13.1(I) & 13.1 (II).

**2.3** The rate shall be for a unit of sq. meter.

**13.12**

Girding, polishing and round of edges glass or glazing sheets:

**1.0 Materials:** The glass shall conform to M-38.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

The edges of glass or glazing sheets shall be grind polished and rounded of such that it renders uniform look throughout the length and shall be neatly finished. The work shall be carried out in best workman's like manner.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

- 3.1 The edges of glass round, polished and rounded off shall be measured in meter.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **SECTION – 14**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS OF ITEMS – PAVING & FLOOR FINISHING AS PER**

#### **"SCHEDULE OR RATES"**

### **14.2(A)**

40 mm. thick marble chips flooring rubbed and plashed (i.e. Terrazzo) to granolithic finishing with under layer 30 mm. thick cement concrete (1:2:4) (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 10 mm. and down gauge) and top layer, 10 mm. thick with white, black and black marble chips of required sizes from 1 mm. to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble power mix 3 : 1 (3 cement : 1 marble powder by weight in proportion 4 : 7 (4 cement marble powder mix, 7 marble chips by volume) : Dark shade pigment with ordinary cement (in top layer only).

#### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Stone grit shall conform to M-8.

The pigment incorporated in terrazzo shall be of permanent color and shall conform to requirement mentioned in Appendix A in I.S. : 2114-1962. Marble chips shall conform to M-46. The marble powder shall pass through I. S. Sieve Terrazzo-30.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 Terrazzo finish shall be laid over a layer of base concrete in case of ground floor. When the terrazzo floor is laid over R.C.C. slabs a Cushing layer consisting of 75 mm. thick limes concrete shall be provided below the terrazzo floor. The terrazzo flooring shall consist of an under layer of cement concrete and layer of terrazzo which shall be laid monolithically.

#### **2.2 Under Layer:**

##### **2.2.1**

The under layer shall be cement concrete mix 1 : 2 : 4. The maximum size of aggregate used shall not exceed 10 mm. Specification for cement concrete shall be followed as per Item No. 5.4.1.

## **2.3 Terrazzo topping:**

### **2.3.1**

The topping shall have mix of ordinary cement and marble powder in proportion (3 : 1) (3 cement : 1 marble powder : 7 marble powder by weight) and marble aggregate shall be mixed in proportion 4 : 7 (4 cement marble chips by volume). The thickness of concrete and cushioning layer shall not be less than 10 Cms. and 7.5 cms respectively. The minimum thickness of under layer and topping shall be 40 mm.

## **2.4 Panels:**

### **2.4.1**

The floor, both while laying the under layer and topping shall be divided into panels not exceeding 2 sq. m. in area so as to reduce the risk of cracking due to differential shrinkage or expansion of terrazzo and sub-floor. The joint be so located that the layer dimensions of any panel do not exceed 2 M. the panels shall preferably be separated by means of dividing strips. However, where the butt joints are provided, the bays shall be laid alternatively allowing for an interval of at least 24 hours between the laying of adjacent bays.

## **2.5 Mixing Materials:**

### **2.5.1**

With a view to avoid variation in color, mixing shall be done in trough or tub and the complete quantities of cement and pigment required for one unit shall be mixed at the beginning of the work. Color cement and pigment mix shall be dry mixed with marble powder. The mix thus obtained shall be mixed with aggregate. Care shall be taken not to get the materials into a head as this would result in coarser aggregates moving on the sides and cement to the center. To the dry mix thus prepared, water shall be added in small quantities while materials are being worked to get a mix of proper consistency. The mixture shall be plastic but not so wet to flow. The mix shall be used within half an hour of mix of addition of water during preparation laying.

## **2.6 Laying :**

### **2.6.1**

The base shall be divided into panels with the help of dividing strips including the strips required for decorative design up to the finished surface level of the floor. Screed strips shall be used where the dividing strips are not used. The base shall be cleaned of all dust, dirt, laitance and any loose materials. It shall be then wetted with water mopped and smeared with cement slurry at 2.75 Kg./sq. mt. Under layer shall be then spread and leveled with a screening board. The top surface shall be left rough to provide a good bound to the terrazzo.

## **2.6.2**

The terrazzo topping shall be laid while the under layer is still plastic but has hardened enough to prevent cement from rising to the surface. This is normally achieved between 18 to 24 hours after laying of under layer. A cement slurry preferably of the same color as the topping shall be brushed on the surface immediately before laying the topping. The terrazzo mix shall be laid to a uniform thickness on the screed bed and be complete thoroughly by taping or rolling and trowel led smooth. Excessive trawling or rolling in early stages shall be avoided as it results in working up cement to the surface which will produce a surface liable to cracking and will require more grinding to expose marble chip. The terrazzo surface shall be lapped trowel led and brought one to required level by a straight edge and steel floats in such a manner that the maximum amount of marble chips come up and are spread uniform over the surface and no part of the surface is left without chips.

## **2.7 Curing:**

### **2.7.1**

The surface shall be left dry for air curing for a period of 12 to 18 hours. Thereafter, water shall be allowed to stand overnight in pools for a period of a minimum of four days. The floor shall be prevented from being subjected to extreme temperature.

## **2.8 Grinding and finishing:**

### **2.8.1**

Grinding and finishing shall be done either by hand or by machine. In case of manual grinding, the process of grinding shall begin after two days, while in case of machine grinding, the process shall be started after seven days after completion of laying.

### **2.8.2**

First grinding shall be done by carborundum stones of 60 grit size. The surface shall then be washed clean and grouted with a grout of cement or/and coloring matter in the same mix and proportion as the topping in order to fill any pin holes that appear. It shall be allowed to dry for 24 hours and wet cured for four days in the same manner as mentioned in Para 2.7 above.

### **2.8.3**

The second grinding shall be done with carborundum stone of 80 grit size. The surface shall then be prepared as after first grinding. The third grinding shall be done with carborundum stone of 120 to 150 grit size. The surface shall then be washed again and allowed to dry for 12 hours and wet cured four days as before. The fourth grinding shall be done with carborundum stone of 320 to 400 grit size. The surface shall again be washed clean rubbed hard with felt and slightly moistened Oxalic acid powder @ 5 gms. Per sq. meter of floor surface. After the finishing work is over, the surface shall be washed with dilute oxalic acid solution and dried for floor polishing, machine

fitted with felt or hession bobs shall then be run over it until floor shines. In case wax-polished surface is required, was-polished shall be applied on the surface with the help of soft linen over a clean and dry surface. The polishing machine fitted with bobs shall be run over it, clean saw dust shall be spread over the floor surface and polishing machine again operated which will remove excess was and leave glossy surface. Floor shall not be left slippery.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

#### **3.1**

Terrazzo flooring shall be measured as laid insq. Meters. Length and breadth shall be measured for visible area of work done. No deduction shall be made for nor extra for any opening in floor or area up to 0.10 sq. meter. The rate shall cover laying the floor at different levels in the same room or court-yard and nothing extra shall be paid on that account.

**3.2** The rate includes the cost of all materials and labor involved in all operations described above. The rate shall also not include diving strip.

**3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.2(B)**

40 mm. thick marble chips, flooring and polished (i.e. Terrazzo) to granolithic finish with under layer 30 mm. thick cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4(1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 10 mm. and down gauge) and top layer 10 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of required sizes form 1 mm. to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1(3 cement : 1 marble powder mix by weight in proportion 4 : 7) (4 cement : marble powder : 7 marble chips by volume) : light shade pigment with white cement (in top layer only).

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed except Light shade pigment with white cement shall be used in top layer.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.2(C)**

40 mm. thick marble chips, flooring and polished (i.e. Terrazzo) to granolithic finish with under layer 30 mm. thick cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4(1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 10 mm. and down gauge) and top layer 10 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of



required sizes form 1 mm. to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1(3 cement : 1 marble powder mix by weight) in proportion 4 : 7 (4 cement : marble powder : 7 marble chips by volume) : Medium shade pigment with white approx. 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement (in top layer only).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1**

The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(2) shall be followed except that medium shade pigment with approximately 50% white cement 50% ordinary cement in top layer only shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.2(D)**

40 mm. thick marble chips, flooring and polished (i.e. Terrazzo) to granolithic finish with under layer 30 mm. thick cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4(1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 10 mm. and down gauge) and top layer 10 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of required sizes form 1 mm. to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1(3 cement : 1 marble powder mix by weight) in proportion 4 : 7 (4 cement : marble powder : 7 marble chips by volume) : White cement without any pigment (in top layer only).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship :**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(2) shall be followed except that white cement without any pigment in top layer shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.2(E)**

40 mm. thick marble chips, flooring and polished (i.e. Terrazzo) to granolithic finish with under layer 30 mm. thick cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4(1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 10 mm. and down gauge) and top layer 10 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of required sizes form 1 mm. to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1(3 cement : 1 marble powder mix by weight) in proportion 4 : 7 (4 cement : marble powder : 7 marble chips by volume) : Light shade pigment with ordinary cement (in top layer only).

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed except that light shade pigment with ordinary cement (in top layer only) shall be used.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.4(A)**

Marble chips skirting (terrazzo) of dado rubbed and polished to granolithic finish top layer 6 mm. thick with white and black or white and black marble chips of sizes from smallest to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1 (3 cement : 1 marble powder by weight) in proportion of 4 : 7 (4 cement : 7 marble chips by volume) 20 mm. thick with under layer 14 mm. thick in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : Dark shade pigment with ordinary cement (in top layer only).

## **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.2(A) shall be followed.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** Under layer : The under layer for terrazzo on vertical surfaces like skirting and dadoes shall be of stiff cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement, 3 coarse sand) finished rough so as to give a good bond to the topping.

**2.2** Terrazzo topping shall not be less than 6 mm. thick and the combined thickness of under layer and topping shall be not less than 20 mm. The other details shall be followed same as per specifications of item No. C24 except that the light shade pigment with white cement in top layers shall be used.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The skirting and dado shall be measured in square meters correct to two places of decimals. The height shall be measured from the finished level of floor.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.4(B)**

Marble chips skirting (terrazzo) of dado rubbed and polished to granolithic finish top layer 6 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of sizes from smallest to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1 (3 cement : 1 marble powder by weight) in proportion of 4 : 7 (4

cement marble powder mix : 7 marble chips by volume) 20 mm. thick with under layer 14 mm. thick in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : medium shade pigment with approximate 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement (In top layer only).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed except that the light shade pigment with white cement in top layers only shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.4(C)**

Marble chips skirting (terrazzo) of dado rubbed and polished to granolithic finish top layer 6 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of sizes from smallest to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1 (3 cement : 1 marble powder by weight) in proportion of 4 : 7 (4 cement marble powder mix : 7 marble chips by volume) 20 mm. thick with under layer 14 mm. thick in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : medium shade pigment with approximate 50% in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : medium shade pigment with approximate 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement (in top layer only).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed except that the medium shade pigment with approximate 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement in top layer only shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.4(D)**

Marble chips skirting (terrazzo) of dado rubbed and polished to granolithic finish top layer 6 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of sizes from smallest to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1 (3 cement : 1 marble powder by weight) in proportion of 4 : 7 (4

cement marble powder mix : 7 marble chips by volume) 20 mm. thick with under layer 14 mm. thick in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : medium shade pigment with approximate 50% in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : white cement without any pigment (in top layer only).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed except that the white cement without any pigment in top layers shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.4(E)**

Marble chips skirting (terrazzo) of dado rubbed and polished to granolithic finish top layer 6 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of sizes from smallest to 4 mm. nominal size laid in cement marble powder mix 3 : 1 (3 cement : 1 marble powder by weight) in proportion of 4 : 7 (4 cement marble powder mix : 7 marble chips by volume) 20 mm. thick with under layer 14 mm. thick in cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) : light shade pigment with ordinary cement (in top layer only).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed except that the light shade pigment with ordinary cement in top layer only shall be used.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.4(A) shall be followed and except that the shade pigment with ordinary cement in top layers only shall be used.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.16**

Providing and laying cushioning layer on R.C.C. slab consisting of 75 mm. thick lime concrete using brick aggregate of 20 mm. nominal size 50% mortar comprising of 1 lime: 2 fine sand.

**1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** Water shall conform to M-1. Lime mortar of proportion 1 : 2 shall conform to M-10. Brick aggregate 20 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-14.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 4.18 shall be followed except that the proportion of mix shall be 50% mortar comprising of 1 lime : 2 coarse sand and the size of brick aggregate shall be 20 mm. nominal size. The lime concrete work shall be carried out in 7.5 cms average thickness as a cushioning layer on R.C. C. slab.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The line concrete work shall be measured for visible area of work done.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.19**

Pre cast terrazzo (Mosaic) tiles 20 mm. thick with white, black or white and black marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. laid in floor, treads of steps and landing on a bed of 25 mm. average thickness of lime mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 lime putty : 1.5 Fine sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing complete with pre cast tiles of : Light shades, using white cement.

## **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.0** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11 the pre cast terrazzo tiles of 20 mm. thick shall be of light shade using white cement and conform to M-47.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The work shall be carried out as per I.S. 1443-1972.

## **2.2 Bedding:**

### **2.2.1**

Before spreading the mortar, the sub-base of the floor shall be cleaned of all dirt, scum and loose materials and then well wetted without forming any pools of water on the surface.

### **2.2.1**

In case of R.C.C. floors, the top shall be left a little rough, all points of level for the finished surface shall be marked out. The lime mortar of proportion 1 : 1.5 (Lime putty : 1.5 fine sand) or cement mortar of proportion C.M. 1 : 6 as directed shall be then evenly and smoothly spread over the base. Bedding layer of mortar shall be not less than 10 mm. and average thickness of bedding shall be 25 mm.

## **2.3 Laying:**

### **2.3.1**

Before laying the terrazzo (Marble/Mosaic) tiles, the tiles shall be thoroughly wetted with water. Neat cement group of required consistency at 4.4 Kg. cement/Sq.Mt shall be spread on the mortar bed. The tiles shall be laid on the neat cement float and shall be evenly and firmly bedded to the required level and slope. There shall be no hollows left. The joints shall be of uniform thickness and in straight line as per the pattern.

### **2.3.2**

The surface of flooring shall be checked frequently with a straight edge at least two meters long so as to obtain a true surface with required slope.

### **2.3.3**

The tiles which are fixed in the floor adjoining the wall shall go about 10 mm. under plaster. Skirting or dado shall be left unfinished for about 50 mm. above finished floor level and unfinished strip them left earlier shall be finished.

### **2.3.4**

In places where full tiles cannot be fixed, the tiles shall be cut to the size and smoothened at edges to give straight and true joints.

### **2.3.5**

After the tiles have been laid, the surplus cement slurry and the joints shall be cleaned and washed fairly deep before cement hardens.

### **2.3.6**

The day after tiles have been laid, the joints shall be cleaned of gray cement grout with a wire brush to depth of about 5 mm. and then grouted with white cement with or without pigment to match the shade of the topping of tiles. The same cement slurry shall then be spread over the whole surface in a thin coat to protect the surface from abrasive damage and to fill pin holes that may exist on the surface.

## **2.4 Curing:**

### **2.4.1**

The flooring shall be kept wet with damp sand or water for seven days. It shall be kept undisturbed at least for 14 days. The grinding shall normally be commenced after 14 days.

## **2.5 Polishing:**

### **2.5.1**

After the tiles are properly cured, first grinding shall be done with carborundum stone of 48 to 60 grade grit fitted in machine. Water shall be properly used during grinding. When the chips show up and the floor has been uniformly rubbed, it shall be cleaned with water, baring all pin holes. It shall be covered with a thin coat of white cement mixed with or without pigments to match the color of the topping of the tiles. Pin holes if any shall thus be filled. This grout shall be kept moist for a week. Thereafter second grinding shall be started with carborundum of 120 grit. Grouting and curing shall follow again. Final grinding shall be done when other works are finished.

The machine shall be fitted with carborundum of grit 220 to 350 using water in abundance. The floor shall then be washed clean with water. Oxalic acid powder shall than be dusted at 33 grams per square meter on the surfaces and the surface rub with machine fitted with Hessian bobs or rubbed hard with pad of woolen rags. The floor shall then be washed clean and dried with a soft cloth or linen. The finished floor shall not sound hollow when tapped with a mallet.

### **2.5.2**

If any tile is disturbed or damaged it shall be refitted or replaced properly jointed and polished.

### **2.5.3**

Testing of the tiles shall be carried out by contractor as his own cost as per I. S. requirement for required tests.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

3.1 Terrazzo tiles flooring shall be measured in sq. meters for visible area of work done.

3.2 No deductions shall be made nor extra paid for any opening in the floor area up to 0.1 sq. mt.

Nothing extra shall be paid for use cut tiles or for laying the floors at different levels in the same room or court yarn. Mosaic tiles laid in floor borders and bands etc. shall be measured in the same item and nothing extra shall be payable on account of these or similar bonds formed of half or multiples of half size standard tiles/or other uncut tiles.

**3.1** The treads of stairs and steps paved with tiles without nosing shall also be measured under this item.

**3.2** Extra rate shall however be paid for such area where width of treads does not exceed 30 cms.

**3.3** The rate shall include the cost of all materials, labor involved in all the operations as described above.

**3.4** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.19(B)**

Pre cast Terrazzo (marble/mosaic) tiles 20 mm. thick with white black or white and black marble chips of size up to 6 mm. laid in floors, treads of steps and landing on a bed of 25 mm. average thickness of lime mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 fine sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles, including rubbing and polishing complete with pre cast tiles of medium shades using approximately 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.19(A) shall be followed except that the pre cast terrazzo (marble mosaic) tiles shall be medium shades using approximately 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**2.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**19.19(C)**

Precast terrazzo marble mosaic tiles 20 mm. thick with white black or white and black marble stone chips of size up to 6 mm. laid in floors, treads of steps and landing on a bed of 25 mm. average thickness of lime mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 fine sand) or C.M. 1.6 jointed with near cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of tiles including rubbing and polishing complete with pre cast tiles of dark shade using ordinary cement.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.19(A) shall be followed except that the pre cast tiles shall be Dark shades using ordinary Portland cement.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**2.1** The mode of measurements and payments shall be same as item No. 14.19 (A).

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.



## **14.21(A)**

Precast terrazzo (Marble/Mosaic) tiles 20 mm. thick with marble chips of size up to 6 mm. in skirting and risers of steps not exceeding 30 cms. in height on 10 mm. thick cement plaster 1 : 8 (1 cement : 8 coarse sand) jointed with neat cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete with tiles of light shades using white cement.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1 cement mortar shall conform to M-11. The pre cast terrazzo (Marble/Mosaic) tiles of light shades using white cement tiles 20 mm. thick shall conform to M-47.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The work shall be carried out for skirting as dado. Before fixing pre cast terrazzo (Mosaic marble) tiles of shade and size as specified the surface shall be prepared by heavy scarping, making joints etc. to the required line, level and plumb. The surface shall be thoroughly wetted before commencing the laying work. Thereafter about 10 mm. thick backing of cement mortar in specified proportion shall be applied on the surface in true like and level generally as per specifications of plaster item.

### **2.2 Fixing:**

The back of each tile to be fixed shall be smeared with cement paste of matching color and the mosaic tiles shall then be gently tapped against the surface, with a wooden mallet. The skirting shall be done only after the flooring is completed. Any pipes coming out of the wall through the dado or skirting shall only be at the intersections of the horizontal and vertical joints. The tiles shall not have staggered joints. The joints shall be true to entire line both ways and vertical joints shall be in line with joints of flooring. Tiles shall be fixed as close as possible to the adjoining tiles and any difference in the thickness of the mosaic tiles shall be evened out in the cement paste so that all the tiles faces are set in conformity with one another. The skirting shall project uniformly and not more than 6 mm. thickness beyond the finished surface above. Top of skirting of dado shall be truly horizontal. The risers of steps, skirting or dado shall rest on top of treads of flooring wherever required. The tiles shall be cut (sawn) and thin edges smoothed before use.

### **2.3 Curing:** Curing shall be done for 7 days continuously.

### **2.4 Finishing:**

Skirting and dado shall be hand polished to have an even smooth and shining surface. In case of skirting only 10 mm. x 10 mm. groove shall be provided at the junction of cement plaster and cement tiles.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

- 3.1** The terrazzo tiles with light shade using white cement base shall be paid under this item. The length shall be measured along finished surface of the riser, skirting or dado correct to a centimeter height measured from finished or treads or floor to the top (under side of treads in case of steps).
- 3.2** The rate shall include all materials and labor required for all the operations involved and described above.
- 3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.21(B)**

Precast terrazzo tiles 20 mm. thick with marble chips of size up to 6 mm. in skirting and risers of steps not exceeding 30 cms. in height on 10 mm. thick cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) jointed with neat cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete with tiles of medium shades using approximately 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) shall be followed except that the work is for using tiles of medium shades using approximately 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment :**

- 2.1** The mode of measurements and payments shall be same as item No. 14.21 (A).
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.21(C)**

Precast terrazzo tiles 20 mm. thick with marble chips of size up to 6 mm. in skirting and risers of steps not exceeding 30 cms. in height on 10 mm. thick cement plaster in C.M. 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 sand) jointed with neat cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete with tiles of Dark shades using ordinary cement.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) shall be followed except that the tiles of dark shades using Portland cement shall be used.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

- 2.1** The mode of measurements and payments shall be same as item No. 14.21 (A).
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.25(A)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 2 mm. thick with marble chips of size up to 6 mm. in floor on 25 mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 5 jointed with neat cement mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing etc. complete light shade using white cement.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. White cement shall conform to M-4. Lime mortar of proportion 1 : 1.5 shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Chequered tiles shall conform to M-47 D.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.2** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) shall be followed except that chequered tiles of light shade using white cement shall be used.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.21 (A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.25(B)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 25 mm. thick with marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. in floor on 25 mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing etc. complete medium shade using approximate 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed except that the chequered tiles of medium shade using approximate 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement shall be used.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.25(C)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 25 mm. thick with marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. in floor on 25 mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing complete Dark shade using ordinary cement.

##### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed except that the chequered tiles or dark shade using ordinary cement shall be used.

##### **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.26(A)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 28 mm. thick with marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. in treads of stairs and staircases in 12mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing complete Light shade using white cement.

##### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed except that the chequered tiles 28 mm. thick of light shade using white cement shall be used in treads, stair cases etc.

##### **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.27(B)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 28 mm. thick with marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. in treads of stairs and staircases in 12mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing complete Medium shade using approximately 50% white cement and 50% ordinary cement.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

### **1.1**

The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed except that the chequered tiles 28 mm. thick of medium shade using approximately 50% white and 50% ordinary cement shall be used in treads of stair, staircases etc.

**1.2** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**1.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.27(C)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 28 mm. thick with marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. in treads of stairs and staircases in 12mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing complete Dark shade using ordinary cement.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed except that the chequered tiles 28 mm. thick of dark shade using ordinary cement shall be used in treads of stair, staircases etc.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.29**

White glazed tiles 6 mm. thick in flooring treads of steps and landings laid on a bed of 12 mm. thick cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) finished with flush pointing in white cement.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. White glazed tiles shall conform to M-55.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

### **2.1 Bedding:**

**2.1.1** The sub-grade shall be cleaned, wetted and mopped. The bedding shall then be laid evenly over the surface tamped and corrected to desired level and allowed to harden enough to offer a rigid cushion to tiles and to enable the mason to place wooden planks across and squat on it.

**2.1.2** The white glazed tiles shall be laid on cement mortar bedding of 12 mm. thick in C.M. 1 : 3 The mortar shall have sufficient plasticity for laying and there shall be no hard lumps that would interfere with the evenness of bedding. The base shall be cleared and well wetted. The mortar shall then be spread in thickness not less than 10 mm. at any place and average 12 mm. thickness. The proportion of the cement mortar shall be as specified in the item.

## **2.2 Fixing tiles:**

**2.2.1** The tiles before lying shall be soaked in water for at least two hours. Neat gray cement grout at 3.3 Kg/Cement/Sq. mt. of honey like consistency shall be spread over the mortar bedding as directed. The edges of the tiles be smeared with neat cement slurry. The tiles shall be well pressed and gently tapped with a wooden mallet till they are properly bedded and in level with the adjoining tiles. There shall be no hollows in bed or joints. The joints between the tiles shall be as thin as possible in straight line or as per pattern.

**2.2.2** The tiles shall not have staggered joints. The joints shall be true to center line both ways. The Nahni trap coming in the flooring shall be so positioned that its grating shall replace only one tile as far as possible. Where full size tiles cannot be fixed, they shall be cut (Swan) to the required size and the edges rubbed smooth to ensure straight and true joints. The joints shall be filled with gray cement grout with wire brush or trowel to a depth of 5 mm. and loose material removed. White cement shall be used for pointing the joints. After fixing the tile finally in an even plane the flooring shall be kept wet and allowed to nature undisturbed for 7 days.

## **2.3 Cleaning:**

**2.3.1** The surplus cement grout that may have come out of the joints shall be cleared off before it sets. Once the floor has set, it shall be carefully washed, cleared by dilute acid and dried. Proper precaution and measures shall be taken to ensure that the tiles are not damaged in any way till the completion of the construction.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment :**

**3.1** The work done shall be measured in sq. mt. for visible area of work done. The length and width of the flooring shall be measured not-between the faces of skirting or dados or plastered face of wall as the case may be. The paving under dado or skirting shall not be measured. No deduction shall be made nor extra paid for any opening in the floor of area up to 0.1 sq. mt. Nothing extra shall be paid for laying the floors at different levels in the same rooms.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.32**

White glazed tiles 5 mm. thick in skirting, risers of steps and dado on 10 mm. thick cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and jointed with white cement slurry.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. White glazed tiles shall conform to M-55.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

### **2.1 Preparation of Surface:**

In case of brick masonry wall, the joints shall be raked out to a depth of at least 15 mm. while the masonry is being laid. In case of concrete wall, the surface shall be chiseled and roughened with wire brushes. The surface shall be cleaned and wetted thoroughly before commencing the laying work.

### **2.2 Laying:**

**2.2.1** The wall surface shall be covered 10 mm. thick plaster of cement mortar 1 : 3 mix and allowed to harden. The plaster shall be roughened with wire brushes both way. The back of tiles shall be floated with gray cement slurry and edges with white cement slurry set in bedding mortar. The tiles shall be gently tapped in position one after the other keeping the joints as thin as possible. Top of skirting or dado shall be truly horizontal and the joints vertical or as per required pattern.

**2.2.2** Risers of steps, skirting and dado shall rest on top of treads or flooring. Where full size tiles cannot be fixed, they shall be cut to the required size and the edges be smoothened.

**2.2.3** The joints shall be cleaned and flush pointed with white cement. The surface shall be kept wet for seven days. After curing the surface shall be washed clean.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor required for various operations described above. Risers of steps, skirting and dado shall be measured in square meters. Length and height shall be measured along the finished face of the skirting or dado including curves, where special such as covers, internal and external angles, etc. used. The length and height shall be measured correct to the centimeter except in case of risers and skirting where height shall be measured correct to 3 mm.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.34**

Providing and fixing 50 mm. internal or external angles of white glazed tiles.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-11. Glazed tiles shall conform to M-55.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.32 shall be followed except that the internal or external angles of glazed tiles shall be of thickness not less than the tiles with which they are used. The fixing shall be done as per directions.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate shall include the cost of materials and labor involved in all the operations described above. Internal or external angles of glazed tiles shall be measured in running meters correct up to a centimeter, length being measured on the exposed face of the special at its center line. No extra payment shall be made for corner places at angles junctions of cover beads and cornices for using cut length of special.

- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **14.36(A)**

Providing and laying marble stone slab flooring over 20 mm. (Average) base of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or L.M. 1 : 1.5 laid and jointed with gray cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete : Marble slab 25 mm. thick.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Marble stone slab 25 mm. thick shall conform to M-51.

## **2.0 Materials:**

- 2.1** Dressing of slabs: Every stone shall be cut to required size and fine chisel dressed to give a smooth and even surface on all sides to the full depth. A straight edge laid along the sides of the stone shall be fully in contact with it. Chisel dressing shall also be done on top surface to remove any waviness. The sides and top surface of marble slabs shall be machine rubbed or table rubbed with bourse sand before using. All angles and edges of slabs shall be true, square and free from chippings.

- 2.2** The thickness of stone shall be 25 mm. The allowable tolerance shall be 2 mm. allowable. The tolerance shall be 15 mm. in length and breadth.

- 2.3 Bedding:** Bedding of marble slabs shall either be lime mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) of average thickness 20 mm. thick as given in description of item. Minimum thickness at any place shall not be less than 10 mm.



**2.4 Laying:** The surface of sub grade shall be cleared wetted and mopped. Mortar of specified mix and thickness shall then be spread on an area sufficient to receive one marble slab. The slab shall be washed clean before laying. It shall be laid on top pressed and tapped gently to bring it in level with other slabs. It shall then be lifted and laid a side. The top surface of the mortar shall then be corrected by adding fresh mortar at hollows, or depressions. The mortar shall then be allowed to harden it over this surface cement slurry of honey like consistency at 4.4 Kg. of cement per sq. meter. The edges of slabs already paved shall be buttered with gray cement. The slab shall then be gently placed in position and tapped with wooden mallet till it is properly bedded in level with and close to the adjoining slab. The joints shall be as fine as possible: Surplus cement on the surface of the slabs shall be removed. The slab fixed in the floor adjoining the walls shall enter not less than 10 mm. under the plaster skirting or dado. The junction between the walls and floors shall be finished neatly. The finished surface shall be true to level and slopes as directed.

**2.5 Curing:** The floor shall be cured for a minimum period of seven days.

**2.6** Polishing and finishing: Unevenness at the meeting edges of slab shall be removed by fine chiseling. Finishing etc. shall be done as per relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) of terrazzo tiles flooring except that cement slurry with/or without pigments shall not be applied on the surface before each polishing.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**3.1** Marble stone flooring with various kinds of marble shall be measured in sq. meter. The length and breadth shall be measured between the finished face of skirting or dado or wall plaster. No deduction shall be made nor extra shall be paid for any openings in the floor of area up to 0.05 sq. mt. Nothing extra shall be paid for laying stone at different levels in the same room. Treads and steps of stairs paved with marble stone slabs shall also be measured under flooring.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **14.43(A)**

Kotah stone slab (Polished, Green color) flooring over 20 mm. (average) thick base of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or lime mortar 1 : 1.5 laid over and jointed with gray cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete 25 mm. thick.

### **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** Water shall conform M-1. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11 polished kotah stone shall conform to M-49.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** Each slab shall be cut to the required size and shape and fine chisel dressed at all the edges.

The sides thus dressed shall have a full contact if a straight edge is laid along. The sides shall be table rubbed with coarse sand before paving. All angles and edges of the slabs shall be True Square and free from chippings and giving a plane surface. The thickness shall be 25 mm. (Average) as specified in the item but not less than 20 mm. at any place of the slab.

- 2.3** Bedding for the kotah stone slabs shall be cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or L. M. 1 : 1.5 of average thickness 20 mm. as given in the description of the item. Sub grade shall be cleaned, wetted and mopped. Mortar of the specified mix and thickness shall be then be spread on an area sufficient to receive one kotah stone slab. The slab shall be washed clean before laying. It shall be laid on top pressed, tapped gently to bring it in level with the other slabs. It shall then be lifted and laid aside. Top surface of the mortar shall then be corrected by adding fresh mortar at hollows or depressions. The mortar shall then be allowed to harden bit. Over this surface, cement slurry of honey like consistency shall be applied. The slab shall then be gently placed in position and tapped with wooden mallet till it is properly padded in level with and close to the adjoining slab. The joint shall be as fine as possible. The slabs fixed in the floor adjoining the wall shall enter not less than 10 mm. under the plaster, skirting or dado. The junction between the wall floor shall be finished neatly. The finished surface shall be true to levels and slopes as directed.

- 2.4** The floor shall be kept wet for a minimum period of 7 days so that bedding and joints set properly.

- 2.5** Polishing shall be normally commenced after 14 days of laying the stone slab. First polishing shall be done with carborundum stones of 120 grade grit fitted in the heavy machine and then second polishing shall be done with carborundum stone of 220 to 350 grade grit fitted in heavy machine. Water shall be properly used during polishing. The stone shall then be washed clean with water. When directed by the Engineer-in-charge wax polish of approved quality shall be applied on the surface with the help of soft cloth over a clean and dry surface. Then the polish machine fitted with bobs shall be run over it. The holes required for Nahni traps, pipes any other fittings shall be made without any extra cost.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations described above. The kotah stone flooring shall be measured in square meters correct to two places of decimal, length and breadth shall be measured correct to a centimeter and between the finished face of skirting dado or wall plaster and no deduction shall be made nor extra paid for any opening in floor of areas up to 0.1 sq. mt.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.43(B)**

Kotah stone slab flooring over 20 mm. (average) thick base of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) L. M. or 1 : 1.5 laid over and jointed with gray cement slurry including and polishing complete 30 mm. thick.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No.14.43 (A) shall be followed except that the thickness of stone shall be 30 mm.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No.14.43 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.44**

Kotah stone slab 25 mm. thick in riser of steps, dado and pillars laid on 10 mm. thick cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) jointed with gray cement slurry including rubbing and polishing etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Kotah stone slab 25 mm. thick shall conform to M-49.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.43(A) shall be followed except that the kotah stone shall be fixed for risers of steps dado or skirting in C. M. 1 : 3 and the polishing shall be done manually instead of machine polishing.

**2.2** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**2.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.27(C)**

Chequered terrazzo tiles 28 mm. thick with marble chips of sizes up to 6 mm. in treads of stairs and staircases in 12mm. thick bed of like mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or C.M. 1 : 6 jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigment to match the shade of the tiles including rubbing and polishing complete Dark shade using ordinary cement.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** **1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed except that the

chequered tiles 28 mm. thick of dark shade using ordinary cement shall be used in treads of stair, staircases etc.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & Payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.29** White glazed tiles 6 mm. thick in flooring treads of steps and landings laid on a bed of 12 mm. thick cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) finished with flush pointing in white cement.

**1.0 Materials :** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. White glazed tiles shall conform to M-55.

## **2.0 Workmanship :**

### **2.1 Bedding :**

**2.1.1** The sub-grade shall be cleaned, wetted and mopped. The bedding shall then be laid evenly over the surface tamped and corrected to desired level and allowed to harden enough to offer a rigid cushion to tiles and to enable the mason to place wooden planks across and squat on it.

**2.1.2** The white glazed tiles shall be laid on cement mortar bedding of 12 mm. thick in C.M. 1 : 3 The mortar shall have sufficient plasticity for laying and there shall be no hard lumps that would interfere with the evenness of bedding. The base shall be cleared and well wetted. The mortar shall then be spread in thickness not less than 10 mm. at any place and average 12 mm. thickness. The proportion of the cement mortar shall be as specified in the item.

### **2.1.3**

## **2.2 Fixing tiles:**

### **2.2.1**

The tiles before laying shall be soaked in water for at least two hours. Neat gray cement grout at 3.3 Kg/Cement/Sq. mt. of honey like consistency shall be spread over the mortar bedding as directed. The edges of the tiles be

smeared with neat cement slurry. The tiles shall be well pressed and gently tapped with a wooden mallet till they are properly bedded and in level with the adjoining tiles. There shall be no hollows in bed or joints. The joints between the tiles shall be as thin as possible in straight line or as per pattern.

#### **2.2.4**

The tiles shall not have staggered joints. The joints shall be true to center line both ways. The Nehni trap coming in the flooring shall be so positioned that its grating shall replace only one tile as far as possible. Where full size tiles cannot be fixed, they shall be cut (Swan) to the required size and the edges rubbed smooth to ensure straight and true joints. The joints shall be filled with gray cement grout with wire brush or trowel to a depth of 5 mm. and loose material removed. White cement shall be used for pointing the joints. After fixing the tile finally in an even plane the flooring shall be kept wet and allowed to nature undisturbed for 7 days.

### **2.3 Cleaning:**

#### **2.3.1**

The surplus cement grout that may have come out of the joints shall be cleared off before it sets. Once the floor has set, it shall be carefully washed, cleared by dilute acid and dried. Proper precaution and measures shall be taken to ensure that the tiles are not damaged in any way till the completion of the construction.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & Payment:**

**3.1** The work done shall be measured in sq. mt. for visible area of work done. The length and width of the flooring shall be measured not-between the faces of skirting or dados or plastered face of wall as the case may be. The paving under dado or skirting shall not be measured. No deduction shall be made nor extra paid for any opening in the floor of area up to 0.1 sq. mt. Nothing extra shall be paid for laying the floors at different levels in the same rooms.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.32**

White glazed tiles 5 mm. thick in skirting, risers of steps and dado on 10 mm. thick cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and jointed with white cement slurry.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. White glazed tiles shall conform to M-55.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

### **2.1 Preparation of Surface:**

In case of brick masonry wall, the joints shall be raked out to a depth of at least 15 mm. while the masonry is being laid. In case of concrete wall, the surface shall be chiseled and roughened with wire brushes. The surface shall be cleaned and wetted thoroughly before commencing the laying work.

### **2.2 Laying:**

#### **2.2.1**

The wall surface shall be covered 10 mm. thick plaster of cement mortar 1 : 3 mix and allowed to harden. The plaster shall be roughened with wire brushes both way. The back of tiles shall be floated with gray cement slurry and edges with white cement slurry set in bedding mortar. The tiles shall be gently tapped in position one after the other keeping the joints as thin as possible. Top of skirting or dado shall be truly horizontal and the joints vertical or as per required pattern.

**2.2.2** Risers of steps, skirting and dado shall rest on top of treads or flooring. Where full size tiles cannot be fixed, they shall be cut to the required size and the edges be smoothened.

#### **2.2.3**

The joints shall be cleaned and flush pointed with white cement. The surface shall be kept wet for seven days. After curing the surface shall be washed clean.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor required for various operations described above. Risers of steps, skirting and dado shall be measured in square meters. Length and height shall be measured along the finished face of the skirting or dado including curves, where special such as covers, internal and external angles, etc. used. The length and height shall be measured correct to the centimeter except in case of risers and skirting where height shall be measured correct to 3 mm.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

Providing and fixing 50 mm. internal or external angles of white glazed tiles.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-11. Glazed tiles shall conform to M-55.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.32 shall be followed except that the internal or external angles of glazed tiles shall be of thickness not less than the tiles with which they are used. The fixing shall be done as per directions.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate shall include the cost of materials and labor involved in all the operations described above. Internal or external angles of glazed tiles shall be measured in running meters correct up to a centimeter, length being measured on the exposed face of the special at its center line. No extra payment shall be made for corner places at angles junctions of cover beads and cornices for using cut length of special.

- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **14.36(A)**

Providing and laying marble stone slab flooring over 20 mm. (Average) base of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or L.M. 1 : 1.5 laid and jointed with gray cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete : Marble slab 25 mm. thick.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Marble stone slab 25 mm. thick shall conform to M-51.

## **2.7 Materials:**

- 2.8** Dressing of slabs: Every stone shall be cut to required size and fine chisel dressed to give a smooth and even surface on all sides to the full depth. A straight edge laid along the sides of the stone shall be fully in contact with it. Chisel dressing shall also be done on top surface to remove any waviness. The sides and top surface of marble slabs shall be machined rubbed or table rubbed with bourse sand before using. All angles and edges of slabs shall be true, square and free from chippings.

- 2.9** The thickness of stone shall be 25 mm. The allowable tolerance shall be 2 mm. allowable. The tolerance shall be 15 mm. in length and breadth.

- 2.10 Bedding:** Bedding of marble slabs shall either be lime mortar 1 : 1.5 (1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) or cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) of average thickness 20 mm. thick as given in description of item. Minimum thickness at any place shall not be less than 10 mm.

**2.11 Laying:** The surface of sub grade shall be cleared wetted and mopped. Mortar of specified mix and thickness shall then be spread on an area sufficient to receive one marble slab. The slab shall be washed clean before laying. It shall be laid on top pressed and tapped gently to bring it in level with other slabs. It shall then be lifted and laid a side. The top surface of the mortar shall then be corrected by adding fresh mortar at hollows, or depressions. The mortar shall then be allowed to harden it over this surface cement slurry of honey like consistency at 4.4 Kg. of cement per sq. meter. The edges of slabs already paved shall be buttered with gray cement. The slab shall then be gently placed in position and tapped with wooden mallet till it is properly bedded in level with and close to the adjoining slab. The joints shall be as fine as possible: Surplus cement on the surface of the slabs shall be removed. The slab fixed in the floor adjoining the walls shall enter not less than 10 mm. under the plaster skirting or dado. The junction between the walls and floors shall be finished neatly. The finished surface shall be true to level and slopes as directed.

**2.12 Curing:** The floor shall be cured for a minimum period of seven days.

**2.13** Polishing and finishing: Unevenness at the meeting edges of slab shall be removed by fine chiseling. Finishing etc. shall be done as per relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) of terrazzo tiles flooring except that cement slurry with/or without pigments shall not be applied on the surface before each polishing.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**3.1** Marble stone flooring with various kinds of marble shall be measured in sq. meter. The length and breadth shall be measured between the finished face of skirting or dado or wall plaster. No deduction shall be made nor extra shall be paid for any openings in the floor of area up to 0.05 sq. mt. Nothing extra shall be paid for laying stone at different levels in the same room. Treads and steps of stairs paved with marble stone slabs shall also be measured under flooring.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.43(A)**

Kotah stone slab (Polished, Green color) flooring over 20 mm. (average) thick base of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or lime mortar 1 : 1.5 laid over and jointed with gray cement slurry including rubbing and polishing complete 25 mm. thick.

### **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** Water shall conform M-1. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11 polished Kotah stone shall conform to M-49.



## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** Each slab shall be cut to the required size and shape and fine chisel dressed at all the edges.

The sides thus dressed shall have a full contact if a straight edge is laid along. The sides shall be table rubbed with coarse sand before paving. All angles and edges of the slabs shall be True Square and free from chippings and giving a plane surface. The thickness shall be 25 mm. (Average) as specified in the item but not less than 20 mm. at any place of the slab.

- 2.2** Bedding for the kotah stone slabs shall be cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or L. M. 1 : 1.5 of average thickness 20 mm. as given in the description of the item. Sub grade shall be cleaned, wetted and mopped. Mortar of the specified mix and thickness shall be then be spread on an area sufficient to receive one kotah stone slab. The slab shall be washed clean before laying. It shall be laid on top pressed, tapped gently to bring it in level with the other slabs. It shall then be lifted and laid aside. Top surface of the mortar shall then be corrected by adding fresh mortar at hollows or depressions. The mortar shall then be allowed to harden bit. Over this surface, cement slurry of honey like consistency shall be applied. The slab shall then be gently placed in position and tapped with wooden mallet till it is properly padded in level with and close to the adjoining slab. The joint shall be as fine as possible. The slabs fixed in the floor adjoining the wall shall enter not less than 10 mm. under the plaster, skirting or dado. The junction between the wall floor shall be finished neatly. The finished surface shall be true to levels and slopes as directed.

- 2.1** The floor shall be kept wet for a minimum period of 7 days so that bedding and joints set properly.

- 2.2** Polishing shall be normally commenced after 14 days of laying the stone slab. First polishing shall be done with carborundum stones of 120 grade grit fitted in the heavy machine and then second polishing shall be done with carborundum stone of 220 to 350 grade grit fitted in heavy machine. Water shall be properly used during polishing. The stone shall then be washed clean with water. When directed by the Engineer-in-charge wax polish of approved quality shall be applied on the surface with the help of soft cloth over a clean and dry surface. Then the polish machine fitted with bobs shall be run over it. The holes required for Nahni traps, pipes any other fittings shall be made without any extra cost.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations described above. The kotah stone flooring shall be measured in square meters correct to two places of decimal, length and breadth shall be measured correct to a centimeter and between the finished face of skirting dado or wall plaster and no deduction shall be made nor extra paid for any opening in floor of areas up to 0.1 sq. mt.

- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.43(B)**

Kotah stone slab flooring over 20 mm. (average) thick base of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) L. M. or 1 : 1.5 laid over and jointed with gray cement slurry including and polishing complete 30 mm. thick.

##### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No.14.43 (A) shall be followed except that the thickness of stone shall be 30 mm.

##### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No.14.43(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.44**

Kotah stone slab 25 mm. thick in riser of steps, dado and pillars laid on 10 mm. thick cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) jointed with gray cement slurry including rubbing and polishing etc. complete.

##### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Kotah stone slab 25 mm. thick shall conform to M-49.

##### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.43(A) shall be followed except that the kotah stone shall be fixed for risers of steps dado or skirting in C. M. 1 : 3 and the polishing shall be done manually instead of machine polishing.

##### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The risers of steps, The risers of steps, skirting or dado shall be measured in sq. meter length shall be measured along the finished faces of risers, skirting or dado, Height shall be measured from finished level of treads or floor to top. Lining of pillars shall be measured under this item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.46(A)**

Rough chiseled dressed (Kotah stone green) stone flooring over 20 mm. thick base of cement mortar 1 : 5(1 cement : 5 coarse sand) or L. M. 1 : 1.5 including pointing with cement mortar 1 : 2(1 cement : 2 stone dust) etc. complete.25 mm. thick.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Line mortar shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Rough chisel dressed stone shall conform to M-48.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.43(A) shall be followed except that the rough chisel dressed stone of 25 mm. thickness of approved quality are to be fixed on cement mortar bedding in C. M. 1 : 5 or L. M. 1 : 1.5 of 25 mm. average thickness.

### **2.2 Dressing of stone slab:**

Every stone slab shall be cut to the required size and shape and rough chisel-dressed on top if required, so that the dressed surface shall not be more than 6 mm. from straight edge placed on it. The sides shall also be chisel dressed to a minimum depth of 20 mm. so that the dressed edge shall at no place be more than 30 mm. from straight edge butted against it . Beyond this depth, the sides may be dressed slightly splayed so as to form an inverted 'V' shaped joint with adjoining slab. The surface shall be reasonable true and plane and all the angles and edges shall be square and free from chippings. Where the stone slabs are to be used for nosing, exposed edges shall be rough chisel-dressed to full depth and cut to the uniform thickness.

**2.3** The thickness of the stone slab shall be 25 mm. with permissible tolerance of  $\pm 2$  mm.

**2.4 Laying:** The surface of the sub-grade concrete shall be cleaned, wetted and mopped. The bedding of specified mortar mix shall be spread under each slab to the specified thickness. The slab shall be washed clean before laying. It shall be then laid-on top pressed so that all hollows underneath filled up and surplus mortar works up through the joints. The top shall be tapped and brought level to the adjoining slab. The thickness of the joints shall not exceed 5 mm. Subsequent slabs shall be laid in the same manner.

**2.5 Curing & Finishing:** Any surplus mortar on the surface of the slab shall be cleaned off and joints finished lush. The joints shall be raked out uniformly to a minimum depth of 12 mm. when the mortar is still green the slabs which are fixed in the floor adjoining the wall shall enter not less than 12 mm. under the plaster, skirting or dado. The junctions between wall plasters and floor shall be finished neatly and without waviness. The pointing shall be done with C.M. 1 : 2 The pointing shall be cured for minimum period for minimum period of seven days. The finished floor shall not sound hollow when tapped with wooden mallet and the finished surface shall be true to level and slopes as directed.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.43(A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.46(B)**

Rough chiseled dressed (Kotah stone green) stone flooring over 20 mm. thick base of cement mortar 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) or L. M. 1 : 1.5 including pointing with cement 1 : 2 (1 cement : 2 stone dust) etc. complete 40 mm. thick.

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.46(A) shall be followed except that the thickness of stone slab shall be 40 mm. thick.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.43(A) shall be followed.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

#### **14.71(A)**

Cement concrete flooring for I.P.S. 1 : 2 : 4 (for Indian Patent Stones) (1 cement : 2 coarse : sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) laid in one layer finished with a floating coat of net cement 40 mm. thick.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1 cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Stone aggregate 20 mm. normal size shall conform to M-12. Cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 proportion measured by volume shall conform to relevant specification or ordinary grade 1 : 2 : 4 concrete.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The relevant concrete flooring of 40 mm thick (Average) is to be laid as per the site condition. The concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer at the work. Hand mixed may however be allowed for smaller quantities of work and in case of failure of machines or as permitted by the Engineer-in-charge. It shall carry out on a water platform and care shall be taken to ensure that mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in color and consistency. However, in such cases 10 % more cement than otherwise required shall have to be used without any extra cost. The mechanical mixing shall be done for period of ½ to 2 minutes. The quantity of water shall be just sufficient of produce a dense concrete of required workability for the purpose. Flooring of specified thickness shall be laid in accordance with approved pattern or as directed. Finishing operation shall start shortly after the cessation of beating and shall be spread over a period one to six hours depending upon the temperature and atmosphere conditions. The surface shall be left for some time till moisture disappears from it. Fresh quantity of cement shall be mixed with water to form a thick slurry and spread over the surface while the concrete is still green. Use of dry cement or cement and mixture sprinkled on this surface to stiffen the concrete or absorb excessive moisture shall not be permitted. The cement slurry shall then be properly pressed twice by means of iron floats, once, when the slurry is applied and the second time when

cement starts setting and finished smooth. The surface shall be marked with string or B.R.C. fabric jail to make the surface non-slippery as and when directed. The junction of floors with wall plaster, dado or skirting shall be rounded off where so required up to 25 mm. radius, flooring in lavatories and bath rooms shall be laid after fixing of water closet and squatting pans and floor traps which shall be plugged while laying the floors and opened after the floors are completed. Any damage, done to water supply or sanitary fittings during execution of work shall be made good.

## **2.2**

After the final set, the concrete shall be kept continuously wet, if required by pounding for a period of not less than 7 days from the date of placement.

## **2.3**

The formwork shall be provided if necessary as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Concreting shall be done as per alternate bay method with necessary centering either by mastic or cement mortar as directed.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations described above. No deduction shall be made or extra paid for any opening up to 0.1 sq. mt. Ir. area in the floor, nothing extra shall be paid for laying the floor at different levels in the same room or the courtyard.

**3.2** The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.71(B)**

Cement concrete flooring (Indian patent stone) 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) laid in one layer finished with floating coat of neat cement : 50 mm. thick.

## **1.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.71(A) shall be followed except that the thickness of concrete flooring shall be 50 mm.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.71 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **14.74**

Cement concrete payment (25 mm. to 50 mm. thick) with 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) including finishing with a floating coat of neat cement complete.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.71(A) shall be followed except that the thickness of concrete flooring varies from 25 mm. to 50 mm.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.71(A) shall be followed except that thickness shall be measured correct up to 1 mm. flooring laid in borders, margin and treads of steps shall be measured under item or flooring in respective of width.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

## **14.81(C)**

20 mm thick pre cast concrete tile with aggregate of sizes up to 6 mm. laid in floors treads of steps and landings on 20 mm. thick bed of cement mortar 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) or L. M. 1 : 1.5 jointed with neat cement slurry with pigment to match the shade of the tiles complete with pre cast tiles of Dark shades using ordinary cement.

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Lime mortar 1 : 1.5 shall conform to M-10. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Tiles shall conform to M-47(A). Cement concrete tiles shall conform to I. S. 1237-1959 and pigments to be admixed with mortar or for grouting shall conform I. S. 2114-1962.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The tiles shall be laid on the sub-grade of concrete of the R.C.C. slab. Bedding shall be in lime mortar 1 : 1.5 or cement mortar (1 : 6). The amount of water added shall be minimum required for sufficient plasticity and workability in C. M. or lime mortar where the ingredients shall be thoroughly mixed dry, hard lumps removed and water added to give a good workability.

- 2.4** The base shall be cleaned of all dust, dirt and scum and properly wetted without allowing water pools. For a bedding of cement mortar shall be then spread evenly over the base of two rows of tiles and three to five meter in length. The top shall be kept rough so that cement slurry can be absorbed. The thickness of the bedding shall be not less than 10 mm. at any place. The laying of tiles shall be commenced with neat cement slurry of honey like consistency and shall be spread over the mortar bed over an area sufficient to receive about 20 tiles. The tiles shall then be fixed in this grout one after the other each tile being gently tapped and properly bedded in line and level with the adjoining tiles. The joints shall be as narrow as possible and normally shall not exceed 1.5 mm. After the day's work the excess cement slurry on top shall be cleaned as also the joints with a broom stick and washed before the slurry sets hard. Next day the joints shall be filled with the cement grout of the same

shade as the matrix of the tiles. Tiles which are fixed in the floor adjoining the wall shall go a minimum of 10 mm. under the wall plaster, skirting or dado. For the purpose, plaster etc. may be left unfinished by about 50 mm. above the purposed finished level of the floor. The unfinished strip shall be plastered after laying the floor tiles. Where full tile cannot be used, tile shall be cut to the size to be used.

**2.4** The flooring shall be cured for 7 days.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1 The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations described above.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.86**

Chequered pre cast concrete tiles 22 mm. thick with aggregate of sizes up to 6 mm. in floors, treads of steps and landing on 20 mm. thick bed of C. M. 1 : 6(1 cement : 6 sand) or like mortar 1 : 1.5(1 Lime putty : 1.5 coarse sand) jointed with neat cement slurry with pigment to match the shade of tiles.

**1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.25(A) shall be followed.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) shall be followed except that Chequered pre cast cement concrete tiles 22 mm. thick shall be used in floors, treads of steps and landings on average 20 mm. thick bed of C. M. 1 : or L. M. 1 : 1.5.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 14.21(A) shall be followed.

3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**14.86**

Extra for rubbing and polishing the pre cast cement concrete tiles in flooring, skirting or dado.

**1.0 Workmanship:**

**1.1** Grinding and rubbing shall normally be commenced after 14 days of laying the tiles, except for skirting or small areas; machine shall be used for the purpose.

- 1.2** First grinding shall be done with carborundum stones of 48 to 60 grade frit fitted in machine. Water shall be properly used during grinding. When the chips show up and the floor has been uniformly rubbed, it shall be cleaned with water baring all pin holes it shall then be covered with a thin coat of gray or white cement mixed with or without pigment to match the color of the topping of the tiles. Pin holes if any shall thus be filled. This grout shall be kept moist for sufficient period as directed. Thereafter, second grinding shall be started with carborundum of 120 grit.

Grouting and curing shall be followed again. Final grinding shall be done when other works are finished. The machine shall be fitted with carborundum of grit 220 to 350 using water in abundance. The floor shall then be washed clean with water. Oxalic acid powder shall then be dusted as needed on the surface and the surface rubbed with machine fitted with Hessian bobs or rubbed hard with pad of woolen rags. The floor shall then be washed cleaned and dried with a soft cloth of linen. The finished floor shall not sound hollow when tapped with a mallet.

- 1.1** If any tile is disturbed or damaged it shall be refitted or replaced properly jointed and polished.
- 1.2** For skirting dado or small areas where it is not possible to do machine polishing all the above operations are to be done manually.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations as described above.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **2.3 14.90**

Providing and laying brick on edge flooring laid dry, grouted with C. M. 1 : 6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) including finishing the joints flush, curing etc. complete.

- 1.0 Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1 Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Brunt bricks shall conform to M-15.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The flooring shall be laid on concrete sub-grade where so provided. The slope in the floor shall be provided in the sub-grade. Where sub-grade is not provided the earth below shall properly stopped, watered, rammed and consolidated. Before laying the flooring it shall be moisture. Plinth masonry offsets shall be depressed so as to allow the sub-grade concrete to rest on it.



**2.2 Laying:** The brick shall be laid diagonal herring bond or other pattern as directed. The brick shall be dry laid properly and set home by gentle tapping. On completion of the portion of flooring the vertical joints shall be grouted with C. M. 1 : 6 and all joints shall be finished flush. The joints shall be as fine as possible and not exceeding 5 mm. These points shall be filled with cement mortar 1 : 6.

**2.3 Curing:** The brick paving shall be cured for 7 days.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The length and breadth shall be measured correct to a centimeter between skirting dado or wall plaster. No deductions shall be made nor extra paid for any opening up to 0.1 sq. mt. in area in the floor. Nothings extra shall be paid for laying the floors at different levels in the same room or courtyard.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **SECTION – 15**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS OF ITEMS AS PER 'SCHEDULE OF RATES'**

**15.1** Providing corrugated G. 1 sheets roofing fixed with galvanized iron 'J' or 'L' hook bolts and nuts 8 mm. dia with bitumen and G. I. limpet washers filled with white lead complete excluding the cost of purline, rafters and trusses. (1) 1.8 mm. thick sheet.

**1.0 Materials:** Corrugated G. I. sheets shall conform to M-24.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** Spacing of purloins: One purlin shall be provided at the ridge and one at the eaves. The spacing of other purlines for 0.8 mm. thick G. I. sheet shall not exceed 1.80 meter. The purlin shall coincide with the center line of the end lap. The ridge purlins shall be placed in such a way that the ridges can be fixed properly. The portion over hanging the wall support shall not be more than one fourth of the spacing of purlins.

**2.2** The top surface of the purlins shall be painted before the sheets are fixed over them. Embedded portions of purlins shall be finished with two coats of coal-tar.

## **2.3 Laying of sheets:**

- 2.3.1** The sheets shall be laid in purlins to a true plane with the line of corrugations truly parallel or normal to the sides of area to be covered. The sheets shall not generally be built into gables and parapets. They shall be bent up along their side edges close to the wall and the junction shall be protected by suitable flashing or by projecting drip course.
- 2.3.2** The laps at end shall be provided 150 mm. minimum for roof slopes 1 in 2 (1 vertical: 2 horizontal) and steeper but 200 mm. shall be provided for flatter slopes than those above. The side lap shall be provided two ridges of corrugations at each side.
- 2.3.3** The sheets shall be cut to the dimensions of the shape of the roof either along their lengths or their width or in slant across the line of corrugations at hips and valleys. The sheets shall be cut carefully with a straight edge and chisel to give straight finish. The sheets shall be laid such that the laps are turned away from the usual direction of local heavy rain.

## **2.3.4 Fixing of Sheets :**

### **2.3.4.1**

Sheets shall be fixed to the purlins or other roof members such as hips of valley rafter etc. with 'J' or 'L' galvanized hook bolts and galvanized nuts 8 mm. dia with bitumen impact washers and G. I. washers. Limpet washers with white lead shall be used. Length of hook bolt shall be varied to suit the site requirement. Bolts shall be sufficiently long so that after fixing the project above the top of their nuts by not less than 12 mm. the grip of 'J' or 'L' hook bolts on the side of purlins shall not be less than 25 mm. There shall be minimum of three hooks bolts placed at the ridge of corrugations in each sheets in every purlin and their spacing shall not exceed 300 mm. coach screw shall not be used for fixing the sheets to purlins.

Where the slopes of roof are not less than 2½ horizontal). (1 vertical: 2½ horizontal). Sheets shall be jointed together at the side laps by galvanized iron bolts and nuts 25 mm. x 6 mm. size each bolt with a bitumen and G. I. limper washer filled with white lead. Where the overlaps at the sides extend to two corrugations these bolts shall be placed zigzag over the two overlapping corrugations so that the ends of the overlapping sheets are drawn tightly towards each other. The spacing of same bolts shall not exceed 600 mm. along each of the staggered rows.

### **2.3.5**

Holes for all bolts shall be drilled and not punched in the ridges of the corrugations from the under side while the sheets are on the ground. The holes in the sheets shall be at least 50 mm. from the edge. Sheets drilled wrongly shall be rejected. The holes in the washers shall be of the exact diameter of hook, bolts or the seam bolts. The nuts shall be tightened from above to give a leak-proof roof.

### **2.3.6**

The roof when complete shall be true to lines and slopes and shall be lead-proof.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The measurements of the C.G.I. sheet roof shall be taken for finished work in superficial area in general plane (not girthed on the roof). The lapse between the C.G.I. sheets both at their ends and along the side edges shall not be measured. The overlaps of C.G.I. sheets over the valley piece and their under lap under the ridge, hip and flashing piece shall be included in the measurements. No deductions in measurements shall be made for openings for chimney stacks, sky light etc. of area up to 0.40 sq. mt. nor extra be paid for extra labor in cutting and for extra labor in cutting and for wastage etc. in forming such openings.

**3.2** The rate of roof shall include the cost of all materials and labor involved in all operations described above. The rate also includes the cost of provision, erection and removal of the scaffolding, benching, ladders, templates and tools required for the proper erection and completion of the work. The rate includes the cost of purloins, rafters and trusses.

**3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**3.4** No deductions in measurements shall be made for openings for chimney stacks sky light etc for area up to .40 sq. mtr nor extra be paid for extra labour incutting and for extra labour in cutting and for wastage etc. in forming such openings.

**15.7** Providing ridges or hips 600 mm. overall in plain G. I. sheets fixed with G. I. 'J' or 'L' hooks and nuts 8 mm. dia G. I. limpet and bitumen washer etc. complete 0.80 mm. thick sheet.

**1.0 Materials:** The G. I. valley gutters and ridges shall conform M-23 A.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.1 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out for ridges or hips. The overlaps for ridges and hips or either side over the C.G.I. sheets and end legs shall be minimum 225 mm. width of the ridges and hips shall be as described in the item.

**2.2** Ridges shall be fixed to the purlins with same 8 mm. dia. G. I. hook bolts and nuts and bitumen and G. I. limpet washers, which fix the sheets for the purline. Hips shall be fixed to the roof members with the same 8 mm. dia G. I. hook bolts and nuts and bitumen and G. I. limpet washers which fixed the sheets. At least one of the fixing bolts shall pass through the end laps of the ridges and hips on other sides. If this is not possible, extra hook bolt shall be provided. End laps of ridges and hips shall be jointed together by galvanized iron seam bolts and G. I. washers. There shall be at least two such bolts in each end lap.

**2.3** Ridges and hips shall fit in squarely on the sheets.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

3.1 The measurements of ridges or hips shall be taken for finished work in length along their center lines.

3.2 No laps shall be measured.

3.3 The payment for ridges and hips be made in a similar way as incase of C. G. I. sheet roofing.

3.4 The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

Providing valleys 900 mm. overall in plain 1.6 mm. thick G. I. sheet Class –3 fixed with 'J' or 'L' hook bolts and nuts galvanized form 'J' or 'L' hook bolts and bitumen washers complete.

**1.0. Materials:**

1.1 The G. I. valleys 900 mm. overall in galvanized plain sheet of 1.6 mm. thickness shall be of class-3. The valleys shall be 900 mm. wise overall and flashing shall be 380 mm. wise overall. These shall be bent to the required shape without damage to the sheets in the process of bending.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.1 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out for G. I. Valleys 900 mm. overall with G. I. sheets 1.6 mm. thickness.

**2.2** Wherever the edge of a roof sheeting or valley gutter is turned up against a wall, the edge shall be weather proofed with a flashing. Flashing shall be bent to shape and fixed. Lap over the sheet shall be not less than 150 mm. over the roofing sheets. The end laps between the flashing sheets shall not be less than 225 mm.

**2.3** The flashing shall be inserted into brick work or masonry joints to a depth of 50 mm. These joints shall be filled with cement mortar (1 : 3). The flashing shall be well secured to the masonry whenever flashing has to be laid at a slope, it shall be stepped at each course of masonry, the step being out back at angle of not less than 30 degrees to the vertical.

**2.4** Valleys shall be bent to shape and shall have end lap and projection on either side under C.G.I. sheet not less than 225mm. Valleys shall be fixed to the roof members below, with same 8 mm. dia. G. I. hook bolts and nuts and bitumen and G. I. limpet washer which fixes the sheets to these members. At least one of the fixing bolts shall pass through the end laps of the valley piece. If necessary extra bolts shall be provided for this purpose.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The measurement for valleys shall be taken for finished work in length along their center lines.
- 3.2** No laps shall be measured.
- 3.3** The rate excludes the cost of boarding underneath which shall be paid separately.
- 3.4** The rate of flashing includes the cost of mortar for fixing in wall and other labor and materials required for it.
- 3.5** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **15.10**

Providing and fixing 150 mm. wide 450 mm. overall semicircular plain. G. I. sheet class-3 Gutter with iron brackets 40 mm. x 3 mm. size bolts nuts, washers etc. including making necessary connections with rain water pipes : 0.80 mm. thick.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1** These shall be of plain galvanized sheets Class-3 of 0.80 mm. thickness. The gutter shall be desired to carry the maximum discharge from the roof without flowing over and shall be constructed wherever possible with shrunk channel or gutter.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The longitudinal edges shall be turned back to the extent of 12 mm. and beaten to form a rounded edge. The ends of the sheets at junction of pieces shall be hooked into each other and beaten flush to avoid leakages.
- 2.2** The size of gutters shall be as specified in the item.
- 2.3** The gutter shall be laid with a minimum fall 1 in 120 Gutter shall be true to line and stop and shall be supported on fixed M. S. Flat iron brackets bent to shape or any other suitable bracket.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The measurements of gutters shall be taken for finished work in length along their centerlines. No laps shall be measured.
- 3.2** The rate of gutter shall include the cost of all labor and materials specified above including all specials such as angles, junctions, drop ends or funnel shaped connecting piece, stop ends etc. flat iron brackets and bolts and nuts required for fixing the latter to the roof members.

**3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**15.20(A)(I)**

Providing asbestos cement sheet roofing fixed with G. I. plain and bitumen washers complete excluding cost of purlins, rafters and trusses : 7 mm. thick corrugated sheet.

**1.0 Materials:** **1.1** Asbestos cement sheets shall conform to M-24.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The maximum spacing of purlins shall be 1.6 meters in case of 7 mm. thick A. C. sheets and 1.4 meters for 6 mm. thick A. C. sheets.

**2.2** Laying and fixing of Sheets: The sheets shall be laid on the purlins and other roof members as per code of practice. Top bearing surfaces of all purlins and other roof members shall be in one plane so that the sheets when being fixed shall not be required to be forced down to rest on the purlins. The finished roof shall present uniform slope and the line of corrugation shall be straight and true. The sheets shall be laid with smooth side upwards. Corrugated sheets shall be laid starting at the eaves either from left to right to right to left depending upon the direction of wind before actual laying of the sheets is started. The purlins spacing and the size of sheets shall be checked to ensure that the arrangements shall provide the laps required and the specified overhang at the eaves, In case the sheets are laid from right to left the first sheet shall be laid uncut but the remaining sheets in the bottom row shall have the top left hand corners cut or mitered. The sheets in the second and other immediate rows shall have bottom right hand corner of the first sheet cut. All other sheet except the last sheets shall have both bottom right hand corners and top left hand corners cut. The last sheet shall have only top left hand corner cut. The last of the top row sheets shall have the bottom right hand corner cut with exception of the last sheet which shall be left uncut. If the sheets are laid from left to right the first sheet shall be laid and cut and the remaining procedure shall be reversed.

**2.3** The free overhang of the sheets at the eaves shall not exceed 400 mm. in case of 7 mm. thick sheets and 300 mm. in case of 6 mm. thick sheets.

**2.4** The miter described above is necessary to provide snug fit. Where 4 sheets meet at a lap the length of miter shall be 150 mm. and the width of miter shall be equal the width of the side lap. The cutting may be done with ordinary wood saw at site.

**2.5 Laps:** The sheet shall be laid with an end lap of 150 mm. minimum. In case of roof with a pitch flatter than 1 vertical to 2½ horizontal (Approx.22) or in the case of very exposed situations appropriate larger laps may be provided. The sheets shall be laid with side lap of half a corrugation.

## **2.6 Fixing Accessories:**

The sheets shall be secured to the purlins and other roof members by means of 8 mm. dia galvanized iron bolts ('J') type hook bolts in case of angle iron purlins and 'L' type bolts in case of R. S. joints precast concrete or timber purline and nuts bearing on galvanized iron washers and bitumen washers. The grip of 'J' or 'L' bolts on the purlins shall not be less than 25 mm. Each galvanized iron 'J' or 'L' hook bolts shall have a bitumen washer and galvanized iron washer placed Over the sheets before the nuts is screwed down from above. On each purlin there shall be one hook bolt on the crown adjacent to the side lap on either side. Bitumen washer shall be of approved quality. The G. I. flat washer shall be 25 mm. in diameter and 1.60 mm. thick and bitumen washer shall be 35 mm. in dia and 1.5 mm. thick with hole to the required size of fixing accessory. Each nut shall be screwed lightly at first. After a dozen or more sheets are laid the nuts shall be tightened to ensure a leak-proof joint and also nuts tightened only to extent so as to prevent damage to the sheets. The length of the 'J' bolts or crank bolts shall be 75 mm. more then the depth of purlins for single sheets fixing and 90 mm. more where two sheets overlap or where ridges or other accessories are to be fixed. The minimum length of coach screw for timber purlins shall be 110 mm.

**2.7 Holes:** The holes for fixing the sheet shall be drilled in the center of end lap of sheets to suit the purlins i.e. on the center line of the purlins, if these are of timber and square head coach screws are used or as close as possible to the back of purlins if 'J' or 'L' bolts are used as with steel angles or precast concrete or timber purlins. Holes for hook bolts etc. shall be 2 mm. more than the diameter of the fixing bolts. No holes shall be nearer than 40 mm. to any edge of sheet or accessory.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

The relevant specifications of item 15.1 shall be followed except that the over lap of the corrugated sheets over valley gutter, roof lights, caves, filler pieces and underlay of the corrugated sheets below ridges, hips, north light curves, flashing pieces, roof light sheets and barge board shall be included in the measurement. No deduction shall be made for holes cut for extractors or cowl type ventilators. Deductions shall be made for roof light sheets.

**3.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **15.20(A)(III)**

Providing asbestos cement sheets roofing fixed with G. I. plain and bitumen washers complete excluding the cost of purlins, rafters and trusses : 6 mm. thick corrugated sheets.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 15.20(A)(I) shall be followed except that the thickness of A. C. sheets shall be 6 mm.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 14.20(A)(I) shall be followed.
- 2.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## **15.25(D)**

Providing and fixing ridges and hips in asbestos cement sheets roofing with G. I. 'J' or 'L' hook bolts and nuts 8 mm. dia. G. I. plain and bitumen washers complete: North light adjustable ridges.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 The ridges and hips of Asbestos cement sheets roofing shall conform to M-24.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item no. 14.21(A)(I) shall be followed except that the work is to be carried out for ridges and hips in A. C. Sheet roofing.

- 2.2 The ridges shall be laid as per manufacture's instructions with rolls of the two wings in case of adjustable ridges, fitting closely and with a separation of serrated ridges registering correctly with the sheet underneath. The staggered lapping of two wings of adjustable ridge section and the lap between the adjacent pieces on the same wing of ridges shall be as per manufacturer's instructions. The end portion of the wing of the adjustable ridges which project beyond verges of the roof shall be cut and trimmed off neatly.

- 2.3 **Hips:** In laying hip pieces, serrations to suit the corrugation in the sheets below should be cut in them so that they shall be snug fit over the sheets. The wings of ridges shall be fixed to the sheet below with seam bolts and nuts 8 mm. dia. G. I. 'J' or 'L' hooks bolts and bitumen and G. I. washers which fix the sheets to the purlins. In addition in north light adjustable ridges, the roll of the two wings shall be jointed together at their crown, with 8 mm. dia. G. I. seam bolts and nuts at the rate of two numbers per pair wings. Each seam bolt shall be provided with one bitumen and a pair of G. I. washers. Where the plain wing angular or plain wing adjustable ridges are used the gaps formed by roofing corrugation and the wings shall be filled with C. C. (1 : 2 : 4) up to a full length of the overlaps. The exposed face shall be finished perpendicular to the sheeting. Wings of hips shall be fixed to the roof members below with the same 8 mm. dia. G. I. 'J' or 'L' bolts and end nut which fix the sheets to the member. In addition, they shall be secured to the sheet below with 8 mm. dia G. I. seam bolts, nuts and washers so that taken together with hook bolts, there shall be bolt on each wing at least at every fifth corrugation of the sheets below in case of corrugated and at least every second corrugation of the sheet below in case of semi-corrugated sheets. Each seam bolt shall be provided with one bitumen and pair of G. I. Washers.



**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** Measurements of ridges, hips and other accessories shall be for finished work and the length shall be taken along the center line. The lap shall not be measured. The under lap of ridges under expansion joint pieces shall be measured.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**15.26**

Filling cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 12.5 mm. nominal size) in gaps of A. C. sheet corrugation and wings of ridges.

**1.0 Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Coarse sand shall conform to M-6. Stone grit shall conform to M-8.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 5.4.1 of C.C. shall be followed except that the work shall be for filling gaps of A. C. Sheet corrugation and wings of ridges.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The measurements of filling gaps in ridges, hips of A. C. sheet corrugation and wings or ridges shall be for finished work. The length shall be measured along the center line.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**15.27(III)**

Providing and fixing asbestos cement roofing accessories with galvanized iron 'J' or 'L' hook bolts and nuts, G. I. plain and bitumen washer etc. complete : North light and ventilator curves.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.10(I) shall be followed except that the work is carried out for accessories for asbestos cement roofing north light and ventilator curves.

**1.2** The accessories such as north light and ventilator curves shall be laid and secured with same G. I. hook bolts to secure the sheets to the roof or with separate G. I. hook bolts to the roof members below and/or with 8 mm. dia. G. I. seam bolts, nuts and washers to the sheeting, generally as per manufacturer's written instructions.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.25(D) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **15.29(I)**

Providing and fixing asbestos cement socketed half round eaves gutter with bolts, nuts, bitumen washer etc. and flat iron brackets 40 mm. x 3 mm. size including asbestos rope and plastic roofing compound in joints complete : 150 mm. nominal size.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.10(I) shall be followed except that asbestos cement socked half round eaves gutter shall be provided. The size of gutter shall be 150 mm. nominal.

**1.2** Gutters shall be laid with a minimum fall of 1 in 120 which should increase where possible. Gutters shall be to line and slope and shall be laid with requisite accessories such as drop ends, nozzles, angles and union slips, as directed. The size of outlet of drop ends and nozzles shall be the same as the size of rain water pipe into which the discharge water. Gutters and their accessories shall be supported by M. S. flat/iron bracket. Where these are required to be fixed to the side of rafter they shall be fixed with 40 mm. by 3 mm. section bent to shape and fixed rigidly to the sides of the rafter with 3 Nos. of 10 mm. dia bolts, nuts and washers. The brackets shall overlap the rafter not less than 300 mm. and connecting bolts shall be 115 mm. centers.

**1.3** Where the brackets are to be fixed with purlins, these shall consist of 40 x 3 M. S. flat iron bent to shape with one/and turned at a right angle and fixed to the purlins face with a 10 mm. bolt, nut and washer. The perpendicular over hand portion of 40 mm. x 3 mm. bracket shall be stiffened by another 40 x 3 mm. flat bent to right angles shape with its longer leg connected to the bracket with two numbers of 6 mm. dia. M. S. bolts, nuts and washers and its shorter legs fixed to the face of purlins with one number 10 mm. dia. bolts, nuts and washers. The overhang of the vertical portion of the flat iron bracket from the face of the purlins shall not exceed 225 mm.

Requisite slope in the gutter shall be given in the line of bracket. The brackets shall be placed at not more than 900 mm. centers.

**1.4** The gutters shall be fixed to the brackets with 2 Nos. 8 mm. dia. G. I. seam bolts and nuts each bolt and nut being equipped with a pair of bitumen and G. I. washers. These connecting bolts shall normally be above the water line of gutter.

**1.5** Spigot and socket end of gutters of socketed half round gutter and their accessories shall be connected together at their laps with one row of 8 mm. dia. G. I. bolts and nuts. Each of the bolts and nuts shall be provided with a pair of bitumen and a pair of G. I. washers. The gap between socket and spigot shall be packed with approved plastic roofing compound and flanked on the both sides with 6.35 mm. dia. asbestos rope. The connecting G. I. Bolt shall be then tightened so that the lapped joint becomes leak-proof. The outer face of packed asbestos rope shall not be further than 6 mm. from the edges of the spigot and socketed ends. Where both ends of gutters and/or their accessories to be connected together are spigot ends, they shall be laid

as butt jointed with 1.5 mm. gap in between over union clips. The union clips connected to the two butt ends of the gutter or other sections with two rows. The gap between union clips and ends of gutter sections or accessories shall be packed with plastic roofing compound flanked with edges of 6.35 mm. dia. asbestos ropes as before. The whole joint shall be made leak-proof by tightening the bolt.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The asbestos socketed half round eaves gutter shall be measured for finished work and the length shall be measured along the center line.
- 2.2** The rate of gutters shall include the cost of providing and fixing accessories such as drops ends, stop ends, nozzles and fixing union clips together with bolts, nuts and washers.
- 2.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **15.29(II)**

Providing and fixing Asbestos cement socketed half round eaves gutters with bolts, nuts, bitumen washers etc. and flat iron brackets 40 mm. x 3 mm. size including Asbestos rope and plastic roofing compound in joints etc. complete 300 mm. nominal size.

## **1.0 Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.29(I) shall be followed except that the size of the Asbestos socketed eaves half round gutter shall be 300 mm. nominal size.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.29 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **15.51**

Tiled roofing with Mangalore pattern roof tiles including teak reapers of size 50 mm. x 25 mm.

- 1.0 Materials:** (1) Mangalore pattern roof tiles shall conform to M-25 (2) Teak wood bittarn shall conform to M-29.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1 Laying:** The maximum distance between center to center of rafters shall be not more than 600 mm. Teak wood reapers 50 mm. x 25 mm. shall be nailed to each rafter at central distances suited to the size of the tiles by means of nails 50 mm. long. The reapers shall be well seasoned teak wood and shall be straight places of uniform size and color and not shorter than the length necessary to cover at least four rafter. The under face and sides of the reapers shall be planed before fitting up. Joints shall come over the rafters. The joints of two adjacent rows of reapers shall not come over the same rafter. At the eaves, there shall be two reapers of such thickness and shape that the uniformity of the top slope of the roof shall be preserved.

**2.2** The work of valleys shall be executed as under :

Galvanized iron sheet 1200 mm. wide and 1.25 mm. thick shall be used for valleys. The sheet shall extend by about 450 mm. under tiles on either side in a depth of 100 mm. at center. The sheet shall be carried 75 mm. into the wall and set with cement mortar unless flashing is specified. The laps, if any on the slope shall be 300 mm. the sheets shall be laid over the reapers and nailed. Two reapers 50 mm. x 25 mm. each shall be fixed over the galvanized iron sheet 150 mm. away from the center line of the valley on either side to keep the tiles and mortar from falling into the gutter of the valley.

**2.3 Laying:** The tiles shall be laid from the eaves towards the ridges after fitting of the reapers the rebate of the tiles resting fully against the reapers. The joints of the hips and ridges tiles and also those between them and the plain tiles shall be set in and well grouted with lime mortar and the mortar surface painted and finished off with a mixture of red paint and Portland cement to preserve of color. The finished slope of roof shall be uniform ridges to eaves. The eaves line shall be perfectly straight, horizontal and parallel to each other. The end over gables shall be protected by lime borders and neatly finished.]

**2.4** At the side of valleys and for 230 mm. on either side of the roof at valleys, cement plastering 12 mm. thick shall be done to prevent the rainwater from the gutter leaking by the side of valleys.

**2.5** At the eaves, wind tie shall be placed over the ends of the last tiles and secured by means of galvanized iron washers and screws 25 mm. into the rafter to prevent tiles from being blown up. Care shall be taken to put the screws in the ridges and not in the gutter of the tiles where full tiles are not necessary, half tiles manufactured for the purpose shall be used.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payments:**

**3.1** The measurements of the roof shall be taken for finished work for superficial area flat in the plane of the roof and not girthed. Laps shall not be measured.

**3.2** No deduction in measurements of roof shall be made for openings of area up to 0.40 sq. mt. nor shall any extra be paid for labor and wastage in forming such openings.

**3.3** The rate includes the cost of all materials and labor including ridges, hype, eaves and battens.

**3.4** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**15.75** Providing and fixing five course water proofing treatment felt consisting of second and fourth course of blown bitumen or/and residual bitumen applied hot 1.20 Kg. / Sq. mt. of area for each course and first course with fiber base self finished felt type 2 Grade-I, fifth and final course of stone grit 6 mm. and down size or pea sized gravel spreaded at 0.008 cum/sq. mt. including preparation of surface, excluding grading complete.

**1.0 Materials:**

The tar felt shall conform to M-76. The bitumen primer shall conform to I. S. 3388-1965. The bitumen shall conform to I. S. 702-1961. the grit or gravel shall conform to M-8.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1 Preparation of surface :**

**2.1.1**

Well-defined cracks other than hair cracks in the roof structure shall be cut to 'V' section cleaned and filled up flush with cement and slurry or with bitumen conforming to I.S. 702-1961. The surface to be treated shall have a minimum slope of 1 in 120. The grading shall be carried out prior to the application of water proofing treatment by cement mortar or line surkhi mortar or as specified in description of item.

**2.1.2**

The surface of room, part of parapet and gutters, drain mouths etc. over which the water proofing treatment is to be applied, shall be cleaned of all foreign matter such as fungus, moss and dust by wire brushing and dusting.

**2.1.3**

Drain outlet shall be suitably placed with respect to the roof gradient to ensure rapid drainage and prevent local accumulation of water on the roof, surface, masonry drain mouth, shall be widen sufficiently and rounded with cement mortar.

**2.1.4**

Form cast iron drain outlets, a groove shall be cut all round to touch the treatment.

**2.1.5**

When a pipe passes through a roof on which water proofing treatment is to be laid, cement, concrete angle fillet shall be built round it and the water proofing treatment taken over the fillet.

### **2.1.6**

In case of parapet wall over 450 mm. in height for tucking in the water proofing treatment, a horizontal grooves 75 mm. wide and 65 mm. deep at minimum height of 150 mm. above roof level shall be left in the vertical face at the time of construction, the horizontal face of the groove shall be shaped with cement mortar 1 : 4.

### **2.1.7**

In case of low parapet where the height does not exceed 450 mm. no groove shall be provided and the water proofing treatment shall be carried right over the top.

### **2.1.8**

In case of existing R.C.C. and stone wall cutting the chase for tacking in the water proofing treatment is not recommended.

### **2.1.9**

At the junction between the roof and veridical face of the parapet wall, a fillet 75 mm. in radius shall be constructed.

### **2.1.10**

At the drain mouths the fillet shall be suitably cut back and rounded off for easy application of water proofing treatment and easy flow of water.

### **2.1.11**

Outlet at every low dividing wall about less than 300 mm. in height shall be rounded smooth and corners rounded off for easy application of water proofing treatment.

## **2.2 Priming coat:**

### **2.2.1**

Bitumen primer shall conform to I.S. 3385-1965. A priming coat consisting of bituminous solution of low viscosity shall be applied with brush on the roof and wall surface at specified per unit area to assist adhesion of bonding materials as specified in the description of the item.

- 2.2** Where a floating treatment of water proofing with self finished bitumen felt is required i.e. where water proofing treatment is required to be isolated from the roof structure, layer of bitumen saturated felt (underlay) shall be spread over the roof surface and tucked into the flashing grooves. To keep the underlay free from the structure no bonding materials shall be used below underlay. Overlapping to the adjoining strip of underlay shall be minimum of 75 mm. at sides and 10 mm. at ends and shall be sealed with the same bonding materials as used for the self finished felt treatment. The underlay shall be of type-1 saturated felt conforming to I.S. 1322-1970.

## **2.3 Laying of Felt:**

### **2.3.1**

The self-finished tar felt shall be cut to the required lengths, brushed clean of dusting materials laid out flat on the roof to eliminate curls and subsequent stretching. The felt shall be laid in length running at right angles to the direction of run off gradient commencing at the lowest level and working up to crest, so that the lower laps of the adjacent felt layer offer minimum obstruction to the flow of water. The felt shall not be laid in a single piece of very long lengths as it is likely to shrink 6 to 8 meters are suitable length. The roof shall be cleaned and dried before the felt treatment is begun. Each length shall be laid in position and rolled up for a distance of half its lengths. The hot bonding materials heated to correct working temperature as specified by manufacture shall be poured on to the roof across the full width of the felt as the latter is steadily unrolled and pressed down. The excess of bonding materials which squeezes out at the ends shall be removed as the laying proceeds. The pouring shall be so regulated that correct weight of the bonding materials as per unit area is spread uniformly over the surface. When the first half of the tar felt has been bonded to the roof, the other half shall be rolled up and then unrolled on the hot bonding materials in the same way. Subsequent strips shall also be laid in the same manner. Each strip shall overlap the preceding one by at least 75 mm. at the longitudinal edges and 100 mm. at the ends. All overlaps shall be firmly bonded with hot bitumen. Streaks and trailing of bitumen near edges of laps shall be leveled by heating the overlaps with blow lamp and leveling down unevenness.

### **2.3.2**

Third layer of bonding materials in four course treatment shall be carried out in similar manner after the flashing has been complete.

### **2.3.3**

Water proofing treatment shall be carried out in the drain pipe or outlets by at least 100 mm. The water proofing treatment laid on the surface shall overlap the upper edge of water proofing treatment in the drain outlets by at least 10 mm. Flashing felts shall be laid as flashing. Wherever junction of vertical horizontal surface occurs longitudinal laps shall be 100 mm. The lower layer of flashing felt shall overlap the roofing felt by 100 mm. on vertical and sloping faces. Last course of flashing should not be of stone, grit or pea sized gravel but it shall be replaced by providing two coats of bitumen solution of approved quality.

### **2.3.4**

The lower edge of flashing shall overlap the flat portion of the roof and the upper edge of the flashing shall be tucked into the horizontal groove 75 mm. thick wide, 65 mm. deep provided at minimum height of 150 mm. from top of the roof surface. The flashing treatment shall be firmly held in place in the grooves with wooden wedges at intervals and the grooves shall be followed with cement mortar 1 : 4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) or cement concrete (1 : 2 : 4) (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 6 mm. nominal size) and surface finished smooth with the rest of wall. The cement work shall be cured for 7 days. When dry the exposed plaster joints of grooves shall be pointed with bitumen and two coats of bituminous solution shall be applied on the vertical and sloping surface of flashing.

### **2.3.5**

After the top flashing felt layer has been laid, the penultimate layer of bonding materials shall be applied over the roofing felt and horizontal overlap and vertical and sloping surface of flashing shall be spread uniformly over the hot bonding materials on the horizontal roof surface and pressed into it with wooden roller.

### **2.3.6**

The material for surface finish shall be spread as described in the item over top layer.

### **2.3.7**

If ballooning occurs the defects may be rectified as under:

### **2.3.8**

Remove the gravel on the ballooned surface. Then cut open and squeeze out the trapped vapor by firm pressure applied by hand, seal the bitumen felt so lifted back on the surface by applying additional bitumen, finally seal the cut with piece of bitumen felt with bitumen application.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

### **3.1** The measurements for the item shall be taken as under :

(a) Water proofing of roof with bitumen shall be measured in sq. mt. length and breadth shall be measured correct to centimeter.

(b) Measurement shall be taken for the superficial area of roofing and flashing treatment including flashing over the parapet wall, low dividing walls and expansion joints and at the pipe projections etc. overlapping and tucking into flashing grooves shall not be measured.

(c) Sloping and vertical surface of water proofing treatment shall be measured under the four or five course treatment as the case may be irrespective of the fact that the final course of grit or gravel is replaced by bitumen primer.

(d) In measurements, no deduction shall be made for either openings or recesses for chimney stacks roof light etc. for area up to 0.40 sq. mt. nor anything extra shall be paid or extra labor and materials in forming such openings. For similar area exceeding 0.40 sq. mt. deduction shall be made in measurements for full opening but nothing extra shall be paid for extra labor and materials in forming such openings.

(e) The grading (coba bedding) shall be paid separately but cleaning of surface and treating the cracks shall not be paid separately.

(f) Cutting of horizontal grooves in parapet walls for tucking in water proofing treatment shall not be measured or paid separately.

### **3.2** The rate includes cost of all materials and labor.

### **3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.



## **15.87(A)**

Providing and fixing on wall face C. I. rain water pipe including filling the joints with spun yarn soaked in neat cement slurry and cement mortar 1 : 2 (1 cement : 2 fine sand) 75 mm. dia.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. The C.I. rain water pipes and fittings shall conform to M-68. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** C. I. rain water pipes shall be of specified diameter and shall be in full lengths of 1.8 meters including socket ends of the pipes unless shorter lengths are required at junctions with fittings.

**2.2 Fixing:** The pipe and fittings shall be fixed in vertical alignment unless otherwise specified and shall be secured to the walls at joints with M. S. clamps. The clamps shall be M. S. sheet 30 mm. bent to required shape and size so as to fit tightly on the socket of pipe when tightened with screw bolts. It shall be formed out of two semi-circular pieces. hinged with 6 mm. dia. M. S. pin on one side and provided flanged ends on the other side with holes to fit in the screw bolt and nut 40 mm. long. The clamps shall be provided with hook made out of 275 mm. long, 10 mm. dia. M. S. bar riveted to the ring at the center of one semicircular piece. The clamps shall be fixed to the walls. The clamps shall be kept above 25 mm. clear of finished face of wall so as to facilitate cleaning and painting the pipes.

**2.3** The pipe shall be fixed vertically. The spigot of the upper pipe shall be properly fitted in the socket of the lower pipe such that there is uniform annular space for filling with the jointing materials. The annular space between the spigot and socket shall be filled with a few turns of spun yarn soaked in cement slurry or blown bitumen 85/25 grade. These shall be pressed home by caulking tools. The joints shall then be filled with stiff cement mortar 1 : 2 (1 cement : 2 fine sand) well pressed with caulking tools and finished smooth at top at an angle of 45° sloping up. The joints shall be kept wet at least for 7 days by tying four founds of gunny bag to the pipe and keeping it moist constantly.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.93(B) of A. C. rain water pipes shall be followed except that the C. I. rain water pipe shall be fixed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **15.88(A)**

Providing and fixing M. S. Holder bat clamps of approved design to C. I. or S.C.I. pipes embedded and including cement concrete blocks (100 mm. x 100 mm. x 100 mm. size) in 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) and cost of cutting holes and making good the walls etc. complete : 75 mm. dia.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.94(B) shall be followed except that the M. S. Holder bat clamps of approved design shall be for C. I. rain water pipe-75 mm. dia.

**1.2** The bat clamps shall be fixed as directed with C.C. blocks of 100 mm. x 100 mm. x 100 mm. The relevant specification of item No. 5.4.1 shall be followed for concrete work.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The bat clamp of M. S. holders suitable for 75 mm. dia. shall be measured for finished item.

**2.2** The rate includes cost of all materials and labor etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

**2.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one Number.

## **15.93(A)**

Providing and fixing and embedded sand C. I. rain water pipe in the mason surrounded with 12 mm. thick cement mortar of the same mix as that of masonry: 75 mm. dia pipe.

### **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. The C. I. pipe and fittings shall conform to M-68.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.87(A) shall be followed except that the C. I. pipe 75 mm. dia. shall be embedded in masonry surrounded with 12 mm. thick cement mortar.

**2.2** The pipe shall be fixed in the masonry work as it proceeds. The pipe shall be kept vertical or to the line as directed. The pipe shall have minimum surroundings of 12 mm. thick cement mortar at every portion of external surface. The length shall be caulked with spun yarn and cement mortar as soon as the next length of pipe is placed in position. The socket end the pipe shall be kept closed till the next length of pipe is fitted and jointed to prevent any brick-bats or concrete or pieces of wood falling in and chocking the pipes.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specification of item No. 15.87(A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **15.93(B)**

Providing and fixing on wall face asbestos cement rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1 : 2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) complete 80 mm. dia.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** Asbestos cement pipes of 80 mm. dia. shall conform to I. S. : 1626-1960 for pipes fixed on wall face. A. C. pipe shall conform to M-74.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** Asbestos cement rain water pipes and fittings shall be of the diameter, size and type specified in the item. The pipe shall be fixed in full lengths of 2 meter as far possible. All the pipes shall be fixed on wall face at locations indicated on drawings or as ordered by the Engineer-in-charge. Pipe shall be secured to face of wall below all joints by M. S. clamps with wooden gut ties.

**2.2** The spigot of the upper pipe shall be properly fitted into the socket of the lower pipe such that there is uniform annular space for fitting with the jointing materials. One third depth of annular space between the socket and the spigot shall be filled with spun-socked in bitumatic jointing compound and shall be pressed home by means of a caulking tool. The remaining 2/3 depth of the joints shall be filled in with stiff cement mortar 1 : 2 and shall be pressed with caulking tool and finished smooth at top at an angle 45° sloping up.

#### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The pipe shall be measured including all fittings along its length in running meter. No allowance shall be made for the portion of pipe length entering the sockets of the adjacent pipe or fittings.

**3.2** The rate includes the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations including jointing.

**3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **15.93 (C)**

Providing and fixing on wall face Asbestos cement rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1 : 2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) complete 100 mm. dia.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.93(B) shall be followed except that the diameter of pipes shall be 100 mm.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The pipe shall be measured including all fittings along its length in running meter. No allowance shall be made for the portion of pipe length entered into the sockets of the adjacent pipe or fittings.
- 2.2** The rate includes the cost of all materials and labor involved in all the operations including jointing.
- 2.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **15.94**

Providing and fixing for A.C. pipe on wall plugs and standard holder bat clamps comprising of two semi circular halves of flat iron and cast iron base screwed on wooden plugs: 80 mm. dia.

## **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1.** The bat clamps shall consist of a iron base with a projecting "I" shaped lay, teeth web of which the semicircular halves of the flat iron clamps are bolted. The base on the holder bat clamp shall be screwed on a pair of wooden plugs fixed in the wall with screw salted driven through the holes in the base. The screws shall be not less than 75 mm. long for 80 mm. diameter pipes and 100 mm. for 100 mm. diameter pipes. The plugs shall be fixed in the wall to a depth of 150 mm. in cement mortar 1 : 2 centrally to the holes in the base of the bat clamps and with their front face projecting to such a length from the brick face that when the bat clamp is fixed, the outer base of its base shall be flush with the plaster face of the wall. The plugs shall be 110 mm. x 50 mm. wide at face increasing to 160 mm. x 70 mm. width at rear and shall be 70 mm. deep through out.
- 2.1** The work shall be measured on number basis of clamps prescribed with accession including cost of all materials and labour involved in all the operation including jointing etc. complete fixing in position etc. complete.

- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of the one number.

### **15.94 (C)**

Providing and fixing for A.C. pipe on wall plugs and standard holder bat clamps comprising of two semi circular halves of flat iron and cast iron base screwed on wooden plugs: 100 mm. dia.

## **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 15.94 (B) shall be followed except that the standard holder bat clamps shall be for A.C. pipe of 100 mm. dia.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The work shall be measured on number basis of clamps including cost of all materials and labour involved in all the operation including jointing, fixing in position etc. complete.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **19.75 (A)**

and fixing on wall face asbestos cement fittings for rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) Bend of required degree-80 mm. dia. without door. 100 mm. without door.

## **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The bend of required degree and size as specified in item shall be of best quality and make as approved by the engineer-in-charge. The fittings shall conform to I.S. 1626-1960.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The fitting (bends of required degree) shall be fixed as per relevant specifications of item No. 1593(B), except that the A.C. bends of required degree shall be provided instead of pipe.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one member.**

### **15.95 (B)**

Providing and fixing on wall face Asbestos cement fittings for rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) off set 50 mm. (2) 80 mm. dia. (3) 100 mm. dia.

## **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 15.95(A) shall be followed except that the off set 50 mm. of specified size of A.C. pipe shall be used instead of bends.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **15.95 (C)**

Providing and fixing on wall face Asbestos cement fittings for rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) off set 75 mm. (2) 80 mm. dia. (3) 100 mm. dia.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 15.95(A) shall be followed except that the offset 75 mm. of specified size of A.C. pipe shall be used instead of bends.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one member.

**15.95 (J)**

Providing and fixing on wall face Asbestos cement fittings for rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) junction equal angle. (3) 80 mm. dia. without door. (5) 100 mm. dia. without door.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 15.95(A) shall be followed except that junction of angle of specified size of A.C. pipe shall be used instead of bends.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one member.

**15.95 (K)**

Providing and fixing on wall face Asbestos cement fittings for rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) 1 junction equal angle. (3) 80 mm. dia. without door. (5) 100 mm. dia. without door.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 15.95(A) shall be followed except that junction of angle of equal double angles of A.C. rain water pipe of specified size shall be provided instead of A.C. bend.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one member.

**15.95 (L)**

Providing and fixing on wall face Asbestos cement fittings for A.C. rain water pipe including jointing with spun yarn soaked in bitumen and cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) : Standard shoe (2) 80 mm. dia. (3) 100 mm. dia.

### **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 15.95(A) shall be followed except that the standard shone of A.C. pipe of specified size shall be provided instead of A.C. bend.

### **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one member.

## **SECTION – 16**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEILING LINING**

#### ***AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"***

- 16.3. (A) Providing and fixing wooden planks ceiling with tongued and grooved jointing and wood screws (frame work and cover fillets to be measured and paid separately): Indian Teak Wood (i) 12 mm. thick (ii) 20 mm. thick (iii) 25 mm. thick.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The Indian Teak Wood shall conform to M-29.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

#### **2.1. General:**

The planks shall be clean sawn in the direction of the grain, cut, square and straight. Each plank shall have tongued and grooved jointing. On exposed faces, it shall plane for full face.

- 2.2. The frame for supporting the ceiling may be wooden or metal and the size and the other details of frame work shall be as directed. Suspenders of M.S. Angles or other sections may be use for suspending the frame. Use of wooden suspenders shall be permitted. The bottom surface of the frame shall be checked and corrected to true surface and slope.

#### **2.3. Fixing:**

Planks of specified timber and thickness shall be used. The width of the planks shall not be more than 100 mm. up to 20 mm. thick planks and 150 mm. for planks above 20 mm. thick and length shall not exceed 3 meters. The planks shall be of uniform width except in the first and last lines of planks adjacent to the walls where remaining additional odd width shall be adjusted equally on both sides. The minimum length of planks in finished work shall be such that it will span at least two spacing of the supporting frame work except where shorter lengths are unavoidable. The planks shall be planed true on the exposed sides.

- 2.4. The longitudinal edges of the planks shall be jointed with tongued and grooved type joints as described in the item.
- 2.5. The outer lines of planks shall be accurately fixed parallel and close to the wall. Each subsequent plank shall be carefully jointed up. The plank shall be fixed to the frame above with two screws at each and joint of frame and one at every intermediate joint. (The screws shall not be thinner than designation 8 and of a length not less than twice the thickness of the boards). The screws shall be counter sunk and the screw holes filled with putty or sloping out way. The unexposed face of planks shall be treated with wood preservative before the board is fixed.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The supporting frame, cover fillets and suspenders shall not be included in rate of ceiling.
- 3.2. No deductions in measurements shall be made for opening not exceeding 40 Sq.m. and no extra payment shall be made forming such openings.
- 3.3. Each type of work in ceiling shall be measured separately.
- 3.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

- 16.4.** Providing and fixing fiber insulation board lining with butt jointing and nails (frame work and cover fillets to be measured and paid separately. (i) 12 mm. thick (ii) 18 mm. thick (iii) 25 mm. thick.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The fiber insulation board of specified thickness shall conform to I.S. 33-48-1965.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

#### **2.1. Fixing:**

The work shall be carried out as per detailed drawings for panel arrangements.

- 2.2. All boards are subject to slight movements due to moisture and temperature changes, and this shall be allowed for in fixing. Preferably the board shall be stored up for at least 24 hours before use in the same environment as the one in they are to be fixed.

- 2.3. Frame work:** The studs and grounds for fixing the boards shall be spaced at 300 mm. to 450 mm. centers both ways, the actual spacing selected depending on the width of the cut board in the panel arrangements. All edges of the boards shall be supported. Intermediate supports shall be provided at dado heights for pircurerails and cornices etc.



- 2.4. Planked battens 40 mm x 20 mm shall be used for grounds on solid walls. The batten shall be plugged to wall as described under. The batten shall be fixed on tapering plugs with 50 mm. long wood screws. The tapering plug shall be trapezoidal in shape having base 50 x 50 mm. at bottom 38 x 38 mm. at top with depth of 50 mm. Plugs shall be embedded in C.m. 1:3 and shall be placed at 450 x 500 mm. centers. The plugs shall be treated with coal tar and battens shall be treated with wood preservative before use. On uneven walls faces the battens shall be plugged and fitted with packing pieces at the back where necessary. The frame shall be treated with wood preservative before boards are nailed on.

Nailing shall be done by nails have a shank diameter of 2.5 mm. and head diameter of about 8 mm. Nails shall have length as per requirement. The nails shall be placed at supports at 100 mm. to 150 mm. centre in centre and edges 75 mm. centers. Minimum clearance for nails from edges shall be 10 mm. The nails shall be rust less where the nail heads are exposed. Where the joints are to be covered with beading, felt headed (clout) nails shall be used instead of lost head nails.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 16.3(A) shall be followed.  
3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**16.13 (I)**

Providing and fixing plywood lining with butt jointing and nails (frame work and cover fillets to be measured and paid for separately) 6 mm. thick ply.

**1.0. Materials:** 6 mm. thick plywood shall conform to M-37.

**2.0. Workmanship:** The relevant specification of item 16.4 shall be followed except that 6 mm thick plywood shall be fixed in lining.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 16.4 shall be followed.  
3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**16.13 (II)**

Providing and fixing plywood lining with butt jointing and nails (frame work and cover fillets to be measured and paid for separately) 9 mm. thick ply.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 16.13 (I) shall be followed except that the thickness of plywood to be fixed shall be 9 mm.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 16.4 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**16.21 (I)**

Providing and fixing plain asbestos sheet lining with butt jointing and screws (frame work and cover fillets to be paid for separately). Class-A 6.5 mm thick.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Plain A.C. sheets 6.5 mm. thick shall be conform to M-24.

**2.2. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item 16.4 shall be followed except that the plain A.C. sheet Class-A of 6.5 mm. thickness shall be fixed in lining.
- 2.2. In fixing asbestos cement sheets, care shall be taken to avoid cracking as this may cause cracking if the supporting structure expands or shrinks. The sheet shall be fixed with wood screws to wooden ground and the screw holes shall be drilled slightly longer than the screws. Asbestos sheet may also be advantageously fixed on to walls with cement plaster backing. The screws shall be fixed at 150 mm. to 200 at supports. The boards shall be fitted either with wooden cover fillets or asbestos strips as described in item.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item no. 16.4 shall be followed.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**16.21 (II)**

Providing and fixing plain asbestos sheet lining with butt jointing to wood screws (frame work and cover fillets to be paid for separately). Class-B 6.5 mm thick.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 16.21 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

## SECTION – 17

### DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLASTERIN AND PAINTS

AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"

#### **17.58. (I)**

10 mm. thick cement plaster in single coat on fair side of brick concrete walls for interior plastering up to floor two level and finished even and smooth in (i) C.M. 1:3.

##### **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. Water M-1. The cement mortar proportion 1:3 shall conform to M-13.

##### **2.0. Workmanship:**

##### **2.1. Scaffolding:**

Wooden ballics, bamboos, planks, trestles and other scaffolding shall be sound. These shall be properly examined before erection and use. Stage scaffolding shall be provided for ceiling plaster which shall be independent of the walls.

##### **2.2. Preparation of back-ground:**

###### **2.2.1.**

The surface shall be cleaned of all dust, loose mortar droppings, traces of algae, efflorescence and other foreign matter by water or by brushing. Smooth surface shall be roughened by wire brushing if it is not hard and by racking if it is hard. In case of concrete surface, if a chemical retarded has been applied to the form work, the surface shall be roughened by wire brushing and all the resulting dust and loose particles cleaned off and care shall be taken that none of the retarders is left on the surface. Trimming of projections on brick/concrete surface where necessary shall be carried out to get an even surface.

###### **2.2.2.**

Racking of joints in case of masonry where necessary shall be allowed to dry out for sufficient period before carrying out the plaster work.

###### **2.2.3.**

The work shall not be soaked but only damped evenly before applying the plaster. If the surface becomes dry such area shall be moistened again.

###### **2.2.4.**

For external plaster, the plastering operation shall be started from top floor and carried downwards. For internal plaster, the plastering operations may be started whenever the building frame and cladding work are ready and the temporary supporting ceiling resting on the wall of the floor have been removed. Ceiling plaster shall be completed before starting plaster to walls.

## **2.3. Applications of plaster:**

### **2.3.1.**

The plaster about 15 x 15 cms. Shall be first applied horizontally and vertically at not more than 2 meters intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauge. The surfaces of these gauges shall be truly enplaned of the finished plastered surface. The mortar shall then be applied in uniform surface slightly more than the specified thickness, then brought to a true surface by working a wooden straight edge reaching across the gauges with small upward and sideways movement at a time. Finally, the surface shall be finished off true with a trowel or wooden float according as a smooth or a sandy granular texture is required. Excessive troweling or overworking the float shall be avoided. All corners, arrises, angles and junctions be truly vertical or horizontal as the case may be and shall be carefully finished. Rounding or chamfering corners, arrises junctions etc. shall be carried out with proper templates to the size required.

### **2.3.2.**

Cement plaster shall be used within half an hour after addition of water. Any mortar or plaster which is partially set shall be rejected and removed forthwith from the size.

### **2.3.3.**

In suspending the work at the end of the day, the plaster shall be left out clean to the line both horizontally and vertically. When recommencing the plaster, the edges of the old work shall be scraped clean and wetted with cement putty before plaster is applied to the adjacent areas to enable the two to properly join together. Plastering work shall be closed at the end of the day on the body of the wall and nearer than 15 cm. To any corners or arrises. Horizontal joints in plaster work shall not also occur on parapet tops and copings as these invariably lead to leakage. No portion of the surface shall be left out initially to be packed up later on.

### **2.3.4.**

Each coat shall be kept damp continuously till the next coat is applied or for a minimum period of 7 days. Moistening shall commence as soon as plaster is hardened sufficiently. Soaking of walls shall be avoided and only as much water as can be readily absorbed shall be used, excessive evaporation on the sunny or windward side of building in hot air or dry weather shall be prevented by handing matting or gunny bags on the outside of the plaster and keeping them wet.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate shall include the cost of all materials, labour and scaffolding etc. involved in the operations described under workmanship.
- 3.2. All plastering shall be measured in square meters unless, otherwise specified, Length, breadth or height shall be measured correct to a centimeter.
- 3.3. Thickness of the plaster shall be exclusive of the thickness of the key i.e. grooves or open joints in brick work, stone work etc. or space between laths.

Thickness of plaster shall be average thickness with minimum 10 mm. at any point on this surface.

- 3.4. This item includes plastering up to floor two levels.
- 3.5. The measurement of wall plastering shall be taken between the walls or partition (dimensions before plastering being taken) for length and from the top of floor or skirting to ceiling for height. Depth of cover of cornices if any shall be deducted.
- 3.6. Soffits of stairs shall be measured as plastering on ceilings. Flowing soffits shall be measured separately.
- 3.7. For jambs, soffits, sills etc. for openings not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each in area for ends of joints, beams, posts, girders, steps, etc. not exceeding 0.5 sq. mt. Each in area and for openings exceeding 0.5 sq. mt. And not exceeding 3.00 sq. mt. In each area deductions and additions shall be made in the following manner:
  - (a) No deductions shall be made for ends of joints, beams, posts etc. and openings not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each and no addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these opening for finish to plaster around ends of joints, beams, posts etc.
  - (b) Deduction for openings exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. but not exceeding 3 Sq.Mt. each shall be made as follows and no addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings.
    - (i) When both faces of all walls are plastered with same plaster, deduction shall be made for one face only.
    - (ii) When two faces of wall are plastered with different types of plaster or if one faces is plastered and the other pointed, deductions shall be made from the plaster or pointing on the side of frame for door, window etc. on which width of reveals is less than that on the other side but no deductions shall be made on the outer side. Where width of reveals on both faces of all is equal, deductions of 50% of area of opening on each face shall be made from area of plaster and/or pointing as the case may be.
- 3.8. For openings having door frames equal to projecting beyond the thickness of wall, full deduction for opening shall be made from each plastered face of the wall.
- 3.9. In case of openings of area above 3 Sq.Mt. each, deduction shall be made for opening but jambs, soffits and sills shall be measured.
- 3.10. The rate shall be for unit of one sq. meter.

## **17.58. (II)**

10 mm. cement plaster in single coat on fair side of brick/concrete walls for interior plastering up to floor two levels and finished even and smooth in C.M. 1:4.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.54 (I) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar is C.M. 1:4 instead of C.M. 1:3.

**2.2. Mode of measurements & payment:**

The Mode of measurements & payment shall be the same as for item no. 17.58 (I).

- 2.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**17.58. (III)**

10 mm. cement plaster in single coat on fair side of brick/concrete walls for interior plastering up to floor two levels and finished even and smooth in C.M. 1:6.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.58 (I) shall be followed except that the proportion of mortar is C.M. 1:4 instead of C.M. 1:6.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The Mode of measurements & payment shall be the same as for item no. 17.58 (I).

- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**17.61. (I)**

20 mm. thick cement plaster in single coat on rough side of single or half brick walls for interior plastering up to floor two level, finished even and smooth in cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 sand).

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.58 (I) shall be followed except that the thickness of item plaster shall be 20 mm. The plastering work shall be in single coat on rough side of half brick wall for interior plastering up to floor two levels, finished even and smooth in C.M. 1:3.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item no.17.59 (I) shall be followed.

- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**17.61. (II)**

20 mm. thick cement plaster in single coat on rough side of single or half brick walls for interior plastering up to floor two level, finished even and smooth in cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 sand).

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.59 (I) shall be followed except that the thickness of item plastering shall be 20 mm. in C.M. 1:4.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item no. 17.59 (I) shall be followed.  
2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**17.61. (III)**

20 mm. thick cement plaster in single coat on rough side of single or half brick walls for interior plastering up to floor two level, finished even and smooth in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 sand).

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.59 (III) shall be followed except that the thickness of plaster shall be 20 mm. in C.M. 1:6.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item no. 17.59 (I) shall be followed.  
2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**17.69.**

Extra over item 58 to 64 for finishing with a floating coat of net cement slurry.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.58 and 17.61 shall be followed for materials and workmanship except that this work is only of providing smooth cements finish with floating coat of neat cement slurry.
- 1.2. The coat of cement and fine sand mortar of proportion 1:1 (1.5 mm. thick about) shall be applied to the plastered surface with a trowel to provide uniform texture while the base coat is still plastic.
- 1.3. In any continuous face of wall the finishing treatment should be carried out continuously and day to day braked made to coincide with architectural breaks in order to avoid unsightly junctions.

**1.4. Curing:**

All the plaster work shall be kept damp continuously for a period of 7 days.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The payment shall be made for a unit of 1.0 Sq.Mt. of work done over and above the finishing of work of base coat.
- 2.2. The relevant specifications of item of base coat shall be followed for measurements and payment.
- 2.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**17.70.**

Extra over items 17.58 to 17.61 for providing and mixing water proofing materials in cement mortar in proportion recommended by the manufacturers.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.58 and 17.61 shall be followed except that the water proofing materials of approved make shall be added to the cement at the rate specified or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The proportion of water proofing materials to be mixed with 50 kg. Bags shall be as recommended by the manufactures of the water proofing material.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The payment shall be made extra for this work over and above the plaster work.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of 1 kg. Of water proofing materials used in 1 bag weighing 50 Kg. Cement used extra over the rate of plastering work.

**17.91.**

Extra over items 17.59 to 17.61 for plastering on ceiling and soffits of stair up to floor two level instead of plastering on walls.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.59(I) shall be followed except that this work is for ceiling soffits of stairs up to two floor level instead of plaster in walls.
- 1.2. The smooth concrete surface shall be suitably roughened to provide necessary bond before plastering.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**



- 2.1. The payment shall be made for a unit of one Sq.Mt. of work done, extra over and above the payment plaster work on wall surfaces.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.94(I)**

Extra over item No. 1 to 69, 71 to 87 and 90 for interior plastering above floor two level for every additional story height (I). Single coat plaster.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.59(I) shall be followed except that the whole work is to be carried out above floor two levels.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The mode of measurements and payment shall be same as item No.17.59 (I).
- 2.2. The extra payment shall be made over and above the floor two level rates for every additional floor height.
- 2.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.94(II)**

Extra over item No. 1 to 69, 71 to 87 and 90 for interior plastering above floor two level for every additional story height (i). Two coat plaster.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.94(I) shall be followed except that the extra payment for work shall be for a two coat plaster.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.94 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.94(III)**

Extra over item No. 1 to 69, 71 to 87 and 90 for interior plastering above floor two level for every additional story height (i). Floating coat of neat cement.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.94(I) shall be followed except that the extra payment shall be made for work of floating coat of neat cement slurry.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.59 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **17.95.**

20 mm. thick sand face cement plaster on walls up to height of 10 mm. and above ground level consisting of 12 mm. thick backing coating of C.M. 1:3 (1 cement : 3 sand) and 8 mm. thick finishing coat in C.M. 1:1 (1 cement : 1 sand) etc. complete.

## **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Water shall conform to M-12. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The work shall be carried out in the coats. The backing coat (base coat) shall be 12 mm. thick in C.M. 1:3. The relevant specifications of item No. 17.58(I) shall be followed except that the thickness of back coat shall be 12 mm average. Before the first coat hardens its surface shall be beaten up by edges of wooden tapers and close dents shall be made on the surface.

The subsequent coat shall be applied after this coat has been allowed to set for 3 to 5 days depending upon the weather conditions. The surface shall not be allowed to dry during this period.

- 2.2. The second coat shall be completed to 8 mm. thickness in C.M. 1:1 as described above, including raising sand facing by bushing. The sample of sand face shall be got approved before the work is started. The whole work shall be carried out uniformly as per sample approved.

- 2.3. **Curing:** The curing shall be started overnight after finishing of plaster. The plaster shall be kept wet for a period of 7 days. During this period, it shall be protected from all damages.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.58 (I) shall be followed except that the sand face plaster on outside up to m. above ground level shall be measured under this item.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **17.116(A)**

Pointing on brick work with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 coarse sand) flush pointing.

## **1.0. Materials:**

1.1 Water shall conform to M-12. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The flush pointing work shall be carried out with cement mortar of proportion 1:3 (1 part of cement and 3 parts of coarse sand) by volume.

### **2.2. Preparation of surface:**

2.2.1.

The joints shall be raked to such a depth that the average of new mortar measured from either the sunken surface of finished pointing or from the edge of the brick shall be average 10 mm.

### **2.3. Application of Mortar & finishing:**

2.3.1.

The mortar shall be pressed into the raked out joints with a pointing trowel according to the type of pointing specified in item. The mortar shall not spread over the corner edges or surface of the masonry. The pointing shall then be finished with the pointed tools.

### **2.4. Curing:**

2.4.1.

The pointing shall be kept wet for 7 days. During this period, it shall be suitably protected from all damages.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. No deductions shall be made for end of joints, beams and posts etc. and openings not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each and no addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings.

3.2. Deductions for openings exceeding 0.5 sq. mt. But not exceeding 3 Sq.Mt. each shall be paid as follows and no addition shall be made for reveals jambs. Soffits-sills etc. of these openings.

(i) When both faces of walls are pointed with same type of pointing, deduction shall be made for one face only.

(ii) When two faces of walls are pointed with different type of pointing or if one face is plastered and the other is pointed, deduction shall be made in the plaster or pointing on the side of frame for door, windows etc. on which the width of reveals is less than that on the other side but no deduction shall be made from plaster or pointing on the other side.

(iii) When only one face is treated and the other face is not treated, full deduction shall be made, if the width of the reveals on the treated side is less than on

the untreated side, but if the width of the reveal is more, then no deduction shall be made nor any addition shall be made for reveals jambs, sills etc.

- 3.3. In case of openings of area above 3 Sq.Mt. each deduction shall be made for opening but jambs, sills and soffits, shall be measured.
- 3.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. mt.

#### **17.116(B)**

Pointing on brick work with cement mortar 1:3 (1cement: 3 coarse sand)  
Ruled pointing.

##### **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed except that the pointing to be done ruled pointing as under:
- 1.2. The joints shall be initially formed for flush pointing and then while the mortar is still green a groove of specified shape shall be formed by running forming tool straight along the centre line of joints till a smooth and hard surface is obtained. The vertical joints shall also be finished in a similar way. The pointing lines shall be uniform in width and truly horizontal and parallel in case of floor and ceiling.

##### **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The mode of measurements and payment shall be the same as per item No.17.116 (A).
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

#### **17.117(A)**

Painting on brick work with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 sand) flush pointing.

##### **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed except that the pointing work shall be carried out C.M. 1:4.
- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

#### **17.117(B)**

Pointing on brick work with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 sand) Ruled pointing.

##### **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (B) shall be followed except that the proportion of C.M. 1:4 shall be used for ruled pointing.

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.117 (A) shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.140(A)**

Pointing on coursed stone masonry with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand) Flush pointing.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed except that the pointing shall be done on coursed stone masonry with C.M. 1:3 and the mortar shall be simply struck off with a trowel and the work left showing the natural irregularities in line and the surface of the stones themselves.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.140(B)**

Pointing on coursed stone masonry with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 sand) Ruled pointing.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.140 (A) and 17.116(B) shall be followed.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.144(A)**

Pointing on un coursed stone masonry with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand) Flush pointing.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed except that the Flush pointing shall be done on un coursed rubble masonry with C.M. 1:3 and the mortar shall be simply struck off with a trowel and the work left showing the natural irregularities in line and the surface of the stones themselves.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.144(B)**

Pointing on un coursed stone masonry with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand) Ruled pointing.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.140 (A) and 17.116(B) shall be followed except that the ruled pointing work shall be carried out on un coursed rubble masonry work in C.M. 1:3.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.17.116 (A) shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**17.0.0.1.**

Providing cement vata (10 cms. X 10 cms.) size quarter round in cement mortar 1: 1 including near cement finishing, watering etc. complete.

**1.0. Materials:**

1.1. Water shall conform to M-12. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The work of cement vata of 10 cms. X 10cms. Size shall be carried out at junctions of parapets and terraces as directed. The vata shall be finished in quarter round shape. The work shall be carried out in the best workmanlike manner. The inter portion of rainwater pipe shall be rounded off properly during constructing the vata. The work shall be cured for 7 days.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The work shall be measured for finished item in running metre.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

## **SECTION - 18**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR WHITE WASHING & DISTEMPERING AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"**

#### **18.11.**

While washing with undecorated wall surfaces (two coats) to given an even shade including through by brooming the surface to remove all dirt, dust, mortar drops and other foreign matter.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The elcarcolle shall be made from glue and boiling water by Mixing 1 kg. Mixture shall be suitably tinted where required for use under coloured distemper if directed. Glue shall conform to I.S. 852-1969 (Specifications for animal glue). 1.2. line used shall be freshly burnt class 'C' Lime (fat lime) and white in colour conforming to I.S. 712-1973/ Water shall conform to M-1 Best quality of gum shall be used in the preparation of white wash. Ultramarine blue or Indigo: This shall conform to I.S. 55-1970 for points, and shall be used for preparation of white wash. Pigments: Mineral colours, not affected by lime shall be used in preparing colour wash.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. Preparation of white wash solution:

Surface already white or colour. The fat lime shall be slaked at site and shall be mixed and stirred with about five liters of water for 1 kg. Of unslaked lime to make a thin cream. This shall be allowed to stand for a period of 24 hours and then shall be screened through a clean coarse cloth, 4 kg. Of gum dissolved in hot water shall be added to each cubic metre of lime cream. Small quantity of ultramarine but (Up to 3 gms. Per kg. Of lime) shall also be added to the last two coats of white wash solution and the whole solution shall be stirred thoroughly before use.

#### **2.1. Preparation of surface:**

##### **2.2.1.**

The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dust, dirt, mortar cropping and other foreign matter before white wash is to be applied.

##### **2.2.2.**

The surface spoiled by smoke soot shall be scraped with steel wire brushes or steel scrapers or shall be rubbed with over-burnt surkhi or brick bats. The surface shall be then broomed to remove all dust, dirt and shall be washed with clean water.

2.2.3.

Oil or grease spots shall be removed by suitable chemical and smooth surface shall be rubbed with wire brushes.

2.2.4.

All unsound portion of the surface plaster shall be removed to full depth of plaster in rectangular patches and plastered again after raking the masonry joints properly. Such portion shall be wetted and allowed to dry. They shall then be given one coat of white wash.

2.2.5.

All unnecessary nails shall be removed, the holes cracks patches etc. shall be made good with materials similar in composition to the surface to be prepared.

2.2. **Scaffolding:**

2.3.

Wherever scaffolding is necessary it shall be erected in such a way that as far as possible on part of scaffolding shall rest against the surface to be white or colour washed. A properly secured strong and well tied suspended platform (Zoola) may be used for white washing of ceilings proper stage scaffolding shall be erected where necessary.

**2.4. Application of white wash:**

2.4.1.

On the surface so prepared the white wash shall be applied with "Moon" brush. The first stroke of the brush shall be from top downwards, another from bottom upwards over the first stroke and similarly one stroke from the right another from the left, over the first stroke brush before it dries. This will form one coat. Each coat shall be allowed to dry before next coat is applied. Number of coats as specified in item shall be applied. It shall present smooth and uniform finish free from brush marks and it should not come off easily when rubbed with finger.

2.4.2.

Splashing and dropping if any on the doors and windows, ventilators etc. shall be removed and the surface cleaned.

2.4.3.

Priming and Alkali resistant treatments, scraping of surface washing etc. surface spoiled by smoke soot removed of oil and great spots treatment for infection with efflorescence moulds moss, fungi algae and lichen and patch repairs to plaster wherever done shall not be paid extra.



### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. All the work shall be measured in the decimal system as under:

- (a) Dimensions shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 M.
- (b) Area in individual items shall be worked out to the nearest 0.01 Sq.mt.  
All the work shall be measured in Sq.Mt. Deductions for jambs, soffits, sills etc. for opening not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each in area for ends of joints, posts, beams, girders, steps etc. not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each in area and for opening exceeding 0.3 Sq.Mt. and not exceeding 3.0 Sq.Mt. each in area deductions and additions shall be made as under:

3.2. No deductions shall be made for ends of joints beams, posts etc. and openings not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each. No addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings:

- (a) When both the face and walls are provided with finish, deduction shall be made for one face only.
- (b) When each face of walls are provided with different finish deduction shall be made for that side of frame for door, windows etc. on which width of reveals is less than that of the other side, where width of reveals on both faces of wall are equal, deduction of 50% of area of opening on each face shall be made from total area of finish.
- (c) When only one face of wall is treated and the other face is not treated, full deduction shall be made if the width of reveal on the treated side is less than that on the untreated side, but if the width of the reveal is equal or more than on the untreated side neither deductions nor additions be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc.

3.4. In case of area of opening exceeding 3 Sq.Mt. each, deduction shall be made for openings but jambs, soffits, shall be measured.

3.5. No deduction shall be made for attachment such as casing, conducts, pipe, electric wiring and the like.

3.6. Corrugated surfaces shall be measured flat as fixed and not girth. The quantities so measured shall be increased by the following percentage and the resultant shall be included with the general areas.

- (a) Corrugated steel sheets 14%
- (b) Corrugated A.C. sheets 20%
- (c) Semi Corrugated A.C. sheets 10%
- (d) Nainital pattern roof (Plain sheeting with rolls) 10%

(e) Nainital pattern roof (with corrugated sheets) 25%

3.7.

Cornices and other wall features, when they are not picked out in a different finish/colour shall be girthed and included in the general area.

3.8.

The rate shall include the cost of all materials, labour, scaffolding, protective measures etc. involved in all the operations described above.

3.9.

The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**18.12.**

White washing with lime on decorated wall surface (one coat) to give an even shade including thoroughly brooming the surface to remove dirt, dust mortar drops and loose scales of lime wash and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed except that the white washing work shall be carried out on decorated wall surface in single coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.13.**

Extra over item 18.11 and 18.12 for every subsequent coat of white washing with lime on wall surfaces.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed except that this work is for extra coat over and above two coats on wall surface.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed except that the payment of subsequent coat shall be made extra over and above the item No.18.11 for every subsequent coat applied.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.14.**

Extra over item 18.11 for white washing with lime on ceiling and/or sloping roof.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 above shall be followed except that the this work is for white washing with lime on ceiling and/or sloping roof shall be made and above the payment of item No.18.11.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 above shall be followed except that the extra payment for white washing with lime on ceiling and/or sloping roof shall be made and above the payment of item No.18.11.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.15.**

Extra over item 18.12 for white washing with lime on ceiling and sloping roof.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.12 shall be followed except that the white washing shall be carried out on decorated ceiling and/or sloping roof.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.12 shall be followed except that the extra payment for white washing on ceiling and/or sloping roof shall be made over and above the payment of item No.18.12.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.16.**

Extra over item 18.13 for every subsequent coat of white washing with lime on ceiling and/or sloping roof.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 and 18.13 shall be followed except that the this work is for extra coat and above two coats of ceiling and/or sloping roof.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 and 18.13 shall be followed except that the extra payment for white washing shall be made for sloping roof and/or ceiling for every subsequent coat applied over and above item No.18.13.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

## **18.17.**

Colour washing with lime on undecorated wall surfaces (two coats) over and including priming coat of white washing to give even shade including thoroughly brooming the surface to remove all dirt, mortar drops and other foreign matter. The relevant specifications for the materials and workmanship of item no. 18.11 shall be followed except that it shall be for colour wash.

### **1.0. Materials:**

#### **1.1. Clear-colle:**

This shall be made from glue and boiling water by mixing 1 kg. Of glue to every 15 liters of water. The mixing shall be suitable tinted to match with colour of washing as directed. Glue shall conform to I.S. 852-1969.

#### **1.2. Lime:**

Lime used shall be freshly burnt class "C" lime (fat lime) and white in colour confirming to I.S. 712-1973.

#### **1.3. Water:**

Water shall conform to M-1.

#### **1.4. Gum:**

#### **1.5.**

Best quality of gum shall be used in the preparation of white or colour wash. The colour pigment of required tint and shade shall be mixed in lime cream. The mineral colour not affected by lime shall be used in preparing the colour wash.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. Sufficient quantity of colour wash enough for the complete job shall be prepared in one operation to avoid any difference in shade. The basic white wash solution shall be prepared in accordance with item 18.11. Mineral colours not affected by lime shall be added to the white wash solution. No colour wash shall be done until a sample of the colour has been approved. It shall be noted that small samples of colour appears lighter in shade than when the same shades are applied precisely to large surface. The colour shall be of even tint, over the whole surface. If it is patchy or otherwise badly applied, it shall be rejected. Preparation of the colour wash with pigment shall be as under:

#### **(a) With Yellow and Red Ochre:**

Solid lumps if any in the powder shall be crushed to powder and solution in water prepared and then added to white wash sieving it through a coarse cloth, mixed evenly and thoroughly to white wash in small quantities till the required shade is obtained.

**(b) With Blue Vitriol:**

Fresh crystals to hydrous copper sulphate (i.e. blue vitriol) shall be ground to fine powder and dissolved in small quantity of water. Sufficient quantity of solution enough to produce the colour wash of required shade shall be strained through a clean cloth, the filtrate being mixed evenly and thoroughly to the white wash.

**(c) Colour wash from other coloring pigment shall be prepared in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer.**

**2.2. Preparation of Surface:**

The surface shall be prepared by removing mortar droppings and foreign matter and thoroughly cleaned with wire or fiber brush or any other suitable means as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. All loose pieces and scales shall be scrapped of holes filled with mortar.

**2.2.1.**

For scaffolding and application of colour wash, relevant specification of item No.18.11 above shall be followed. The colour wash shall be applied as under:

The colour wash shall be applied in accordance with the procedure given in item No.18.11. "Application of white wash for colour washing on undecorated surface" after the surface has been prepared. The first primary coat shall be of white wash and subsequent coat (minimum two) shall be colour wash and the entire surface shall represent a smooth and uniform finish. To start with, patch of 0.1 Sq.Mt. on prepared surface shall be colour washed with first coat of white wash and subsequently coats of colour wash solution in full numbers of coats as described in the item and the shade so obtained shall be examined before the entire work of colour washing is taken up in hand. It shall be noted that small areas of colour wash will appear lighter in shade then when the same shade is applied to the large surface.

**2.2.2.**

For colour washing on decorated surfaces, after the surface has been prepared, a coat of white wash shall be applied for the patches and repairs. Then one coat or more of colour wash shall be applied over the entire surface, such that the colour washed surface shall present a uniform colour shade. No primary coat is needed for a decorated surface bearing colour of same shade on surface requiring change of colour after the surface has been prepared as described above. Two coats of white wash shall be applied before application of specified number (minimum two) of coats of colour wash of the new shade.

**2.3. Protective measure:**

The surface of doors, windows, floors, articles of furniture etc, and such other parts of building not to be white washed shall be protected from being splashed upon. Such surface shall be cleaned of white wash splashed if any.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 above shall be followed.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.18.**

Colour washing with lime on decorated wall surfaces (one coat) to give an even shade including thoroughly brooming the surface to remove all dirt dust, mortar drops and loose scales of lime wash and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.17 shall be followed except that the colour washing shall be carried out on decorated wall surfaces in one coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.17 above shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.19.**

Extra over item No.18.17 and 18.18 for every subsequent coat of colour wash with lime on wall surface.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.17 shall be followed except that this work is for extra coat of color wash over and above two coats on wall surface.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.17 shall be followed except that the extra payment for every subsequent coat of white wash shall be made over and above the rate of item No. 18.17 and 18.18.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.20.**

Extra over item 18.17. for colour washing on ceilings and/or sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.17 shall be followed except that this work is for colour washing on ceiling and/or sloping roof.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.29.**

Cement washing with Portland cement slurry on undecorated wall surfaces, (one coat) to give a smooth finish including thoroughly brooming the surface to remove all dirt, dust, mortar drops and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials:**

1. Water shall conform to M-1. Portland cement shall conform to M-3.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 for preparation of surface, scaffolding, application of wash etc. shall be followed except that the cement wash shall be applied instead of white wash. Cement shall be mixed to water to form slurry to the consistency of good ready mix oil paint. The slurry shall be applied with brushes to form a smooth body's opaque surface.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **18.30.**

Extra over item No.18.29 for every subsequent coat of cement washing with Portland cement slurry.

## **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.29 shall be followed except that the work of cement slurry wash shall be provided for every subsequent coats above item No.18.29 to applied.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.29 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat applied over and above the rate of item No.18.29.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **18.33.**

Removing dry or oil bound distemper by washing and scraping and sand papering the wall surface smooth including necessary repairs to scratches complete.

## **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 All loose pieces and scales shall be removed by sand papering and surface shall be cleared of all greasily, dust, dirt, etc. on decorated wall surface : Where heavy scaling has taken place, the entire surface shall be scrapped by means of steel scrappers so as o remove all accumulated distemper, leaving clean surfaces. Necessary repairs to the scratches shall be made as directed.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **18.34.**

Extra over item No.18.33 for removing dry oil bound distemper on ceiling and sloping roofs.

### **1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.33 shall be followed except that removing dry oil bound distemper from sloping roof, ceiling is to be carried out.

### **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.33 shall be followed except that the payment shall be made for removing dry/oil bound distemper from ceiling/sloping roof over and above the rate of item No.18.33.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **18.38.**

Distempering with dry (water bound) Distemper of approved brand and manufacturer (two coat) and of required shade on undecorated wall surfaces to give an even shade, over and including a priming coat of white washing after thoroughly brooming the surface free from mortar droppings and other foreign matter.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The dry distemper and primer shall be of approved brand and manufacture. The dry distemper shall be required colour and shade and the same shall conform to I.S. 427-1965. Whiting shall conform to I.S. 63-1964.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

#### **2.1. Scaffolding:**

Where scaffolding is required it shall be erected in such a way that as far as possible no part of scaffolding shall rest against the surface to be distempered. A properly secured strong and well tied suspended platform (jools) may be used for distempering. Where ladders are used, pieces of old gunny bags shall be tied at top and bottom to prevent scratches to the walls and floors. For distempering to ceiling, proper stage scaffolding shall be erected where necessary.

#### **2.2. Preparation of Surface:**

##### **2.2.1.**

The undecorated surface to be distempered shall be thoroughly brushed free from dust, dirt, grease, mortar, droppings and other foreign matter and sand papered smooth. New plaster surface shall be allowed to dry at least 2 months, before application of distemper.

##### **2.2.2.**

All necessary nails shall be removed. Pitting in plaster shall be made good with plaster of Paris mixed with dry distemper of the colour to be used. The surface shall then be rubbed down again with a fine grade sand paper and made smooth. The surface affected by moulds, moss, fungi, algae, lichens, efflorescence etc. shall be treated in accordance with I.S. : 2395 (Part-I) – 1996 before applying distemper. Any unevenness shall be made good by



applying putty made of plaster of Paris mixed with water on entire surface including filling up the undulations & then papering the same after it is dry.

### **2.3. Priming coat:**

#### **2.3.1.**

A priming coat of whiting shall be applied as per item No. 11. over the prepared surface in case of new work on undecorated surface. No coat of with lime shall be used as a priming coat for distemper.

#### **2.3.2.**

Application of plaster shall be done as under:

The primer shall be applied immediately afterwards. This entire operation will constitute one coat. The surface shall be Vertical strokes shall be applied immediately afterwards. This entire operation will constitute one coat. The surface shall be finished as uniformly as possible leaving no brush marks. It shall be allowed to dry for at least 48 hours before oil bound Distemper or paint is applied.

#### **2.3.3.**

Distemper is not recommended to be applied within six month of the completion of wall plaster.

### **2.4. Proportion of Distemper:**

The distemper shall be diluted with water or any other prescribed thinner in a manner recommended by the manufactures only. Sufficient quantity of distemper required for one day's work shall be prepared.

### **2.5. Application of Distemper coat:**

#### **2.5.1.**

For undecorated surface, after the primer coat is dried for at least 48 hours, the surfaces shall be lightly sand papered to make them smooth for receiving the distemper, taking care not to rub cut the priming coat ; All loose particles shall be dusted off after rubbing. Minimum two coats of distemper shall be applied with brushed in horizontal strokes followed immediately by vertical strokes which together shall constitute one coat. The subsequent coats shall be applied after time interval of at least 24 hours between consecutive coats to permit proper drying of the preceding coat. The finished surfaces shall be finished surfaces shall be even and uniform without patches, brush marks; distemper drops etc.

#### **2.5.2.**

Sufficient quantity shall be mixed to finish one room at a time. The application of a coat in each room shall be finished in one operation and no work shall be started in any room which cannot to complete on the same day.

#### **2.5.3.**

15 cm. Double bristled brush shall be used. After the days work, brushes shall be thoroughly washed in hot water with a soap solution and hang down to dry. Old brushes which are dirty and caked with distemper shall not be used on the work.

## **2.6. Protective Measure:**

### **2.6.1**

The surface of door, windows, floors, articles of furniture etc. and such other parts of the building as are not to be distempered shall be protected from being apashed upon. Such surfaces shall be cleaned of distemper apashes if any.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

### **3.1.**

Priming coat of distemper, primer scraping of surface spoiled by smoke soot, removal of oil and great spots, treatment for infection of effloresces, mould moss, fungi, algae and litoben and patch repairs to plaster shall be included in this item for which nothing extra shall be paid.

3.2. All the work shall be measured net in the decimal system as in places subject to the following limits unless otherwise stated hereinafter.

(a) Dimensions shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 m.

(b) Area in individual items shall be worked out the nearest 0.01 Sq.Mt. all work shall be measured in Sq.Mt. No deductions shall be made for ends of joints beams, posts etc. and openings not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each and no addition shall be made reveals jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings or finish around the ends of joints, beams, posts etc.

### **3.3.**

Deduction of openings exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. but not exceeding 3 Sq.Mt. each shall be made as follows and no addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings:

(a) When both the faces of wall is provided with the same finish deductions shall be made for one face only.

(b) When each face of wall is provided with different finish, deduction shall be made for that of frame for doors, windows etc. on which width of reveal is less than that of the other side but no deductions shall be made on the other side. Where the width of reveals on the both the faces of wall are equal, deduction of 50 % of area of opening on each face shall be made from area of finish.

(c) When only one face of wall is treated and the other face is not treated, full deductions shall be made if the width of the reveal on treated side is less than that on untreated side but if the width of the reveals is equal or more than that of untreated side neither deductions nor additions to be made for reveals; jambs, soffits, sills etc.

3.4. In case of are exceeding 3 Sq.Mt. each, openings of deductions shall be made for openings, but jambs, sills and soffits shall be measured.

- 3.5. No deductions shall be made for attachments such as casing, conduits, pipes, electric wiring and the like.
- 3.6. Item includes removing nails, making good holes, cracks, patches with materials similar in composition to the distemper.
- 3.7. The rate includes cost of all materials, labour, scaffolding, protective measures etc. involved in all the operations described above. This shall also include conveyance, delivery, handling, unloading storing etc.
- 3.8. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. mt.

**18.39.**

Distempering with dry (water bound) distemper of approved brand and manufacture (one coat) and of required shade, on decorative wall surface to give an even shade after thoroughly brushing the surface clean of all grease dirt, loose pieces of scales including preparing the surfaces and even sand papered smooth.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.38 shall be followed except that the dry distemper shall be applied on decorative wall surface in one coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.38 shall be followed
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.40.**

Extra over item No. 38 & 39 for every subsequent coat of distemper with dry distemper of approved brand and manufacture.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.38 shall be followed same except that the extra work for applying subsequent coat of dry distemper is to be carried out over and above the work of item No. 18.38 & 18.39.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.38 shall be followed except that extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat applied over and above the rate item no. 18.38 & 18.39.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.41.**

Extra over item No. 38 for distempering with dry distemper on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.38 shall be followed except that the dry distempering shall be carried out on ceiling and sloping roofs on undecorated surface.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.38 shall be followed except that extra rate shall be paid for carrying out work on ceiling/sloping roof on undecorated surface over and above of item no. 18.38.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.42.**

Extra over item No.18.40 for distempering with dry distemper on ceiling/sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.39 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out on ceiling/sloping roofs on decorated surfaces.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.39 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for distempering work carried out by dry distemper ceiling/sloping roofs with decorated surface over and above of item no. 18.39.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.44.**

Distempering (two coats) with oil bound distemper of approved brand and manufacture and of required shade on undecorated wall surfaces to give an even shade, over and including a priming coat with distemper primer of approved brand and manufacture after thoroughly brushing the surface free from mortar dropping and other foreign matter also including preparing the surface even and sand papered smooth.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Oil bound washable distemper and primer shall be of approved brand and manufacture. The distemper shall be of required colour and the same shall conform to I.S. 428-1969.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. **Scaffolding:** Where scaffolding is required, it shall be erected in such a way that as far as possible no part of scaffolding shall rest against the surface to be distempered. A properly secured strong and well tied suspended platform

(Joola) may be used for distempering. Where ladders are used, pieces of old gunny bags shall be tied at top and bottom to prevent scratches to the walls and floors. For distempering to ceilings, proper stage scaffolding shall be erected where necessary.

## **2.2. Preparation of surface:**

- 2.2.1. The undecorated surface to be distempered shall be thoroughly brushed off from dust, dirt, grease, mortar dropping and other foreign matter and sand papered smooth. New plaster surface shall be allowed to dry for at least 2 months before applications of distemper.
- 2.2.2. All unnecessary nails shall be removed. Pitting in plaster shall be made good with plaster of Paris mixed with dry distemper of colour to be used. The surface shall then be rubbed down again with a fine grade sand paper and made smooth. A coat of distemper shall be applied over the patches. The surface shall be allowed to dry thoroughly before the regular coat of distemper is allowed. The surface affected by moulds, moss, fungi algae lichens, efflorescence etc. shall be treated in accordance with I.S. 2395 (Part-I) 1966. Before applying distempering, any unevenness shall be made good by applying putty made of plaster of Paris mixed with water on entire surface including filling up the undulation and then sand papering the same after it is dry.

## **2.3. Priming coat:**

- 2.3.1 A priming coat or distemper prime of approved manufacture and shade shall be applied over the papered surface in case of new work on decorated surface. If the distemper premiering is done after the wall surface dries completely, the distemper primer shall be applied.
- 2.3.2. Application of primer shall be done as under:  
The primer shall be applied with a brush on the clean dry and smooth surface. Horizontal strokes shall be given first and vertical strokes shall be applied immediately afterwards. This entire operation will constitute one coat. The surface shall be finished as uniformly as possible leaving no brush marks. It shall be allowed to dry for at least 48 hours before oil bound distemper or paint is applied.

2.3.2. Oil bound distemper is not recommended to be applied within six months of the completion of wall plaster.

## **2.4. Preparation of oil bound distemper:**

- 2.4.1. The distemper shall be diluted with water or any other prescribed thinner in a manner recommended by the manufacture only. Sufficient quantity of distemper required for a day's work shall be prepared.

## **2.5. Application of Distemper coat:**

### **2.5.1.**

For undecorated surfaces, after the primer coat is dried for at least 48 hours, the surface shall be lightly sand papered to make it smooth for receiving the

distemper, taking care not to rub out the priming coat. All loose particles shall be dusted off after rubbing. Minimum two coats of distemper shall be applied with brushes in horizontal strokes followed immediately by vertical strokes which together shall constitute one coat. The subsequent coats shall be applied after a time interval of at least 24 hours between consecutive coats to permit proper drying of the proceeding coat. The finished surface shall be even and uniform without patches, brush marks, distemper drops etc.

2.5.2.

Sufficient quantity of distemper shall be mixed to finish one room at a time. The application of a coat in each room shall be finished in one operation and no work shall be started in any room which cannot be completed on the same day.

2.5.3.

15 cm. Double bristled distemper brush shall be used. After day's work brushes shall be thoroughly washed in hot water soap solution and hung down to dry. Old brushes which are dirty and caked with distemper shall not be used on the work.

**2.6. Protective measurements:**

The surfaces of doors, windows, floors, articles of furniture etc. and such other parts of the buildings as are not to be distempered shall be protected from being splashed upon. Such surfaces shall be cleaned off distemper splashes if any.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. Priming coat of distemper primer, scraping of surface spoiled by stunk soots removal of oil & grease spots, treatment for infection of effloresces mould moss, fungi, algae and lichen and patch repairs to plaster shall be included in this item for which nothing extra shall be paid.

3.2. All the work shall be measured net in the decimal system as in place subject to the following limits unless otherwise stated hereinafter:

(a) Dimensions shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 m.

(b) Area in individual items shall be worked out to the nearest 0.01 Sq.Mt. All work shall be measured in Sq.Mt. No deductions shall be made for ends of joints, beams, posts etc. and openings, not exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. each and no addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings nor for finish around ends of joints, beams, posts etc.

3.3. Deductions of opening exceeding 0.5 Sq.Mt. but not exceeding 3 m. in each shall be made as follows and net addition shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc. of these openings

(a) When both the faces of walls are provided with same finish: deductions shall be made or one face only.

(b) When each face of wall is provided with different finish, deduction shall be made for that side of frame for doors, windows etc. on which width of reveal

is less than that of the other side but no deduction shall be made on the other side. Where the width of reveals on the both the faces of wall are equal, deduction of 50% of area of opening of each face shall be made from area of finish.

- (c) When only one face of wall is treated and the other is not treated, full deduction shall be made if the width of the reveal on treated side is less than that on untreated sides but if the width of the reveal is equal or more than that on untreated side neither deductions nor addition to be made for reveals, jambs, soffits, sills etc.
- 3.4. In case opening of area exceeding 3 Sq.Mt. each, deduction shall be made for openings but jambs, soffits and sills shall be measured.
- 3.5. No deductions shall be made for attachments such as casings, conduits, pipes, electric wiring and the like.
- 3.6. Item includes removing nails, making good holes, cracks, patches with material similar in composition of distemper.
- 3.7. The rate includes cost of all materials, labour, scaffolding, protective measures etc. involved in all the operations described above. This shall also include conveyance, delivery, handling, unloading, storing work etc.
- 3.8. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

#### **18.45.**

Distempering (two coats) with oil bound washable distemper of approved brand and manufacture and of shade required on undecorated wall surfaces to give an even shade, over and including a priming coat with alkali resistance primer of approved brand and manufacture after thoroughly brushing the surface free from mortar droppings, and other foreign matter and also including preparing the surface even and sand-papered smooth.

#### **1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that the primer of alkali resistance primer of approved brand manufacture shall be used instead of distemper primer.

#### **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The Mode of measurements & payment shall be same as for item No.18.44 above.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

#### **18.46.**

Distempering (one coats) with oil bound washable distemper of approved brand of required shade on decorated wall surfaces to give an even shade after thoroughly brushing the surfaces clean of all grease, dirt, loose pieces of

scales and also including distempering with oil bound washable distemper of preparing the surface even and smooth.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that the distempering with oil bound washable distemper shall be carried out on decorated wall surfaces in one coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.47.**

Extra over item 18.44 to 18.46 for every subsequent coat of distempering with oil bound washable distemper of approved brand and manufacture.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that this work is for providing extra coat of oil bound distempering over and above two coats of distempering.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid over and above the rate for every subsequent coats over two coats of item No.18.44 and 18.46.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.48.**

Extra over item 18.44, 18.45 for distempering with oil bound washable distemper on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that the distempering shall be carried out on ceiling/sloping roofs.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for carrying out distempering work on ceiling/sloping roofs over and above the rate of item No.18.44 and 18.45.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.



**18.49.**

Extra over item 18.46, 18.47 for every subsequent cost of distempering on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.44 shall be followed except that the distempering work shall be carried out for subsequent coat over item No.18.46 and 18.47.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.46 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat of distemper applied over and above the rate of item no. 18.46 and 18.47.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.51.**

Finishing wall with water proofing cement paint on an undecorated wall surfaces (two coats) to give an approved brand and manufacture and of required shape even shade after thoroughly brushing the surface to remove all dirt and remains of loose powdered materials.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The water shall conform to M-1. Cement water proofing shall conform to I.S. 5410-1969.

**2.0. Workmanship:****2.1. Scaffolding:**

The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed.

**2.2. Preparation of surface:**

The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed except that the word white wash colour wash shall be substituted with water proofing cement paint. The surface shall be thoroughly wetted with clean water before cement water proofing paint is applied.

**2.3. Preparation of paint:**

Portland cement shall be prepared by adding paint powder to water and stirring to obtain a thick paste, which shall then be diluted to a brushable consistency. Generally, equal volumes of paint powder and water make a satisfactory paint. In all cases, the manufacturer's instructions shall be followed. The paint shall be mixed in such quantities as can be used up within

an hour of mixing as otherwise the mixture will set and thickness, affecting flowing and finish. The lids of cement paint drums shall be kept tightly when not in use.

## **2.4. Application of Paint:**

### **2.4.1.**

No painting shall be done when the paint is likely to be exposed to a temperature of below 7° C within 48 hours after application.

### **2.4.2.**

When weather conditions are such as to cause damage the work shall be carried out "in the shadow" as far as possible. This helps the proper hardening of the paint film by keeping the surface moist for a longer period.

### **2.4.3.**

To maintain the uniform mixture and to prevent segregation, the paint shall be stirred frequently in the bucket.

### **2.4.4.**

For undecorated surfaces, the surfaces shall be treated with minimum two coats of water proof cement paint. Not less than 24 hours shall be allowed between two coats. Next coat shall not be started until the preceding coat has become sufficiently hard to resist making by the brush being used. In hot dry weather, the preceding coat shall be allowed between two coats. Next coat shall not be started until the preceding coat shall be slightly moistened before applying the subsequent coat.

### **2.4.5.**

The finished surface shall be even and uniform in shade, without patches, brush marks, paint drops etc.

### **2.4.6.**

The cement paint shall be applied with a brush with relatively short stiff hog or fiber bristles. The paint shall be brushed in uniform thickness and shall be free from excessive heavy brush marks. The laps shall be well brushed out.

### **2.4.7.**

Water proof cement paint shall be applied on surfaces already treated with white wash colour wash, distemper dry or oil bound varnishes, paint etc. It shall not be applied on gypsum, wood and metal surfaces.

## **2.5. Curing:**

Painted surfaces shall be sprinkled with water two or three times a day. This shall be done between coats and for at least two days following the final coat. The curing shall be started as soon as the paint has hardened so as not to be damaged by the sprinkling of water say about 12 hours after the application.

## **2.6. Protection measures shall be taken as per item No.18.11 Para 2.6.**

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one Sq.Mt.

**18.53**

Extra over item No.18.51 for every subsequent coat of water proofing cement point of approved brand and manufacture.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No. 18.51 shall be followed except that the work is for applying subsequent coat of cement water proofing paint.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No. 18.51 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for applying every subsequent coat of cement water proofing paint over and above the rate of item No.18.51.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.54**

Extra over item 18.51 for finishing with cement paid of ceiling/sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No. 18.51 shall be followed except that the cement water proofing paint shall apply on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**2.0. Mode of measurement & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.51 shall be followed except that the extra shall be paid for applying cement water proofing paint on ceiling and sloping roofs, over and above the rate of item No.18.51.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.56**

Extra over item 18.53 for every subsequent coat of finishing with cement paint on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials &workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 18.51 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out for subsequent coat on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No.18.53 shall be followed except that extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat applied with cement water proofing paint over and above the rate of item No. 18.53.

**18.57**

Wall painting (two coats) with plastic emulsion paint of approved brand and manufacture on undecorated wall surfaces to give an even shade including thoroughly brushing the surface free from mortar dropping and other foreign matter and sand paper smooth.

**1.0. Materials:**

**2.0.**

Water shall be conform to M-1 the plastic emulsion shall conform to I.S. 5411-1969 (part-I).

**2.0. Workmanship:**

**2.1. Scaffolding:**

The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 Para 2.1 shall be followed

**2.2. Preparation of Surface:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 18.44 Para 2.2 shall be followed.

**2.3. Preparation of Mix:**

This shall be done as per manufacturer's instructions. The thinning of emulsion is to be done with water and not with turpentine. The quantity of thinner to be added shall be as per manufacturer instructions.

**2.4. Applications:**

**2.4.1.**

Before pouring into small containers for use, the paint shall be stirred thoroughly in its container. When applying also, the paint shall be continuously stirred in the smaller container, so that its consistency is kept uniform.

**2.4.2.**

The paint shall be laid on evenly and smoothly by meant of crossing and laying off the crossing and laying off consist of covering the area over with paint, brushing the surface hard for the first time over and then brushing alternately in opposite direction two or three times and then finally brushing lightly in a direction at right angles to the same. In this process, no brush marks shall be left after the laying off is finished.

No hair marks from the brush or clogging of paint puddles in the corners of panels, angles of moldings, etc. shall be left on the work. The full process of crossing and laying off will constitute one coat.

**2.4.3.**

The paint shall be applied with brush or rollers. For undecorated surfaces, the surface shall be treated with minimum two coats of cement water proofing

paint. The second or subsequent coat shall not be started until the preceding coat has become sufficiently hard to resist marking by brush being used.

2.4.4.

The surface on finishing shall present a flat velvety smooth finish. It shall be even and uniform in shade without patches, brush marks, paint drops etc.

**2.5. Precautions:**

- (a) Old brushes if they are to be used with emulsion paints shall be completely dried of turpentine oil paint by washing in warm soap water. Brushes shall be quickly washed in water immediately after use and kept immersed in water during break periods to prevent the paint from hardening on the brush.
- (b) In the preparation of wall for plastic emulsion painting, no oil base putties shall be used in filling cracks, holes etc.
- (c) Splashes on floors etc. shall be cleaned out without delay as they will be difficult to remove after hardening.
- (d) Washing of surfaces treated with emulsion paint shall not be done within 3or4 weeks of application.

**2.6. Protective measures:**

2.6.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.17 Para 2.3 shall be followed.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.11 shall be followed.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.59**

Extra over item No. 18.57 for every subsequent coat of wall painting with plastic emulsion paint of approved brand.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 18.57 shall be followed except that the painting work shall be for subsequent coat of plastic emulsion paint.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.57 shall be followed except that the extra shall be paid for every subsequent coat of plastic emulsion paint applied over and above the rate of item no. 18.57.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.60**

Extra over item 18.57 for painting with plastic emulsion paint of approved brand on ceiling and slopping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 18.57 shall be followed except that the painting shall be done on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.57 shall be followed except that the extra payment shall be made for applying plastic emulsion paint on ceiling and sloping roofs over and above the rate of item No. 18.57.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**18.62.**

Extra over item 18.59 for paint on ceiling and sloping roofs.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 18.57 shall be followed except that the work for subsequent coat of plastic emulsion paint will be carried out on ceiling and sloping.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.18.57 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for carrying out painting on sloping roofs and ceiling with plastic emulsion paint over and above the rate of item No.18.59.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

***SECTION - 19***

**DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS OF ITEMS-PAINTINGS & POLISHING  
AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"**

**19.11.**

Painting one coat (excluding priming coat) on previously painted steel and other metal surface with enamel paint, brushing to given and even shade including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.7 shall be followed except that painting shall be carried out in one coat with enamel paint on previously painted steel and metal surface.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.7 shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

## **19.12.**

Applying priming coat over new steel and other metal surfaces after and including preparing the surface by thoroughly cleaning oil, grease, dirt and other foreign matter and secured with brushes, fine steel, wood scrapes and sand paper, with ready mixed priming paint, brushing red lead.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The ready mixed primer, brushing red lead shall conform to I.S. 102-1962.
- 1.2. The thinner (linseed oil) shall conform to I.S. 75-1973. If any reason, thinning is necessary in case of ready mix paint, the brand of thinner recommended by manufacturer shall be used.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

#### **2.1 Preparation of surfaces:**

The surfaces to be painted shall be cleaned of all rust, scale, dirt and other foreign matter sticking to it with wire brushes, steel, wool, scrapers, sand paper etc. This surface shall then wiped finally with mineral turpentine which shall also removed grease and perspiration of hand marks. The surface shall then be allowed to dry.

#### **2.2. Application of primer:**

##### **2.2.1.**

After the preparation of the surface, the priming coat shall be applied immediately. The brushing operations are to be adjusted to the spreading capacity advised by the manufacturer of the particular primer. The paint shall be applied evenly and smoothly by means of crossing and laying off. The crossing and laying off consists of covering the area over with paint, brushing alternately in opposite directions, two or three times and then finally brushing lightly in a direction at right angles to the same. In this process, no brush marks shall be left after the laying off is finished. The full process of crossing and lying off will constitute one coat.

##### **2.2.2.**

During painting, every time after the priming coat has been worked out of the brush bristles or after the brush has been unloaded of the bristles of the brush shall be opened up by striking the brush against portion of the unpainted surface with the end of the bristles, held at right angles to the surface, so that bristles thereafter will collect the correct amount of paint when dipped again into a paint container. The primary coat shall be allowed to dry completely before painting is started.

##### **2.2.3.**

No hair marks from the brush or clogging at paint puddles in the corner or panels angles of moldings etc. shall be left on the work.

##### **2.2.4.**

Special care shall be taken while painting over bolts, nuts, rivets overlaps etc.

2.2.5.

The container when not in use shall be kept close and free from air so that paint does not thicken and also shall be kept guarded from dust.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The new steel and other metal surface shall be measured under this item.

3.2. All the work shall be measured net in the decimal system as executed subject to the following limits unless otherwise stated hereinafter:

(a) Dimensions shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 metre.

(b) Areas shall be worked out to the nearest 0.01 Sq. metre.

3.3. No deductions shall be made for openings not exceeding 0.5 sq. mt. each and no addition shall be made for painting to beadings, moldings, edges, jambs, sophist, etc. of such opening.

3.4. In case of fabricated structural steel and iron work, priming coat of paint shall be included with fabrication. In case of trusses if measured sq. m. compound girders, stanchions, lattices, girder and similar work, actual area shall be measured in sq. M. and no extra shall be paid for painting on bolts, heads, nuts, washers etc. No addition shall be made to the weight calculated for the purpose of measurements of steel and iron works for paint applied on shop or at site.

3.5. The different surfaces shall be grouped into one general item, areas of uneven surface being converted into equivalent plain areas in accordance with the table given as per Annexure II for payment.

3.6. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.7.**

Painting two coats (excluding priming coat) on new steel and other metal surfaces with enamel surfaces with enamel paint, brushing, interior to give an even shade including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials:** The enamel paint shall conform to M –44 B.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

**2.1. General:**

2.1.1.

The materials required for work of painting work shall be obtained directly from approved manufactures or approved dealer and brought to the site in maker's drums, keg etc. with seal unbroken.

2.1.2.

All materials not in actual use shall be kept properly protected, lids of containers shall be kept closed and surface of paint in open or partially open containers covered with a thin layer of turpentine to prevent formation of skin. The materials which have become stale or flat due to improper and long storage shall not be used. The paint shall be stirred thoroughly in its container before pouring into small containers. While applying also the paint shall be



continuously stirred in smaller container. No left over paint shall be put back into stock tins. When not in use, the containers shall be kept properly closed.

2.1.3.

If for any seasons, thinning is necessary, the brand of thinner recommended by the manufacturer shall be used.

2.1.4.

The surface to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned and dusted. All rust, dirt and grease shall be thoroughly removed before painting is started. No painting on exterior or other exposed parts of the work shall be carried out in wet, damp or otherwise unfavorable weather and all the surfaces shall be thoroughly dry before painting work is started.

**2.2. Application:**

2.2.1.

Brushing operations are to be adjusted to the spreading capacity advised by the manufacture of particular paint. The paint shall be applied evenly and smoothly by means of crossing and laying off. The crossing and laying off consists of covering the area over with paint, brushing the surface hard for the first time over and then brushing alternately in opposite directions two or three times and then finally brushing lightly in direction at right angles to the same. In this process, no brush marks shall be after the laying off is finished. The full process of crossing and laying off will constitute one coat.

2.2.2.

Each coat shall be allowed to dry completely and lightly rubbed with very fine grade of sand paper and loose particles brushed off before the next coat is applied. Each coat shall vary slightly in shade and shall be got approved from Engineer-in-charge before next coat is started.

2.2.3.

Each coat except the last coat shall be lightly rubbed down with sand-paper of fine pumice stone and cleaned of dust before the next coat is applied. No hair marks from the brush or clogging of paint puddles in the corners of panels angles of moulding etc. shall be left on the work.

2.2.4.

Special care shall be taken while painting over bolts, nuts, rivets, overlaps etc. Approved best quality brushes shall be used.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.12 shall be followed for mode of measurements and payment. The rate is excluding priming coat.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.15.**

Extra over item No.19.7 and 19.11 for every subsequent coat of paint.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.7 shall be followed except that the work of painting shall be carried out for subsequent coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurement & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 19.7 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat of paints applied over and above the rate of item No.19.7 and 19.11.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.19.**

Painting two coats (excluding priming coat) on new steel and other metal surface with synthetic enamel paint, brushing to give an even shade including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials:**

**2.0.**

Synthetic enamel paint shall conform to I.S. 1932-1964.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 19.7 shall be followed except that the painting shall be carried out with synthetic enamel paint.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 19.7. shall be followed.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.21.**

Painting one coat (excluding priming coat) on previously painted steel and other metal surfaces with synthetic enamel paint brushing to give an even shade including cleaning the surfaces of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.19. shall be followed except that the painting shall be carried out on previously painted steel and other metal surfaces using synthetic enamel paint in one coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 19.19 shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.23**

Extra over item No.19.19 and 19.21 for every subsequent coat of paint.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.19 shall be followed except that the work shall be carried out for subsequent coat of paint.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.19 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for applying subsequent coat of oil paint over and above the item No. 19.19. and 19.21.

**19.50 (B)**

Painting two coats (excluding priming coat) on external surfaces of new rain water, soil, waste and vent pipes and fittings with ready mixed bituminous paint brushing, black anticorrosive to give an even shade including cleaning of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter (75 mm. dia.)

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Ready mixed bituminous paint shall conform to I.S. 158:1968.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.7 shall be followed except that the painting work of external surfaces of 75 mm. dia. rain water pipe, soil, waste and vent pipe and fitting with ready mixed bituminous paint shall be carried out.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate of excluding the cost of priming coat but including painting of all fittings coming in line.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.50(C)**

Painting two coats (excluding priming coat) on external surfaces of rain water, soil waste and vent pipe and fittings with ready mixed bituminous paint brushing, black anticorrosive to give shade including cleaning off all dirt dust and other foreign matter : 100 mm. dia.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 19.50 (B) shall be followed except that the pipe to be painted on is 100 mm. dia. meters.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.50(B) shall be followed. The rate is excluding the cost of priming coat but including cost of painting all fitting coming in line.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

## **19.59(B)**

Applying priming coat over new wood and based surfaces after and including preparing the surface by thoroughly cleaning of dirt grease, dust and other foreign matter, sand papering and knotting : Ready mixed paint, brushing wood primer pink.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The ready mixed paint, brushing, wood primer pink shall conform to I.S. 3536-1966.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. Preparation of Surfaces:

#### **2.1.1.**

All wood work shall be dry and free from any foreign matter incidental to building operations. Nails shall be punched well below the surface to provide a firm key for stopping. Moulding shall be carefully smoothened with abrasive paper and projecting fibers shall be removed. Flat portion shall be smoothened off with abrasive paper used across the grain prior to painting and with the grain prior to staining or if the wood is to be left in its natural colour, wood work which is to be stained may be smoothened to scraping instead by glass papering if so required.

#### **2.1.2.**

Any knots, resinous or streaks or bluish sap wood that are not large enough to justify cutting out shall be treated with two coats of pure shellac knotting applied thinly and extended about 25 mm. beyond the actual area requiring treatment.

### **2.2. Application of primer:**

#### **2.2.1.**

The relevant specifications of item No.19.12 (A) shall be followed for application of primer.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.32 shall be followed except that work done on wood and wood based surfaces shall be paid under this item.

- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

## **19.59(D)**

Applying priming coat over new wood and wood based surfaces after and including preparing the surface by thoroughly cleaning of oil, dirt, grease, dust and other foreign matter, sand papering and knotting : Ready mixed paint brushing priming, for enamel.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The ready mixed paint for brushing priming for enamel wood shall conform to I.S. 106-1962.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.59 (B) shall be followed except that ready mixed paint brushing priming for enamel shall be used instead of ready mixed paint brushing wood primer pink.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.12 shall be followed.  
3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**19.61(B)**

Extra over item 19.59(B) for every subsequent coat of priming coat. Ready mix paint brushing wood primer pink.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 19.59 (B) shall be followed except that the painting work shall be carried out with ready mix paint, brushing wood primer pink for subsequent coat.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.59 (B) shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat applied with Ready mix paint; brushing wood primer pink over and above the rate of item no.19.59 (B).

**19.62 (D)**

Extra over item No. 19.59(D) for every subsequent coat of priming coat ready mix paint brushing priming for enamel.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 19.59 (D) shall be followed except that the painting work shall be carried out with ready mix paint brushing priming for enamel.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.59 (D) shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat of priming coat with ready mixed paint, brushing priming for enamel.  
2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **19.71.**

Painting two coats (excluding priming coat) on new wood and wood based surfaces with enamel paint interior to give an even shade including cleaning the surface off all dirt, dust and other foreign matter sand papering and slopping.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The enamel paint shall conform to I.S. 133-1975.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.7 shall be followed for general and applications of paint, except that the enamel paint shall be used for painting on new wood/wood based surfaces.
- 2.2. In painting doors and windows the putty, round the glass panes also be painted but care shall be taken to see that no paint, stain etc. are left on the glass. Top of shutters and surfaces in similar hidden locations shall not be left out in painting.

#### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.12 shall be followed, for mode of measurements and payments. The rate excludes cost of priming coat.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **19.73.**

Painting one coats (excluding priming coat) on previously painted wood and wood based surfaces with enamel paint to give an even shade including cleaning of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter.

#### **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 19.71 shall be followed except that the painting work shall be carried out on previously painted wood and wood based surfaces with enamel paint to give even shade in one coat.

#### **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.71 shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **19.75.**

Extra over item No. 19.71 and 19.73 for every subsequent coat of paint.

#### **1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 19.71 shall be followed except that the painting work shall be for subsequent coat with paint.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.71 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat applied over and above the item No. 1971 and 19.73.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **19.77.**

Painting two coats (excluding priming coat) on new wood and wood based surfaces with ready mixed paint brushing, oil gloss, semi-gloss, to give an even shade including cleaning all dirt, dust and other foreign matter sand papering and slopping.

## **1.0. Materials:**

The ready mixed paint shall conform to M-44. The ready mixed paint brushing gloss, semi-gloss shall conform to I.S. 129-1962 and I.S. 117-1964.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.19.71 shall be followed for general and application of paint except that ready mixed paint brushing, oil gloss and semi-gloss shall be used of approved colour and shade instead of enamel paint.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.12 shall be followed for measurements and payment. The rate excludes cost of priming coat.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

### **19.84.**

Varnishing two coats (excluding priming coat) on new wood and wood based surfaces undercoating with flattening varnish and finishing two coat varnish to give an even surface of all dirt, dust and sand papering so as to produce a smooth dry surface.

- 1.0. Materials:** The varnish shall conform to I.S.338-1962.

## **2.0. Mode of measurement & payment:**

### **2.1.1**

The surface to be varnished shall be prepared to produce a smooth, dry neat surface. The previous coat of paint or stair, if any shall be allowed to dry and rubbed down slightly wiped off and allowed to dry.

### **2.1.2.**

The operation of varnish calls for careful attention to cleanliness. All dust and dirt shall be removed from the surface to be varnished and also from the

neigh bur hood. If surface are dampened to avoid. For exterior work, a normal dry day should be chosen. Exposure to extreme of heat or cold, or to a damp atmosphere will spoil the work.

2.1.3.

In handing and applying varnish care should be taken to avoid forming forth or air bubbles. Brushes and containers shall be kept scrupulously clean.

2.2. Application:

2.2.1.

The varnish shall be applied liberally with a brush and spread evenly over a portion of the surface with a short light strokes to avoid for frothing. It shall be allowed to flow out while the next section is being laid in. Excess varnish then be scrapped out of the brush and the first section be crossed recrossed and then laid off lightly. Too much or too little varnish left on the surface will mar the appearance of the finish. The varnish, once it has begun to set, shall not be retouched. If a mistake is made, the varnish shall be removed and the work started afresh.

2.2.2. In case of two coats of varnish work, the first shall be hard drying, under coating or flatting varnish, this shall be allowed to dry hard and then be flatting down before applying the finishing coat. If two coats are applied, sufficient time shall be allowed between two coats.

2.2.3.

When flat varnish is used for finishing a preparatory coat of hard drying under coating of flatting varnish shall be first applied and shall be allowed to harden thoroughly. It shall then be lightly rubbed down before the flat varnish is applied. Section of the work such as panes, shall be cut is clearly, so as to avoid any overlapping during applications, as this is likely to impart some measure, of gloss to partially dried area, worked up in lapping. On larger area the flat varnish shall be applied rapidly and the edges of each patch applied shall not be allowed to set but shall be followed up while in free working conditions.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.71 shall be followed.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

**19.86.**

Extra over item No.19.84 for every subsequent coat of varnish.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.84 shall be followed except that the work shall be for a subsequent coat of varnishing.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**



- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.84 shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every subsequent coat of varnishing done over and above the rate of item No.19.84.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

**19.87.**

Polishing with French polish on new wood and wood based surface to give an even surface including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and sand papered smooth and including a coat of wood filler.

**1.0. Material:**

- 1.1. The French polish of required tint and shade shall be prepared with below mentioned ingredients and other necessary materials: (i) Denatured spirit of approved quality (ii) Chadras, (iii) Sheilac (iv) Pigment. The French polish so prepared shall conform to I.S. 348-1968.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. Preparation of surface:

- 2.1.1.

All unevenness shall be rubbed down to smoothness with the paper and the surface shall be well dusted. The pores in the wood shall be filled up with a filler made of paste of whiting in water or methylated spirit (with a suitable pigment like burnt sienna or umber if required): Otherwise the French polish will get absorbed and a good gloss will be difficult to obtain.

**2.2. Application:**

- 2.2.1.

A pad of woolen cloth covered by a fine cloth shall be used to apply the polish. The pad shall be uniformly over the entire area to give an even surface. A trace of linseed oil on the face of the pad may be added which shall facilitate this operation. The surface shall be allowed to dry and the remaining coats applied in the same way. To finish off, the pad shall be covered with a fresh piece of clean fine cloth, slightly dampened with methylated spirit and rubbed lightly and quickly with circular motions. The finished surface shall present a uniform texture and high gloss.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.12 shall be followed for mode of measurements & payment.
- 3.2. The rate includes cost of wood filler etc. complete.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

**19.88.**

Polishing with French polish on previously wood and wood based surface to give an even surface including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and sand papered smooth including a coat of wood filler.

## **1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.87 shall be followed except that the French polish will be applied on previously polished wood and wood based surface.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.87 shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

### **19.91.**

Applying wax polish on new wood and wood based surfaces with bee's wax polish in proportion 2:1. 5:1 .05:05 (2 Bess wax, 1.5 linseed oil : 1 Turpentine oil : 0.5 Varnish by weight) to give an even surface including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and sand papered smooth.

## **1.0. Materials:**

Bee's wax shall conform to I.S. 1504-1968 Linseed oil shall conform to I.S. 75-1967. Turpentine shall conform to I.S. 83-1950. Varnish shall conform to I.S. 337-1952.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

### **2.1. Preparation of bees wax :**

#### **2.1.1.**

In case of bees wax it shall be prepared locally with following specifications:

#### **2.1.2.**

Pure bees wax free paraffin or steering adulterants shall be used. The polish shall be prepared from mixture of bees wax, linseed oil, turpentine and varnish in proportion 2:1.5:1.0.5 by weight. The bees wax and boiled linseed oil shall be heated over a slow fire. When the wax is completely dissolved the mixture shall be cooled till it is just warm and turpentine and varnish added to it in the required proportions and entire mixture shall be well stirred.

## **2.0. Preparation of surfaces:**

#### **2.2.1.**

The surface to be waxed shall be prepared to produce a smooth dry, neat surface. Previous coat of paint or stain of any shall be allowed to dry and be rubbed down lightly wiped off and all allowed to dry. All dust and dirt shall be removed from the surface to be waxed, and also from the neighborhood. Damp atmosphere and draughts shall be avoided. For waxing, normal dry day shall be chosen.

### **2.3. Application:**

#### **2.3.1.**

The polish shall be applied evenly with clean soft pad of cotton cloth in such a way that the surface is completely and fully covered. The surface shall then be rubbed continuously for half an hour. After well rubbing in one coat of wax polish, the work shall be covered with dust proof sheet. (cloth for preventing dust falling on the work). Subsequent coat shall be applied after the surface is quite dry and shall be rubbed off with soft flannel until the surface has assumed a uniform gloss and is dry showing no sign of stickiness.

#### **2.3.2.**

The final polish depends largely on the amount of rubbing which shall be continuous and with uniform pressure with frequent changes in the direction.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 19.12 shall be followed.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

#### **19.92.**

Applying wax polish on previous wax polished wood and wood based surfaces with Bess, wax polish is proportion of 1:1.5:1:0.5 (2 Bees wax :1.5 linseed oil : 1 turpentine oil : 0.5 Varnish by weight ) to give an even surface including cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and sand papered smooth.

### **1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.91 shall be followed except that the wax polishing shall be carried out on previously was polished wood and wood based surfaces with bees wax polish.

### **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.91 shall be followed.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

#### **19.98.**

Coal tarring two coats on new wood and wood based surfaces using 0.15 and 0.12 liters of coal tar per Sq.Mt. in the first and second coat respectively to give an even shade including cleaning of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter.

### **1.0. Materials:**

The coal tar shall conform to I.S. 290-1961.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. 200 cms. Unslaked lime shall be added to every liter of coal tar and heated till it begins to boil. It shall be taken off the fire and kerosene oil added to it slowly at the rate of 1 part kerosene oil and 6 parts or more parts of coal tar by volume and stirred thoroughly. The addition of lime is for preventing the tar from running.

## **2.2. Preparation of surface:**

- 2.2.1. The surface to be painted shall be allowed to dry sufficiently. Any existing fungus or mould growth shall be completely removed. All major cracks or defects in the plaster shall be cut out and made good. Before primer is applied, holes and undulations shall be filled up with plaster of paris and rubbed smooth.

## **2.3. Application of paint:**

- 2.3.1. The coal tar shall be applied as per relevant specifications of applying mixed paint item No.19.7 except coal tarring is used instead of enamel paint.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.12 shall be followed.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

## **19.119.(I)**

Writing letter of figures on any surface with black Japan paint (stops, comas, hyphens and the like not be measured and paid for separately): block (Letters/figures).

## **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Ready mixed the black Japan paint shall conform to I.S. 341-1952.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The letters and figures shall be to the heights and widths as per approved drawings or as directed. These shall be stenciled or drawn in pencil and got approved before painting. They shall be of uniform size and finished neatly. The edges shall be straight or in pleasant smooth curves.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. Letters, figures and similar items etc. stops, commas, hyphens and the like shall be deemed to be included in the item.
- 3.2. The rate per cm. Height of letter shall hold good irrespective of width of the letters or figures or the thickness of the lettering.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

**19.119 (II)**

Writing letter of figures on any surface with black Japan paint stops, commas, hyphens and the like not be measured and paid for separations: Indian Letters/figures.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.119(I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

**19.126 (I)**

Painting lines, dashes, arrows, letters etc. on roads, air fields, and like in two coats with road marking paint, brushing including the surface of all dirt, dust and paint shall conform to I.S. 164-1951.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.119(I) shall be followed except that the painting lines, dashes, arrows, letters etc. on roads, air fields, and like shall be carried out with road marking paint in two coats : over 10 cms in width.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.119 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq.metre.

**19.126. (II)**

Painting lines, dashes, arrows, letters etc. on roads, air fields, and like in two coats with road marking paint, brushing including the cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter : Up to 10 cms in width.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.126 (I) shall be followed except that the painting work shall be up to 10 cms width.
- 2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:
- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.119 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**19.127. (A)**

Painting lines, dashes, arrows, letters etc. on roads, air fields, and like in one coats with road marking paint, brushing including the cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter : over 10 cms in width.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.126 (I) shall be followed except that the painting shall be done in one coat over 10 cms in width.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.126 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**19.127. (B)**

Painting lines, dashes, arrows, letters etc. on roads, air fields, and like in one coat with road marking paint, brushing including the cleaning the surface of all dirt, dust and other foreign matter : Up to 10 cms in width.

**1.0. Materials & workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.126 (I) shall be followed except that the painting shall be done in one coat upon 10 cms in width.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.19.126 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

## ***SECTION - 20***

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEMOLITION& DISMANTALING *AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"***

#### **20.1. (I)**

Demolition and disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts:  
Lime Concrete.

#### **1.0. Workmanship:**

##### **1.1.**

The demolition shall consist of demolition of one or more parts of the building as specified or shown in the drawings. Demolition implies taking up or down or breaking up. This shall consist of demolishing whole or part of work including all relevant item as specified or shown in the drawings.

1.2. The demolition shall always be planned before hand and shall be done in reverse order of the one in which the structure was constructed. This scheme shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-charge before starting the work. This however will not absolve the contractor from the responsibility of proper and safe demolition.

1.3. Necessary dropping, shoring and under pinning shall be provided for the safety of the adjoining work or property, which is to be left intact, before dismantling and demolishing is taken up and the work shall be carried out in such a way that no damages is caused to the adjoining property.

1.4. Wherever required, temporary enclosures or partitions shall also be provided. Necessary precautions shall be taken to keep the dust nuisance down as and where necessary.

1.5. Dismantling shall be commenced in a systematic manner. All materials which are likely to be damaged by dropping from a height or demolishing, masonry etc. shall be carefully dismantled first. The dismantled articles shall be properly stacked as directed.

1.6. All materials obtained from demolition shall be the property of Government unless otherwise specified and shall be kept in safe custody until handed over to the Engineer-in-charge.

1.7. Any serviceable material, obtained during dismantling or demolition shall be separated out and stacked properly as directed, with all lead and loft. All unserviceable materials, rubbish etc. shall be stacked as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

1.8. On completion of work, the site shall be cleared of all debris rubbish and cleaned as directed.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. Measurements of all work except hidden work shall be taken before demolition or no allowance for increase in bulk shall be allowed. The demolition of lime concrete shall be measured under this item. Specification for deduction for voids, openings etc. shall be on same basis as that employed for construction of work.
- 2.2. All work shall be measured in decimal system as fixed in its place subject to the following limits, unless otherwise stated hereinafter : (a) Dimensions shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 mt. (b) Area shall be worked out to the nearest 0.01 sq. mt ( c ) Cubical connection shall be worked out to the nearest 0.01 Cu. M.
- 2.3. The rate shall include cost of all labour involved and tools used in demolishing and dismantling in including scaffolding. The rate shall also include the charges for separating out and stacking the serviceable materials properly and disposing the unserviceable materials with all lead and lift. The rate also includes for temporary storing for the safety of the portion not required to be pulled down or of adjoining properly and providing temporary enclosures or partitions where considered necessary.
- 2.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic metre.

**20.3.** Demolition including stacking of serviceable materials and disposal or unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts : R.C.C. work.

## **1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except that demolition of R.C.C. work is to be done.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 shall be followed except that the demolition of reinforced concrete structure. The unserviceable materials shall be disposed of at all leads and lifts. The rate excludes scraping straightening of reinforcement but includes cutting of reinforcement.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic metre.

## **20.11. (II)**

Demolition of brick work and stone masonry including stacking of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts : in lime mortar.

## **1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except that demolition of brick or stone masonry in lime mortar is to be done.



**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 shall be followed except that the wall and independent piers of columns of brick or stone masonry shall be measured in cubic meters. All copings, corbels, cornices and other projections shall be included with the wall measurements.
- 2.2. In measuring thickness plastered walls, the thickness of plaster shall be included. The unserviceable materials shall be disposed off with all lead and lift. Ashlars face stones dressed stone etc. if required to be taken down intact shall be dismantled and measured separately in cubic meters.
- 2.3. The rate exclusive of cleaning of bricks or stones. Honey comb works or hollow block walling shall be measured as solid.
- 2.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic metre.

**20.11. (III)**

Demolition of brick work and stone masonry including of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts : in cement mortar.

**1.0. Workmanship:****2.0.**

The relevant specifications of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except demolition of brick or stone masonry in cement mortar is to be done.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:****2.1.**

The relevant specification of item No.20.11 (II) shall be followed. The unserviceable materials shall be stacked as directed by Engineer-in-charge with all leads and lifts.

**20.22.**

Demolition in terrace including stacking of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all lead and lift: Brick tiles covering.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except that the demolition of terrace brick tiles is to be done.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except that the brick tiles covering of terrace shall be measured in Sq.Mt. The unserviceable materials shall be stocked as directed at all leads and lifts.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.23.**

Dismantling tiled or stone floors laid in mortar including stacking of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all lead and lifts.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except that the dismantling of tiled or stone floors lay on mortar shall be done. Dismantling implies carefully, taking up or down or these are fixed by nail, screws, bolts etc. these shall be taken out with proper tools.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:****2.1.**

The supporting materials such as joints, beams if any etc. shall be measured separately, the relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed. The rate shall include stacking the unserviceable materials as directed will lead and lift.

- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.25.**

Dismantling of wooden floors, including stacking of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all lead and lifts.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed except that the wooden floors shall be dismantled.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:****2.1.**

The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed. The supporting members such as joints, beams etc. shall be measured separately. The rate includes disposal of unserviceable materials as directed with all lead and lift.

- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.27 (I)**

Dismantling of sheet roofing including ridges, hips, valleys, gutters etc. stacking of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts G.I. sheet roofing.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed except that the G.I. sheet roofing shall be dismantled instead of concrete work.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1.

The area of G.I. sheet roofing shall be measured in sq.metre. Ridge, hips and valley shall be girthed and included with roof area. Corrugated and semi-corrugated surfaces shall be measured flat and not girthed.

2.2.

Supporting member such as rafters, purlins, beams, joints, trusses etc. shall be measured separately.

2.3.

The rate shall be including disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts and stacking the serviceable materials as directed.

2.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.27 (II)**

Dismantling of sheet roofing including ridges, hips, valleys, gutters etc. stacking or serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts : A.C. sheet roofing of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed except that the dismantling work of A.C. sheet roofing is to be done.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1.

The relevant specification of item No.20.27 (I) shall be followed except that the A.C. sheets roofing shall be measured in this item.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.28.**

Dismantling Mangalore or country tile roofing with battens, boarding etc. including stacking of serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all lead & lifts.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed that the country tile roof of Mangalore roof shall be dismantled.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed.

2.2. The supporting members shall be measured under separate item.

2.3. The rate includes labour required for disposal of unserviceable item with all leads and lifts.

2.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.30.**

Dismantling cement asbestos/hard board in ceiling or partition walls, wooden trellis work including frames, stacking of the serviceable materials and disposal of unserviceable materials with all leads and lifts.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed that the cement asbestos hard board in ceiling or partition walls, wooden trellis, work etc.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:****2.1.**

The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed. The serviceable materials shall be stacked as and where directed and the unserviceable materials shall be disposed off with all leads and lifts.

2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.35.**

Dismantling wood work, wrought frame and fixed in frames, trusses including stacking the materials with all leads and lifts.

**1.0. Workmanship:****2.0.**

The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed that the wood work, wrought frame and fixed in frames, trusses etc. shall be dismantled.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed.

2.2. The materials shall be stacked as and where directed with all lead and lifts.

2.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**20.39.**

Dismantling expanded metal or I.R.C. fabric with necessary battens and beadings including frame work and stacking the serviceable materials with all lead and lifts.

**1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed that the dismantling of steel work shall be carried out.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The weight of the member shall be computed from standard tables unless the actual weight can be readily determined.
- 2.3. Riveted works where rivets are required to be cut, the same shall be carried out under this item and nothing extra shall be paid.
- 2.4. In framed steel gate, the weight of any covering materials or filling such as iron sheets and expanded metal shall be added to the weight of the main articles if such covering is not ordered to be taken out separately.
- 2.5. The rate includes stacking the materials as and where directed with all leads and lifts.
- 2.6. The rate shall be for a unit of one kg.

**20.49. (I)**

Dismantling doors, windows, ventilators etc. (wood or steel) shutters including choke hats Architraves, hold fasts and other attachments etc. complete and stacking them within all lead & lifts, Not exceeding 3 sq. mt. in area.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1(I) shall be followed that the doors, windows, ventilators etc. (wood or steel) shutters including choke hats Architraves, hold fasts and other attachments etc. are to be dismantled.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The doors, windows, ventilators etc. not exceeding 3 sq. mt. in area (each) including shutters and choke hats Architraves, hold fasts and other attachments to grams etc. will be dismantled and measured under this item.
- 2.3. The rate includes stacking serviceable materials as and where directed with all leads and lifts.
- 2.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**20.49. (II)**

Dismantling doors, windows, ventilators etc. (wood or steel) shutters including choke hats Architraves, hold fasts and other attachments etc. complete and stacking them within all leads & lifts exceeding 3 sq. mt. in area.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.49 (I) shall be followed that the area of doors, windows, ventilators, exceeding 3 sq. meters are to be dismantled under this item.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.49 (I) above shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**20.51.**

Dismantling barbed wire fencing including making rolls and also including dismantling fencing posts including all earth work, concrete in the base and making good the disturbed ground, stacking useful material as directed and disposing all the unserviceable materials with all leads & lifts.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed that the dismantling of barbed wire fencing shall be carried out.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate includes making rolls of dismantled wires and including dismantling fencing posts, concrete work, in case and making good the disturbed ground etc. complete.
- 2.3. The serviceable materials shall be stacked as and where directed and the unserviceable materials shall be disposed with all leads and lifts.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**20.56.**

Dismantling C.P. Pipes, G.S.W. pipes and A.C. rain water pipes with fitting and clamps including stacking the materials with all lead and lift (for any dia. of pipe.)

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.23 shall be followed that the dismantling work of pipe lines of C.I., G.S.W. and A.C. pipes with fitting shall be carried out.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. Water pipes lines, including rain water pipes; with clamps and specials, sewer pipe lines, (Salt glazed ware or concrete) etc. shall be measured in running metre inclusive of joints (The measurements shall be taken along the centre line of pipe and fittings.)
- 2.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**20.001.**

Dismantling sanitary fittings like wash basin, W.C. Pan Indian & European Type flushing tank, etc. including stacking the materials with all lead & lifts.

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.23 shall be followed except that the dismantling work of sanitary fittings such as wash basin, W.C. Pan (all types of pans), flushing tank, etc. shall be carried out.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.1 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**20.002.**

Scraping oil paint from steel and other metal surface and making the surface even (with hand scraping).

**1.0. Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The oil haunt from steel and other metal surface shall be scraped thoroughly with hand scraper followed by wire brushing (first with coarse and then with the fine brushes) and finally sand papering with coarse and paper (No.3) steel wood (No.2) or emery paper (No.3) or with emery clothes. This shall then be wiped finally with mineral turpentine to remove grease and perspiration of hand marks etc. and allowed to dry. The surface shall be made even and smooth.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The work shall be measured in actual area of the work done.
- 2.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. mt.

# SECTION - 21

## DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR REPAIRS TO BUILDINGS AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"

### **21.8.**

Providing and fixing M.S. Fan clamps of shape and size as specified in existing R.C.C. slab including cutting chase and making good.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. M.S. Bar shall conform to M-18.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The shape and size of fan clamp shall be as directed.
- 2.2. For fixing M.S. fan clamp in existing R.C.C. slab a chase of size 150 mm x 75 mm. shall be cut from the ceiling so as to expose reinforcement and up to 25 mm. clear round the reinforcement bar. This shall be done without any damage to adjoining portion of ceiling. The two arms shall be bent down about 15 mm. by means of crow bar. The clamp shall be held in position and the chase in the ceiling filled with cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement, 2 coarse and : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size). The ceiling shall be then finished to match the existing surface and properly cured.

#### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate shall include cost of all materials and labour required for satisfactory completion of this item as described above.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **21.23.**

Cutting out cracks of roof terrace to V. section. Cleaning out, wetting, grouting with cement and sand slurry 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand).

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- (i) Water shall conform to M-1,
- (ii) Cement shall conform to M-3,
- (iii) Sand M-6.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The cracks shall be cleaned out and trimmed to V. shaped cuts at least 6 mm. wide on top. The cracks shall be cleaned off and then cracks shall be thoroughly flooded with water, allowed to a soak in cracks, and then grouted



with cement and sand slurry in proportion 1:3. The required cracks shall be cured at least 7 days.

3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:

3.1. The rate shall include cost of all materials and labour required for satisfactory completion of item as described above.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**21.24.**

Cutting out cracks of roof terrace to V-section cleaning out, and fillings solidly with a hot mixture of bitumen and clean dry sand (1:1 by weight).

**1.0. Materials:**

(i) Bitumen shall be 85/25 penetration. (20 sand shall conform to M-6.)

**2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.23 shall be followed for opening cracks and cleaning.

2.2. The cracks shall be absolutely dried and cleaned and filled solidly with a hot mixture of 85/25 penetrating and sand in ratio of 1:1 by weight. The filler shall be well filled in to cracks with the edges of trowel and left flush with surface of roof. Repaired cracks shall cause no ridges across the direction of the slope of roof.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The relevant specification of item No.20.23 shall be followed.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

## *SECTION - 22*

### DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIS. BUILDING ITEMS AS PER "SCHEDULE OF RATES"

#### **22.20.**

Providing and fixing 1.20 metre high fencing with 2 metre long M.S. angle posts 40 mm x 6 mm. and oil painting 3 coats fixed at 2.5 M.C/c with five horizontal lines, and two diagonals of galvanized steel barbed wire weighing 9.38 kg per 100 metre (Min.) strained and fixed to posts with G.I. staples including fixing the post in ground with 0.5 M. x 0.5 M. x 0.5 M. block in C.C. 1:5:10 (1 cement, 5 sand, 10 graded brick aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) etc. complete.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

(1) Water shall conform to M-1. (2) Cement shall conform to M-3. (3) Sand shall conform to M-6. (4) Bricks bats aggregate shall conform to M-14. (5) Oil paint shall conform to M-44. (6) Barbed wire shall conform to M-78.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The pits of size 0.5 M x 0.5 M. x 0.5 M. shall first be excavated, true to line and level to receive the post at 2.5 M.C/C. The relevant specifications of item 4.00. I shall be followed for excavation work.
- 2.2. The pits shall be filled with a layer of 0.15 M. thick with lean concrete 1:5:10 (1 cement: 5 sand : 10 graded brick bat aggregates 40 mm. nominal size). The M.S. angle 40 mm. x 40 mm. x 6 mm. shall be then placed over the concrete in true to line and plumb. The remaining portion of block shall be filled in with lean concrete 1:5:10 and rammed properly so as to line and plumb. The remaining portion of block shall be filled in with lean concrete 1:5:10 and rammed properly so as to form total 0.5 M x 0.5 M. x 0.5 M. concrete blocks. The concrete shall be cured for 7 days to allow it to set.
- 2.3. The barbed wire shall be stretched and fixed in 5 horizontal rows and two diagonals. The bottom row shall be 140 mm. above ground and the rest at 125 mm. centre to centre. The diagonal shall be stretched between adjacent posts from top wire of one post to the bottom wire of 2<sup>nd</sup> post. The wires shall be fixed to posts by means of staples.
- 2.4. The M.S. angle posts shall be painted with 3 coats of oil paint of approved ting and shade.

#### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The work shall be measured for the finished work from centre to centre of the posts.
- 3.2. The rate shall be including the cost of all labour and materials involved in the operations described above.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a one running metre.

### **20.00.1.**

Construction Of B.B. Masonry Paniara 23 cm x 75 cm wall including fixing precast R.R.C. marble Mosaic (terrazzo) slab of 75 mm. thickness on top and smooth finishing to walls in cement plaster in C.M. 1:3 curing etc. complete including drilling out waste water arrangements.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

(1) Water shall conform to M-1. (2) Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. (4) Burnt bricks shall conform to M-15. (5) Precast marble mosaic terrazzo Paniara of 75 mm. thickness shall be of best quality. The width of Paniara shall be as directed.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The brick masonry shall be constructed for Paniara for the size as directed in C.M. 1:6. The thickness of wall shall be 23 cms. Thick and height shall be 74 cms. The relevant specification of B.B. masonry at item 6.13(b) shall be followed for B.B. masonry work.

2.2. The B.B. masonry work shall be covered with precast marble terrazzo Paniara at top, of width and length as specified or as directed. The terrazzo mosaic Paniara shall be 75 mm. thickness.

2.3. The whole masonry work shall be finished smooth in C.M. 1:3 on both sides. The relevant specifications of item No.17.59 (I) shall be followed.

2.4. The drainage outlet and water arrangement shall be made as directed.

3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:

3.1. The work shall be measured for the finished work.

3.2. The rate shall be including the cost of all labour and materials involved in the operations described above.

3.3. The rate shall be for a one running metre.

### **22.00.2.**

Constructing a chowkadi with C.C. over 12 cm. Thick B.B. masonry in front and dwarf wall 1 M. high and 23 cms. Thick cement plaster to masonry in C.M. (1:3) and cement concrete flooring in 1:2:4, with 5 cm. Dia. A.C. drain pipe etc. complete.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Burnt bricks shall conform to M-15. Stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12. and A.C. drain pipe of 5 cms. Dia. shall conform to M-74.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The chowkadi shall be constructed of specified size and as directed. The slab shall be cast on B.B. masonry wall 12 cms. Thick and dwarf wall 1 M. high, and 23 cms. Thick shall be constructed in proportion of C.M. 1:3. The relevant specifications of item 6.3(I) shall be followed for masonry partition work and 5.4.1.(c) shall be followed for reinforced concrete work.
- 2.2. The whole masonry work shall be finished with cement mortar 1:6 and finished smooth. The relevant specifications of item **17.59 (I)** shall be followed for plastering work
- 2.3. The A.C. pipe of 5 cms. Dia. shall be fixed as drainage pipe. The bottom shall be finished with C.C. 1:2:4 finished with cement slurry.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The work shall be measured for finished work.
- 3.2. The rate includes cost of all materials labour etc. required for carrying out satisfactory completion of work.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

### **22.00.3. (I)**

Constructing cooking platform 60 cm. Width and 70 cm. Height resting on B.B. masonry wall 23 cms. Thick in C.M. 1:6 with fixing of precast 1:2:4 R.C.C. 0.08 M thick slab with marble mosaic chips set in C.M. (Terrazzo) with plastering on exposed faces to wall in cm. 1:4 etc. complete.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Burnt bricks shall conform to M-15. Marble chips shall conform to M-46. Stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12 and A.C. Bars shall conform to M-18.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The cooking platform of size as directed shall be constructed to 60 cms. Width and 70 cms. Height. The brick masonry wall in C.M. 1:6 shall be constructed in 23 cms. Thickness up to full depth. The relevant specifications of item No.6.13 (B) shall be followed for masonry work.
- 2.2. The R.C.C. slab of 8 cms. Thickness and of adequate design and size shall be precast and the same shall be put up on the B.B. masonry work.
- 2.3. The top and exposed sides of the R.C.C. slab shall be finished with marble mosaic terrazzo 8 mm. thick with required colour pigment. The work of terrazzo shall be carried out as per relevant specification of item 14.4 (E).
- 2.4. The whole masonry work shall be finished with cement mortar in C.M. 1:4. The relevant specifications of item No.17.59 (II) shall be followed.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The work of cooking platform shall be measured for finished work.
- 3.2. The rate includes cost of all materials labour etc. required for carrying out satisfactory completion of this item as described above.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one Running metre.

**22.00.3. (II)**

Constructing cooking platform 60 cm. Width and 70 cm. Height resting on B.B. masonry wall 23 cms. Thick in C.M. 1:1 with fixing black kada pastone surface laid on precast R.C.C slab 1:2:4. with plastering on exposed faces to wall in C.M. 1:4 etc. complete.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.22.00.3 (I) shall be followed except that the cooking platform shall be constructed by providing black kada pastone of 25 mm. to 30 mm thickness on precast R.C.C. 1:2:4 slab 8 cms Thick. The black stone shall be provided in single piece up to 1.8 M in length and specified width. All the exposed edges of stone shall be machine cut.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item No.22.00.3 (I) shall be followed.
- 2.2. The rate includes providing machine cut edges on exposed face of kada pastone.
- 2.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one Running metre.

#### **22.00.4.**

Providing and fixing Rajula stone 75 mm. thick 60 cm. X 45 cms. Size including fixing in cement mortar as directed.

##### **1.0. Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Rajula stone of specified size shall be of best quality and free from any defects. The stone shall not be less than 75 mm in thickness.

##### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The Rajula stone of size 60 x 45 cms. Size shall be fixed as and where directed in cement mortar in 1:3. All edges of the stone shall be fixed with cement in C.M. 1:3 and sloped at 45° and finished smooth. The work shall be cured for 7 days after fixing.

##### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The work shall be measured for finished work.
- 3.2. The rate includes cost of all labour and materials required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

#### **22.00.5.**

Providing and laying Bilimora type brick facing in C.M. 1:1 laid over bedding of cement mortar 1:3 (13 mm. Thickness) including cleaning, watering scaffolding etc. complete.

##### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Water shall conform to M-1. Cement mortar of special proportion shall conform to M-11. Bilimora type bricks shall be of best quality and makes as approved. The bricks shall be approved before collecting the same on site.

##### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The surface on which the Bilimora type bricks are to be provided shall be cleaned of all dust, dirt, etc. and finished with C.M. 1:3 in 13 mm. Thickness. The relevant specifications of item No.17.59 (I) shall be followed except that the thickness of finishing shall be 13 mm. The top surface shall be roughened by wire brushes to give proper grip to the tiles to be fixed.
- 2.2. The Bilimora type bricks shall be fixed with C.M. 1:1. The tiles shall be properly wetted before fixing. The horizontal and vertical joints shall be maintained in true line and level by providing 12 mm. Or 20 mm. Sq. bars as directed. The tiles shall be tamped by trowel so that there shall not be any hollows left behind the tiles.

2.3. The tiles shall be cut to the required size on ends or at top bottom of beams in best workman like manner.

2.4. The whole work shall be cured for 7 days.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment :**

3.1. The work shall be measured as per relevant specifications of item No.17.58 (I).

3.2. The rate includes cost of all wastage, materials etc. occurring due to cutting of tiles and ends, top and bottom of beams etc. including base cost.

3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**22.00.6.**

Providing and fixing teak wood rail of 60 mm. X 20 mm. Size and 60 cms. Length incl. 3 coats of oil paint to wood work with set of 3 pegs.

**1.0. Materials:**

**2.0.**

Teak wood battens of specified size conform to M-29. Oil paint shall conform to M-44. Wall pegs of aluminium 3 Nos. of approved quality and make shall be provided.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The teak wood battens of size 60 mm. X 20 mm and 50 cms. Long shall be planed on all sides. The anodized aluminium wall pegs of approved make shall be fixed on wooden batten prepared with screws as directed. The wall pegs unit shall be fixed on wall with wooden gutties and screws as directed. The wooden battens shall be painted with 3 coats of ready mix paint of approved colour and shade.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The work shall be measured of finished work.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**22.00.7.**

**Stage-I**

Treating the bottom and sides (up to a height of 300 mm.) of the excavations made for the masonry foundation and basement with chemical emulsion at the rate of 5 liters per sq. metre of the surface area.

**Stage-II**

Treating the backfill immediately in contact with foundation structure with chemical emulsion at the rate 7.5 liters per Sq.Mt. of vertical surface of the

sub-structure for each side (In case of R.C.C. columns, beams and R.C.C. basement walls, treating the sides of 50 cms from ground level with chemical emulsion at the rate of 7.5 litres/sq.mt.)

#### **1.0. Materials:**

The chemicals used for the soil treatment shall be only one of the following with concentration shown against each in aqueous emulsion.

	<u>Chemicals</u>	<u>Concentration</u>
1.	choropirophos	20%

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The chemical barrier shall be complete and continuous under whole of the structure to be protected.
- 2.2. The bottom and the sides of foundations up to a height of 30 cms. From the bottom of excavation made for masonry foundation and for basement column pits shall be treated with the chemical emulsion at the rate 5 liters/sq. mt. of the surface area.
- 2.3. The chemical treatment shall be carried out when the surface is quite dry. Chemical treatment shall not be carried out when it is raining or when the soil is wet with rain or sub soil water.
- 2.4. Once formed, treated soil barriers shall be not disturbed. If by chance, treated soil barriers are disturbed, immediate steps shall be taken to restore the continuity and compactness of the barrier system.
- 2.5. The treatment against termite infection shall remain full effective for a period not less than 10 years from date of issue of the final certificate of completion of work. If at any time during this period, any defects in treatment are revealed or any evidence of infection in any part of the building or structure is noticed, the contractor shall be rectify the concerned defects within 15 days on receipt of notice from Engineer-in-charge. On contractor's failure to do so, the Engineer-in-charge may get the same rectified through any other agency at contractor's risk and cost, and decision of Engineer-in-charge as to the cost payable by the contractor for the same shall be final and binding to the contractor.
- 2.6. A guarantee bond on appropriately stamped paper shall be given by the contractor to the department in the manner and form prescribed below:



## ***FORM OF GUARANTEE BOND***

"I/We ..... (contractor) hereby guarantee that work will remain unaffected and will not be in any way damaged by termite or any other germs of similar types, for a period of 10 years after completion of the work of anti-termite as per the terms and conditions of the contract and contractor hereby indemnifies and agrees to save harmless the Government of Gujarat from any loss and or damage that might be caused on account of termite and or other similar type of germs and the effective work without claiming any extra cost."

- 2.7. This guarantee shall remain force for the period of 05 years from the completion of the work under the contract and it shall remain binding to the contractor for period of 10 years.
- 2.8. The deposit at the rate of 100% of the cost of this item from the running and final bills shall be recovered and retained for the five after completion of the work and 20% shall be retained for the balance of guarantee period and shall be refunded only after the completion of the guarantee period.

### **22.00.8.**

Stage II

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. After masonry foundations and retaining wall of basement come up, the backfill immediately in contact with foundation shall be treated with the chemical emulsion at the rate of 7.5 litres/sq.mt of the vertical surface of the sub-structure for each side. The filling of earth is usually carried out in layers and the treatment shall be directed towards the concrete or masonry surfaces of the columns and walls so that the earth in contact with these surfaces is well treated with chemical.
- 2.2. In case of R.C.C. framed structure with columns and plinth beams, and R.C.C. basements the treatment shall start at the depth of 50 cms. Below ground level from this depth back-fill around the columns, beams and R.C.C. basement walls shall be treated at 7.5 litres/sq.mt of vertical surface. The relevant specifications shall be followed same as item 22.00.7.

Stage-III

### **20.00.9.**

Treating the top surface to the plinth filling with chemical emulsion the rate of 5 liters per Sq.Mt. before the sand bed or sub grade is laid.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The specifications of the item No. 22.00.7 shall be followed.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The specifications of the item No. 22.00.7. shall be followed except that the top surface of the consolidated earth within the walls shall be treated with the chemical emulsion at the rate of 5 liters per Sq.Mt of the surface before the sand bed or sub-grade is laid. If the filled earth has been well rammed and the surface does not allow the emulsion to seep through, holes up to 50 to 75 mm. deep at 150 mm. centers both ways may be made with 12 mm. M.S. rod on the surface to facilitate absorption of the emulsion.

Stage-IV

### **22.00.10.**

Treating the junctions of walls and floor area with chemical emulsion at the rate of 7.5 liters/Sq.Mt by making holes at junction of walls, and columns, with the floor before lying sub-grade to a depth of 15 cms. By making holes.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The specifications of the item No. 22.00.7. shall be followed.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The specifications of the item No. 22.00.7. shall be followed except that the junction of wall, and columns with the floor shall be treated with the chemical emulsion at the rate 7.5 liters/Sq.mt. Special care shall be taken to establish continuity of the vertical chemical barrier on inner wall surfaces from the ground level up to the level of filled earth surface. To achieve this, a small channel 3 x 3 cm. Shall be made at the junctions of the wall and columns with floor (before laying the sub-grade) and rod holes made in the channels up to the ground level 15 cms. Apart and the rod moved backward and forward to breakup the earth and chemical emulsion poured along the channel at the rate of 7.5 liters/Sq.Mt of the vertical walls or columns surfaces of sub-structures so as to soak the soil right to the bottom. The soil should be tamped back into place after this operation.

Stage-V part

### **20.00.11**

Treating the earth along the external perimeter of the building by making holes 15 cms. Apart up to a depth of 30 cms. With chemical emulsion at the rate of 7.5 liters/Sq.mt. along the wall.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The relevant specifications of the item No. 22.00.7. shall be followed.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The relevant specifications of the item No. 22.00.7 shall be followed except that the external perimeter of the building shall be treated with chemical emulsions. After building is complete, the earth along the external perimeter of the building should be robbed at intervals of 15 cms and to a depth of 30 cms. The rods shall be moved backward and forward parallel to the wall to breakup the earth and chemical emulsion poured along the wall at the rate of 7.5 liters/Sq.mt. of vertical surfaces. After the treatment, the earth shall be temped back into place; the earth out side of the building should be graded on completion of building. This treatment shall be carried out on the completion of such grading. In event of filling being more than 30 cms. the

external perimeter and treatment shall be extended to the full depth of filling up to ground level so as to ensure continuity of the chemical barrier.

**20.0012.**

Providing treatment along outside of foundation using chemical emulsion at 7.5 liters/Sq.mt. of vertical surface (for each side) of sub-structure.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The chemical used for the soil treatment shall be any one of the following with concentration shown against each in aqueous emulsion.

<u>Chemicals</u>	<u>Concentration</u>
------------------	----------------------

- |                  |            |
|------------------|------------|
| 1. Choropirophos | 20% by vol |
|------------------|------------|

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The surface of consolidated earth around the existing shall be treated with chemical emulsion at the rate 7.5 liters/Sq.mt. of vertical surface of the sub structure. The minimum height to sub-structure shall be considered 60 cms for treatment. If the earth along the perimeter does not allow emulsion to seep through, holes up to 300 mm. depth at 150 mm. centers both way be made by 12 mm. dia. mild steel rod on the surface on facilitate saturation of the soil with chemical emulsion.
- 2.2. The chemical barrier shall be complete and continuous under hole of the structure to be protected.
- 2.3. The chemical treatment shall be carried out when the surface is quite dry. Chemical treatment shall not be carried out when it is raining or when the soil is wet with rain or sub soil water.
- 3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:
- 3.1. The length shall be measured along the periphery of the sub-structure. The depth shall be taken 0.60 M.
- 3.2. No deduction shall be made nor extra paid for any opening for pipes etc. up to 0.1 Sq.mt.
- 3.3. The rate includes cost of all labour and material required for the operations involved for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.4. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. metre.

**Stage-V part**

**22.00.13.**

Providing treatment along external wall perimeter below concrete or masonry apron using chemical at 5 liters/Sq.mt linear including drilling and plugging etc.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of the item No. 22.00.12. shall be followed.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of the item No. 22.00.12. shall be followed except that the termite control treatment shall be carried out in soil below existing floors.

- 2.2. The holes of 12 mm. dia. rod shall be drilled in floor up to 150 mm. depth at 300 mm. apart both ways. The chemicals shall be then injected with pressure at the rate 1 liters/hole of surface area.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of the item No. 22.00.12 shall be followed.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The walls affected by termite shall be cleaned off all live form hiding inside sand holes or voids in masonry wall surface shall be treated by chemical emulsion at rate 1 liters/hole. The holes in cracks in surface of wall shall be drilled at 300 mm. apart.

Stage-VI for First floor

**22.00.16.**

Treatment to wood work by chemical emulsion in oil or kerosene based including 6 mm. dia. down ward slanted holes 150 mm. C/C and plugging the same with cement mortar.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No. 22.00.7 shall be followed.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The wood work effected by Ants shall be cleaned of all live firmly hiding inside. The whole wood surface shall be then treated with oil or kerosene based chemical emulsion.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment for stage One to Six as single phase:**

- 3.1. The work shall be measured for the actual plinth area of Ground floor in sq. meter.
- 3.2. The rate includes cost of all labours and materials, required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.4. The rate includes drilling holes plugging the same after treatment completed and making good as before.
- 3.5. The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**SECTION - 23**  
***DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER SUPPLY,***  
**PLUMBING AND SANITARY FITTINGS**

**23.2.**

Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor galvanized mild steel tube (Medium grade) of the following nominal bore, tube (medium grade) of the following nominal bore, tube fittings and clamps including making good the wall ceiling and floor (A) 15 mm. dia. (B) 20 mm. dia. (C) 25 mm. dia. (D) 342 mm. dia. (E) 40 mm. dia. (F) 50 mm. dia.

**1.0. Materials:**

Galvanised mild steel tubes of specified dia. nominal bore shall conform to I.S. 1239-1968. The galvanized fittings, clamps, etc. required for specified dia. bore pipes shall be of best quality and make as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

**2.1. Cutting, Laying and Jointing:**

**2.1.1.**

When the tubes are to be cut or rethreaded, the end shall be carefully filed out so that no obstruction to bore is offered. The ends of the tubes shall then be threaded conforming to the requirements of I.S. 554-1955 with pipe dies and taps carefully in such a manner as will not result in slackness of joints when the two pieces are screwed together.

**2.1.2.**

The taps and dies shall be used only for straightening screw threads which have become bent or damaged and dies shall not be used for turning of the threads so as to make them slacks as the latter procedure may not result in watertight joints. The screw threads for tube and fittings shall be protected from edge unit they are fitted.

**2.1.3.**

In jointing the tubes, the inside of the socket and the screwed end of the tubes shall be oiled and smeared with white or red lead and wapping around with a few turns of fine spun yarn round the screwed end of the tube. The end shall then be tightly screwed in the socket, tees etc. with a pipe wrench. Care shall be taken that all pipes and fittings are properly jointed so as to make the joints completely water tight and pipes are kept at all times free from dust, and dirt during fixing. Burr joints shall be removed after screwing. After laying, the open ends of the pipes shall be temporarily plugged to prevent access of water, soil or any other foreign matter.

**2.1.4.**

Any threads exposed after jointing shall be painted or in the case of underground piping thickly coated with approved anti-corrosive paint to prevent corrosion.

**2.2. Fixing of the tube fitting to wall ceiling and floors:**

**2.2.1.**

In case of fixing of tubes and fittings to the walls or ceilings, these shall run on the surface of the wall or ceiling (not in chase) unless otherwise specified. The fixing shall be done by means of standard pattern, holder clamps keeping the pipes about 15 mm. clear of the wall. When it is found

necessary to conceal the pipes and when specified so, chasing may be adopted or pipe fixed in ducts or recesses etc. provided that there is sufficient space to work on the pipe with usual tools. The pipe shall not ordinarily be buried in walls or solid floors, where unavoidable, pipes may be buried for short distances provided the adequate protection is given against damage and where so required joints are not buried. Where required M.S. tube sleeve shall be fixed at a place a pipe is passing through a wall or floor for expansion and contraction and other movements. In case the pipe is embedded in walls or floors, it should be painted with anti-corrosive bitumatic paint of approved quality. The pipe should not come in contact with lime mortar or lime concrete as the pipe is affected by lime. Under the floors, the pipe shall be laid in layer of sand filling.

2.2.2.

All pipes and fittings shall be fixed truly vertical and horizontal unless unavoidable. The pipes shall be fixed to walls with standard pattern clamps of required size and shape, one end of which shall be properly plugged or cemented into walls with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and the other tightened round the pipes to hold it securely. These clamps shall be spaced at regular intervals in straight length at 2 M.C./C interval in horizontal run and 2.5 M interval in vertical run. For pipe of 15 mm. dia. up to 25 mm. dia. the holes in the walls and floors shall be made by drilling with chisel or jumper and not by dismantling the brick or concrete. However for bigger diameter pipes, the holes shall be carefully made of the smallest required size. After fixing the pipe the holes shall be made good with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 coarse sand) and properly finished to match the adjacent surface.

2.3. Testing of joints:

2.3.1.

After laying and jointing, pipes and fittings shall be inspected under working conditions of pressure and flow. Any joints found leaking shall be redone, and all leaking pipes removed and replaced without extra cost.

2.3.2.

The pipes and fittings as they are laid shall be tested to hydraulic pressure of 6Kg./sq. cm. The pipe shall be slowly and carefully charged with water allowing all air to escape and avoiding all stock and water hammer. The draw off takes and stop cock shall then be closed and specified hydraulic pressure shall be applied gradually. The pressure gauge must be accurate. The pipes and fittings shall be tested section as the work of laying proceeds keeping the joints exposed for inspection during the testing.

3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:

3.1. The description of each item shall unless otherwise stated, be held to include where necessary, conveyance, and delivery, handling, unloading, storing fabrication, hoisting, all labour for finishing to required shape and size; testing, fitting in position, straight, cutting and waste, return of packing etc.

3.2. The length shall be measured on running metre basis of finished work, the length shall be taken along the centre line of the pipe and fittings. The pipes fixed to walls ceiling, floors etc. shall be measured and paid under this item.

- 3.3. All the work shall be measured in decimal system as fixed in its place, subject to tolerance given below unless otherwise stated:
  - (i) Dimension shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 metre.
  - (ii) Area shall be worked out to the nearest 0.01 sq.meter.
- 3.4. All measurement of cutting shall unless otherwise stated be held to include the consequent waste.
- 3.5. In case of fitting of unequal bore, the largest bore shall be measured for the test.
- 3.6. Testing of pipe lines fittings and joints include for providing all plant and appliances necessary for obtaining access to the work to be tested and carrying out the tests.
- 3.7. The rate includes galvanized steel tubing with screwed socket joints, together with all fittings (such as bends, sockets, springs, elbows, tees, crosses short pieces, clamps and plugs unions etc.) and fixing complete with clamping wall-hooks, wooden plugs etc. and also cutting, screwing and waste and for making forged (or hand made) bends on piping as required. Connector shall be inserted, where required or directed. The rate also includes cutting through walls, floors etc. and their making good and painting exposed threads with anti-corrosive paint as above and testing. Where tubes are to be fixed to wall, ceiling and flooring, the rate shall not include painting of pipes, providing sleeves and sand filling under floor for which separate payment shall be made.
- 3.8. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

#### **23.4. ]**

Providing and laying in trenches galvanized mild steel (Medium grade) of the following nominal bore and tube fittings (earth work in trenches to be measured and paid for separately: (A) 15 mm. dia. (B) 20 mm. (C) 25 mm. (D) 40 mm. (E) 60 mm. (F) 80 mm.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Galvanised mild steel tube of specified dia. nominal bore and fittings shall conform to I.S. 1239-1968.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The relevant specifications of item 23.2 (A) shall be followed for cutting, laying and jointing testing of joints except that the fixing of tube shall be done in trenches.
- 2.2. The width and depth of the trenches for different diameters of the tubes shall be as under : For 15 to 80 mm. dia. tube width of trenches shall be 30 cms and depth of trenches 60 cms.

- 2.3. At joints, the trench width shall be widened where necessary. The work of excavation and refilling shall be done true to line and gradient in accordance with general specifications of earth work in trenches.
- 2.4. The pipes shall be painted with two coats of anti-corrosive bitumatic paint of approved quality. The pipe shall be laid on a layer of 75 mm. sand filled up to 150 mm. above the pipe so specified. The remaining portion of trench shall be then filled with excavated earth. The surplus earth shall be disposed of as directed.
- 2.5. When the excavation is done in rock, the bottom shall be cut deep enough to permit the pipe to be laid and cushion of sand 75 mm. In case of bigger diameter of tube where the pressure is very high, thrust block of cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate of 20 mm. nominal size) shall be constructed on all bends to transmit the hydraulic thrust without impairing the ground and spreading it over a sufficient area if so specified.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The relevant specifications of item 23.2 (A) shall be followed. The authorized quantities shall be measured.
- 3.2. For purpose of calculating cubic content cross section shall normally be taken at suitable intervals i.e. at manhole or wall chamber intervals except in abnormal cases like sudden change in strata or undulating ground etc. when they may be taken at closer intervals as approved by the Engineer-in-charge whose decision shall be final conclusive and binding.
- 3.3. Authorised width:
  - (a) Up to one metre depth, the width of the trenches for the purpose of measurement of excavation shall be arrived at by adding 40 cms. to the external diameter of the tube (not the socket) where a pipe is laid on concrete bed/cushioning layer. The authorized width shall be the external diameter of tube plus 40 cms. or the width of the concrete bed cushioning later whichever is more.
  - (b) For depths exceeding one metre an allowance of 5 cms. per metre of depth for each side of the trench shall be added to the authorized width (i.e. external diameter of pipe of plus 40 cms.) This allowance shall apply to the entire depth of the trench. The authorized width in such cases shall therefore be, equal to the depth of trench, plus external diameter or tube plus 40 cms.
  - (c) When more than one tube is laid, the diameter shall be reckoned as the horizontal distance for outside to outside of the outermost pipes.
  - (d) Where sheeting etc., has been provided the authorized width of the trenchers at bottom shall be increased to accommodate for sheeting etc. so that the clear width available between faces of sheeting is as per provisions of (a), (b) & (c) above.



- (e) If the side of the trench are not vertical, the toes of the side slopes shall end at the top of pipe and vertical sided trench of authorized width as per (a), (b), (c) & (d) above shall be excavated from these down to the bed of trenches.

3.4. Where the tubes are laid in trenches, the work of excavation and refilling shall filling all round tubes for which separate payment shall be made. The length shall be measured on running metre basis.

3.5. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

### **23.6.**

Making connection of galvanized M.S. distribution branch with galvanized mild steel main 80 mm. to 80 mm. nominal bore by providing and fixing tee including cutting and threading the pipes etc. complete.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

The fittings required of specified dia. of pipe shall conform to I.S. 1237-1968.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. A pit of suitable dimensions shall be at the point where the connection is to be made with the maintained earth removed up to 150 mm. below the main. The flow of water in water main shall also be disconnected by closing the sluice or wheel valves on the mains. The main first be cut. Water if any, collected in the pit shall be bailed out, ends of the pipe threaded.

2.2. The connections of distribution pipe shall be made by fixing malleable galvanized mild steel tee of required size and fittings such jam nut, socket, connecting piece etc.

2.3. The testing of the joints shall be done as per relevant specifications of item No.23.2 (A).

#### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The rate includes cost of all labour, materials, tolls and plant required for satisfactory completion of this item.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.8.**

Providing and fixing to wall ceiling and floor 6 kgs/sq.cm. working pressure polythene pipes of the following outside diameter low density complete with special flange compression type fittings wall clips etc., including making good the wall/ceiling and floor, (A) 20 mm. dia. (B) 25 mm. dia. (C) 32 mm. dia. (D) 40 mm. dia. (E) 50 mm. dia.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The low density polythene pipe of specified diameter with 6 kgs/sq.cm working pressure shall conform to I.S. 3076-1968. The specials and fitting required shall be of best quality.
- 2.0. Workmanship:
  - 2.1. The P.V.C. pipes of specified diameter shall be fixed as directed. Due to thermal expansion of rigid P.V.C. pipes, due allowance shall be made particularly in over round pipe lines for any change in length of pipe line which may occur during installation or when pipe line is in service.
  - 2.2. Above ground installation of rigid P.V.C. pipe should be undertaken after preparations are observed for their protection against direct sun rays and mechanical damage.
  - 2.3. P.V.C. pipes shall be supported at the following intervals:  
  
20 mm. dia. 500 mm. 32 mm. dia. 900 mm.  
25 mm. dia. 750 mm.
  - 2.5. Closer support spacing shall be provided if recommended by the manufacturer.
  - 2.6. The guide lines indicated by the manufacturer regarding, handling, transportation, storing laying and jointing of pipes shall be kept in view during execution.
  - 2.7. P.V.C. pipes shall be fixed on wall with wooden plugs and suitable plastic clamps.
  - 2.8. Jointing the pipes:
    - 2.8.1. The pipes and sockets shall be accurately cut. The ends of the pipes and fittings should be absolutely free from dirt and dust. The outside surface of the pipes and the inside of the fittings shall then be roughened with emery paper, and then solvent cement joint. Since solvent cement is aggressive to P.V.C. care must be taken to avoid applying excessive cement to the inside of pipe sockets as any surplus cement cannot be wiped off after jointing. Empty solvent cement tins, brushes rags, or paper impregnated with cement should not be buried in the trenches. They should be gathered, not left scattered about, as they can prove to be a hazard to animals, which may chew them.
    - 2.8.2. If manufacture recommends its own methods of jointing, the same shall be adopted after necessary approval from the Engineer-in-charge.
  - 2.9. Laying pipes in Trenches:
    - 2.9.1. The pipe shall be laid over uniform relatively soft fine grained soil found to be free of presence of hard objects such as large flints, rocky projections, large tree roots etc. The width of the trenches shall be minimum width required for working.

2.9.2.

The pipes laid underground shall not be less than one metre from the ground level. The pipe shall be positioned in the trenches so as to avoid any induced stresses due to deflection. Any deviation required shall be obtained by using proper type of rubber ring joints.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The relevant specifications of item 23.2 (A) shall be followed except that the P.V.C. pipes of specified dia. shall be paid under this item.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**23.111. (A)**

Providing and fixing water closet squatting pan (Indian type W.C. Pan) size 580 mm. (Earth work, bed concrete, foot-rests and trap to be measured and paid for separately). Vitreous chine long pattern white colour.

**1.0. Materials:**

1.1. Water closet squatting pan (Indian type W.C. Pan) shall conform to M-62. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The pan shall be sunk into the floor and embedded in a cushion of average 15 cm. Cement 1:5:10 (1 cement : 5 fine sand : 10 graded stone aggregate or brick aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) or as specified. This concrete shall be left 115 mm. below the top level of the pan so as to allow for flooring and its bed concrete. The floor should be suitably sloped so that the waste water is drained in to pan. The pan shall be provided with 100 mm. 'P' or 'S' trap as specified in the item No.23.113 with approximately 50 mm. The joints between the pan and the trap shall be made leak-proof with cement mortar 1:1 (1 cement : 1 fine sand).

3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:

3.1. The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labours involved in the operations described under workmanship.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

3.3. The 'P' or 'S' step shall be paid separately.

**23.79.**

Providing and fixing cast iron spigot and sockets soil waste water and ventilating pipes of the following normal size (B) 75 mm. dia. (C) 100 mm. dia.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The specified dia. C.I. spigot and socket soil or waste pipe shall conform M-68.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The fixing of C.I. spigot and sockets soil waste and ventilating pipe shall be carried out as per relevant specifications of item **15.93 (B)** except that the C.I. spigot and socket shall be fixed. The joints shall be fixed with cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 sand) and spun yarn. The pipes without ears shall be fixed low all with M.S. clamps. The pipes with ears shall be secured with 40 mm. before steel or iron barrel distance pieces or bubals and stout galvanized iron nails 10 cms. long driven into hand wool plugs fixed in walls. Access door to fittings shall be provided with 3 mm. rubber insertion packing and secured without screws to make air and water tight.
- 2.2. All soil pipes shall be carried up above the roof and shall have a wire balloon guard or a cowl.
- 2.3. The ventilating pipe or shaft shall be carried out to a height of at least one metre above the outer covering of the roof of the building or in the case of windows. In case of flat roof to which access for use is provided, it shall be carried out up to a height of at least one metre above the parapet or two meters measured vertically from the top of any windows is opening which may exist up to a horizontal distance of five meters from the vent pipe into such building and in no case shall be carried out to a height less than three meters.
- 2.4. Where ventilating pipe are carried in pipe shafts, the shafts shall be of a minimum size of one metre. If the shaft are also used to give light and air to rooms, the ventilating pipes must be carried out to a horizontal distance at roof level not less than five metre from the site of the shaft.
- 2.5. The sand cast iron pipes above parapet shall be fixed with M.S. clamps and stays. The clamps shall be made from 1.5. mm. thick M.S. flat or 3 mm. width band to the required shape and size to fit tightly on the sockets when tightened with screw bolts. It shall be formed of two semi circular pieces with flanged ends on both sides, with holes to fit in the screw bolt and nut 40 mm. dia. M.S. bars. One end of the stay shall be bent to form a hook to be fixed with clamps by means of bolts and the other end shall be bent for embedding in wall in cement concrete block of size 200 mm. x 100 mm. x 100 mm. in 1:2:4 mix. The concrete shall be finished to match the surrounding surfaces.
- 2.6. The connection between the main pipe and branch pipes shall be made by using branches and bends with access doors for cleaning.
- 2.7. The waste from lavatories, kitchens basins, sinks, baths and other floor traps shall be separately connected to respective stacks of upper floors. The waste stack of lavatories shall be connected directly to main hole while the waste stack of other shall be separately discharged over gulley trap.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The length of pipe shall be measured included all fittings along its length in running meters correct to a centimeter. No allowance shall be made for the portion of pipe length entered in the sockets of the adjacent pipe or fittings.
- 3.2. The rate includes all labour, and materials, tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one running metre.

**23.87.**

Providing and fixing cast iron (spun) Nahni trap of the following nominal diameter of self cleaning design with C.I. screwed down or hinged grating including cost of cutting and making good the walls and floors : 100 mm. inlet and 50 mm. outlet.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The cast iron (spun) Nahni trap shall be conform to M-69. The C.I. hinged of screwed down cover shall be of best quality.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The Nahni trap shall be jointed with C.I. pipe, 75 mm. dia. with lead joints. The lead joints shall be done in conformation with I.S. 782-1976.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes all labour, and materials, tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item including lead jointing and testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.112 (A).**

Providing and fixing wash down water closet (European type W.C. Pan) with integral 'P' or 'S' trap including jointing the trap with soil pipe in C.M. 1:1 (1 cement : 1 fine sand) (seat and cover to be measured and paid for separately) : vitreous china pattern : In white colour.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. Wash down water closet (European type W.C. Pan) shall conform to M-60. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

Closet shall be fixed to the floor by means of 75 mm. long 6.5 mm. diameter center sunk bolts and nuts embedded in the floor concrete using rubber or fiber washers so as not to allow any lateral displacement. The joint between the trap of W.C. and soil pipe shall be made with C.M. 1:1 (1 cement : 1 fine sand).

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes cost of all labour for fixing pans and seat and cover inlet, connections etc. complete including testing the same.
- 3.2. The payment of seat and cover shall be made separately.
- 3.3. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.113. (A)**

Providing and fixing 100 mm. size 'P' or 'S' trap for water closet squatting pan including jointing the trap with the pan and soil pipe in cement mortar 1:1 (1 cement : 1 fine sand) Vitreous china.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The 100 mm. size 'P' or 'S' trap for water closet shall conform to M-62. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0. Materials:**

Workmanship 'P' or 'S' trap shall be fixed with pan and cast iron pipe with C.M. 1:1. The pan shall be provided with a 100 mm. 'P' or 'S' trap as specified in the item with an approximately 50 mm. seal. The joint between the pan and the trap shall be made leak-proof with cement 1:1 (1 cement : 1 fine sand).

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials involved in the operations described under workmanship including testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.114.**

Providing and fixing C.M. 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) a pair of white vitreous china 250 mm. x 130 mm. x 30 mm. foot rest for long pattern squatting pan water closet.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The pair of white vitreous china foot-rests shall conform to M-62. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. After laying the floor, the floor, shall be suitably sloped so that the waste water is drained into the pan. A pair of foot-rests of size 250 mm. x 130 mm. x 30 mm. of white vitreous china shall be set in cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand). The foot-rests shall be fixed at a distance of 175 mm. from the inner edge of the back side of the pan and shall be fixed at convenient angle.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials involved in the operations described under workmanship.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one pair.

### **23.115. (A) (I)**

Providing and fixing 12.5 liters low level flushing cistern with a pair of C.I. or mild steel brackets complete with fittings such as lead valve less siphon, 15 mm. nominal size brass ball valve with polythene float, C.P. brass ball handle, unions and coupling for connections with inlet, outlet and overflow pipes, 40 mm. dia. porcelain enameled flush including cutting holes in walls and making good the same and connecting the flush bend with cistern and closet. (overflow pipe to be measured and paid for separately) : Vitreous china. In white colour.

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The low level vitreous china (Enamel) flushing tank shall conform to M-65, except that the flushing cistern shall be 12.5 liters low level type as mentioned in the item.

#### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The low level cistern shall be fixed firmly on two C.I. or mild steel brackets which shall be firmly embedded in the wall in C.M. 1:4 (1 cement : 4 fine sand).
- 2.2. The height of the bottom of the cistern from the top of the pan shall be 30 cms. The low level flushing cistern shall be connected to be closet by means of 40 mm. dia. white porcelain enameled flush bend using Indian rubber adapts joint. The flush pipe shall be securely connected to the cistern outlet by means of coupling nut made of any non-corrosive materials non-ferrous metal or galvanized steel. The flush pipe from the cistern shall be connected to the closet by means of cement or red lead.

#### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials, fitting involved in the operations described under workmanship including testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.116.**

Providing and fixing 12.5 liters high level flushing cistern with a pair of C.I. or mild steel brackets complete with fittings such as lead symphonic arrangement, 15 mm. nominal size brass ball valve with polythene float, G.I. china (60 cms.), and pull unions and coupling for connections with inlet, outlet and overflow pipes, including cutting holes in walls and making good the same. (overflow pipe to be measured and paid for separately).

#### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The high level C.I. flushing cistern tank shall conform to M-66, except that the flushing cistern shall be 12.5 liters high level C.I. flushing cistern mentioned in the item.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The cistern shall be fixed firmly on two C.I. or mild steel brackets which shall be firmly embedded in the wall in C.M. 1:4 (1 cement : 4 fine sand).
- 2.2. The height of the bottom of the cistern from the top of the pan shall be two meters.
- 2.3. The W.C. pan shall be connected to the cistern by galvanized steel flushed pipes of 32 mm. nominal internal diameter. The flush pipe shall be fixed to wall by using clamps. The flush pipe from the cistern shall be connected to the closet by means of cement or red-lead. The flush pipe shall be securely connected to the cistern outlet by means of coupling out made of any corrosive materials non-ferrous metal or galvanized steel.
- 2.4. The china and the pull union shall be fixed to the producing lever arm of the flushing cistern.
- 2.5. The whole installation shall be tested for leak-proof joints and satisfactory functioning.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials, fitting involved in the operations described under workmanship including testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.117.**

Providing and fixing in position with clamps etc. 32 mm. nominal internal dia. galvanized steel tube flush pipe for high level flushing cistern including connecting the flush pipe with cistern and closet and making good the walls and floors.

## **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The 32 mm. nominal internal dia. galvanized steel tube flush pipe shall conform to M-56.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The W.C. pan shall be connected to the cistern by galvanized steel flushed pipes of 32 mm. nominal internal diameter. The pipe shall be fixed to wall by using clamps.
- 2.2. The flush pipe from the cistern shall be connected to the closet by means of cement or red-lead.
- 2.3. The flush pipe shall be securely connected to the cistern outlet by means of coupling nut made of any non-corrosive materials, non-ferrous metal or galvanized steel.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**



- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials, fitting involved in the operations described under workmanship including testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.120.**

Providing and fixing G.I. inlet connections for flush pipe with W.C. pan.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The G.I. inlet connections for flush pipe shall conform to M-56.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The flush pipe from the cistern shall be connected to the closet by means of cement or red-lead.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials, fitting involved in the operations described under workmanship including testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.127.**

Providing and fixing wash basin with single hole for C.I. or M.S. brackets painted white including cutting holes, and making good the same but excluding lettings, vitreous china flat back wash basin 550 mm. x 400 mm. in white colour.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The white glazed earthenware wash basin shall be 550 mm. x 400 mm. of 1<sup>st</sup> quality and make as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The wash basin shall be conforming to M-59.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The wash basin shall be fixed on the wall as and where directed. The wash basin shall be supported on a pair of M.S. or C.I. brackets fixed in C.M. 1:3 (1 cement : 3 sand). The bracket shall conform to I.S. 775-1962. The wall plaster on the rear shall be cut to rest the top edge of the wash basin. After fixing the basin, plaster shall be made good and surface finished to match with the existing one.
- 2.2. The bracket shall be painted white with ready-mixed paint.
- 2.3. The C.I. brass trap and union shall be connected to 32 mm. dia. waste pipe which shall be suitably bent towards the wall and which shall discharge into an open drain leading to a gully trap or direct into the gully trap on the ground floor and shall be connected to a waste pipe through a floor trap on the upper floors. C.P. brass trap and union may not be provided where the surface drain or floor trap placed basin and waste is discharged into vertically.

- 2.4. The height of the front edge of the wash basin from the floor level shall be 80 cms.
- 2.5. The necessary inlet, outlet connections and fittings and as pillar cocks. C.P. dress waste trap pipe, stop cock, chain with rubber plug etc. shall be fixed.
- 2.6. The payment of fittings shall be made separately under separate item.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour and materials, fitting involved in the operations described under workmanship including testing.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **23.130. (C)**

Providing and fixing kitchen sink with C.I. or M.S. brackets painted white including cutting holes, and making good the same but excluding lettings, vitreous china flat back wash basin 600 mm. x 450 mm. x 150 mm. in size.

### **1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The white glazed vitreous china sink shall be 600 mm. x 450 mm. x 150 mm. in size shall be conform to M-63.

### **2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The kitchen sink shall be fixed on a pair M.S. or C.I. brackets fixed in C.M. 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand). The M.S. or C.I. bracket shall conform to I.S. 775-1972. The wall plaster on the rear shall be cut to rest the over the top edge of the sink. After fixing the sink plaster shall be made good and surface finished matching with the existing one.
- 2.2. The C.I. brass trap and union shall be connected to 40 mm. dia. nominal bore galvanized steel waste pipe which shall be suitably bent towards the wall and which shall discharge into an open drain leading to a gully trap or direct into the gully trap on the ground floor and shall be connected waste pipe through a floor trap on the upper floors. C.P. brass trap and union may not be provided where the surface drain or floor trap directly under the sink and waste is discharged into vertically.
- 2.3. The height to front edge of the wash basin from the floor level shall be 80 cms.

### **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, materials tools and plant and other equipment required for satisfactory completion of this item as described in workmanship.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **23.135 (A)**

Providing and fixing 32 mm. dia. C.P. brass wastes for wash basin or sink.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The C.P. brass waste trap and unions shall be of 32 mm. dia. and best quality and make as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. C.P. brass waste trap and union shall be connected to 32 mm. dia. waste pipe which shall be suitably bent towards the wall and which shall discharge into drain through a floor trap. The C.P. brass waste trap shall be provided for wash basin or sink as the case may be.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes of all labour and providing C.P. brass waste trap and union including waste coupling of 32 mm. dia. The rate excludes the cost of waste pipe of 32 mm.dia.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.135 (B)**

Providing and fixing 40 mm. dia. C.P. brass waste for wash basin or sink.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.23.135 (A) shall be followed except that the diameter of C.P. brass waste is 40 mm. dia.

**2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.136. (A)**

Providing and fixing 32 mm. dia. M.I. Fisher union shall be of best quality and make as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The 32 mm. dia. M.I. Fisher union shall be of best quality and make as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The 32 mm. dia. M.I. Fisher union shall be fixed to wash basin or sink in best workman like manner.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

**23.136 (B)**

Providing and fixing 40 mm. dia. M.I. Fisher union for wash basin or sink.

**1.0. Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1. The relevant specifications of item No.23.136 (A) shall be followed except that the diameter of M.I. fisher union shall be 40 mm. dia.

## **2.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

2.1. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.139.**

Providing and fixing 100 mm. dia. sand cast iron grating for gulley floor or Nahni trap.

## **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The 100 mm. dia. sand cast iron grating for gulley floor or Nahni trap shall be of best quality and make as approved.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The cast iron grating shall be provided to gulley floor or Nahni trap as the case may be in best workman like manner.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, material tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.141. (A)**

Providing and fixing 100 mm. dia. C.P. brass shower rose with 15 mm. or 20 mm. inlet.

## **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The 100 mm. dia. C.P. brass shower rose shall conform to I.S. 2556-1972 part XI and of be of best quality and make as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The inlet of shower rose shall be 15 mm. or 20 mm. as directed.

## **2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The C.P. brass shower rose shall be fixed as directed 15 mm. or 20 mm. dia. G.I. inlet pipe as the case may be.

## **3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, material tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.143.**

Providing and fixing 600 mm. x 450 mm. beveled edge mirror of superior glass mounted on 6 mm. thick A.C. sheet or plywood sheet and fixed to wooden plugs with C.P. brass screws and washers.

## **1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The 600 x 450 mm. size mirror shall be of superior glass with edge rounded off or beveled as specified. It shall be free from flaws specks, or babbles and its thickness shall not be less than 6 mm. The glass for the mirror shall be uniformly silver plated at the back and shall be free from silvering defects. Silvering shall have a protective uniform covering of red lead paint. The 6 mm. thick plywood shall conform to M-37.

1.2. The 6 mm. thick A.C. sheets shall conform to M-24.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The mirror of 500 mm. x 450 mm. size mounted on A.C. sheet or plywood 6 mm. thick with C.P. brass clips shall be fixed as directed, by fixing wooden plugs in wall and C.P. brass screws and washers. The work shall be carried out in best workman like manner.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, material tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.144 (B)**

Providing and fixing 600 mm. x 20 mm. C.P. brass towel rail complete with C.P. brass brackets fixed to wooden plugs with and C.P. brass screws.

**1.0. Materials:**

1.1. The C.P. brass towel rail shall be 600 mm. x 20 mm. of best quality as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The brackets shall be of C.P. brass. The rail shall conform to I.S. 1068-1958.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

2.1. The brackets of the towel rail shall be fixed by means of C.P. brass to screws wooden plugs firmly embedded in the wall with C.M. 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand). The towel rail shall be fixed as and where directed.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, material tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.145.**

Providing and fixing 600 mm. x 120 mm. glass shelf with C.P. brackets and guard rail complete, fixed to wooden plugs with C.P. brass screws.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The glass shelf of 600 mm. x 120 mm. size shall be of 5 mm. thick plate glass. The edge of the glass shall be grounded. The C.P. over brass guard rail shall be of best quality and make.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The C.P. brass brackets of the glass shelf shall be fixed with C.P. brass screws to wooden plug firmly embedded in the wall C.M. 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand). The C.P. guard rail shall be fixed to glass shelf as directed.

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, material tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.146 (A)**

Providing and fixing C.P. brass toilet paper holder.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. The C.P. brass toilet paper holder shall be of best quality and make. The chromium plating shall be of grade 'B' type conforming to I.S. 1068-2958.

**2.0. Workmanship:**

- 2.1. The toilet paper holder shall be fixed in position by means of screws and wooden plugs embedded in wall with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand).

**3.0. Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1. The rate includes the cost of all labour, material tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2. The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.92. (A)**

(I) Providing and fixing brass screw down bib taps of following size : Polished bright 14 mm. dia.

**1.0. Materials:**

- 1.1. 15 mm. dia. brass screw down with bright polished finish shall conform to I.S. 781-1977. The bib cock shall be best Indian make and quality.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The screw down bib cock 15 mm. dia as specified above shall be fixed as directed. The threaded portion shall be smeared with white or red lead and around with a few turns of fine spun yarn round the screwed end of the pipe. The bib cock shall be than screwed and fixed to water tight position.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate includes cost of all labor, materials, tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **23.92(A)(II)**

Providing and fixing brass screw down bib taps of following size : Polished bright : 20 mm. dia.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item 23.92(A)(I) shall be followed except that the bib taps of 20 mm. dia shall be fixed.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item 23.92(A)(I) shall be followed.
- 2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **23.92(B)(I)**

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

Providing and fixing Chromium plated brass screw down bib taps of the following size : 15 mm. dia.

#### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1** The relevant specifications of item 23.92(A)(I) shall be followed except that brass chromium plated screw down bid of 15 mm. dia shall be fixed.

#### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **23.92(B)(II)**

Providing and fixing chromium plated brass screw down bib taps of the following size : 15 mm. dia.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship :**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item 23.92(A)(I) shall be followed except that the brass chromium plated screw down bid tap shall fixed.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.92(C)(I)**

Providing and fixing gun metal screw down bib taps of the following size : 15 mm. dia.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 23.92(A)(I) shall be followed except that the 20 mm. dia. gun screw down bib tap shall fixed.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 2.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.92(C)(II):** Providing and fixing gun metal screw down bib taps of the following size : 20 mm. dia.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship :**

- 1.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 23.92(A)(I) shall be followed except that the 20 mm. dia. gun screw down bib tap shall fixed.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 2.1** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.95(A)** Providing and fixing biller tap capstan head screw down high pressure with screw shank and back nuts : (A) 15 mm. dia. (B) 20 mm. dia.

**1.0 Materials :**

- 1.1 The capstan head pillar tap of specified dia. Of C. P. over brass shall be of best quality and shall conform to I. S. 1795-1961. The pillar taps shall be of tested quality.

**2.0 Workmanship :**

The capstan head pillar tap of specified dia. shall be fixed as directed with required washer of selected leather or rubber asbestos composition or of plastic as direct. The cock shall fixed with pipe line with white zink end spun yarn to make joint water height. The work shall be carried out in best workman like manner.



### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 3.1 The rate includes cost of all labor, materials tolls and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.96(A)** Providing and fixing brass screw down stop cock (A) 15 mm. dia. (B) 20 mm. dia. (C) 25 mm. dia.

### **1.0 Materials :**

- 1.1 The brass screw down stop cock of specified dia. shall conform to I.S.: 781-1977. The stop cock shall be tested quality.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The stop cock shall be fixed in position by means of Jam nut and socket. The stop cock shall be fixed near the inlet of the water meter or as directed. The joints shall be done with white zinc and spun yarn. The joint shall be tested for leak proofing.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The rate includes cost of all labor, materials, tolls and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2 The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

23.99

Providing and fixing gun metal check or non-return valve (A) 15 mm. dia. (B) 20 mm. dia. (C) 25 mm. dia. (D) 32 mm. dia. (E) 40 mm. dia.

### **1.0 Materials:**

- 1.1 The gun metal check or non return full way wheel valve of specified dia. shall conform to I.S. 778-1964. The non return valve shall be of tested quality.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The gun metal check or non return valve shall be fully cleared of all foreign matter before fixing. The fixing of valve shall be done by means of bolts nuts and 3 mm. rubber insertions with flanges of spigot and socketed tail pieces, drilled to the same specification as in case of socket and spigot and with flanges in case of flanged pipes. The jointing shall be done leak proof.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1 The rate includes all labors, materials, tolls and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.3 The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.0.1**

Providing and fixing chromium plated brass half turn flush cock of approved quality incl. fixing in pipe line etc. complete (I) 20 mm. dia. (II) 25 mm. dia. (III) 32 mm. dia.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** Chromium plated brass half turn flush cock shall conform to M-67.

#### **2.0 Workmanship:**

The half turn flush cock of specified diameter shall be fixed as directed. The flush cock shall be fixed in G. I. pipe line with necessary fittings. The joints shall be made leak proof by using spun yarn and white zinc. The fixing work shall be carried out as relevant specifications of item No. 23.2(4).

#### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate includes cost of all materials and labor required for satisfactory completion of this item including fittings.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.00.4**

Providing and fixing chromium plated bottle trap with necessary coupling of approved quality for wash basin.

#### **1.0 Materials:**

The Chromium plated bottle trap shall be of approved make and of best quality. The bottle trap shall be provided with coupling.

**2.0** The bottle trap shall be fixed on hand wash basin with wooden gullies and screws as directed. The work shall be carried out in best workman like manner.

#### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The rate includes cost of all materials and labor involved for satisfactory completion of this item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **23.122(A)**

Providing and fixing urinal of approved quality including connecting the urinal with waste pipe, trap etc. complete : white earthen ware flat back or corner type size 430 mm. x 260 mm. x 350 mm.

#### **1.0 Materials :**

**1.1** The white earthenware flat pack or corner type urinal of size 430 mm. 260 mm. x 350 mm. shall conform to M-64.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1** The urinals shall be fixed in position by using wooden plugs and screws and shall be at a height 65 cms. from the floor level to the top of the lip or urinal, unless otherwise directed. The wooden plugs shall be 50 mm. x 50 mm. at base lapping to 38 mm. x 38 mm. at top and 50 mm. in length shall be fixed in wall in cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand). The urinal shall be connected to 32 mm. dia. galvanized mild steel waste pipe which shall discharge in the channel or floor trap. The connection between the urinal and flush or waste pipe shall be made by means of putty or white lead mixed with chopped hemp.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate includes cost of all materials and labor involved for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **22.124(A)**

Providing and fixing urinal of approved quality including connection with trap and with integral longitudinal flush pipe squatting plate pattern white earthen ware 550 mm. x 300 mm.

### **1.0 Materials :**

- 1.1** The squatting plate pattern, white glazed earthenware urinal of 550 mm. x 300 mm. shall conform to I. S. 771-1063. It shall be of best Indian Make.

## **2.0 Workmanship :**

- 2.1** The squatting plate urinal shall be fixed as directed.
- 2.2** The top edge of the squatting plate shall be flush with the finished floor level adjacent to it. It shall be embedded on a layer of 25 mm. thick cement mortar 1 : 8 (1 cement : 8 fine sand) laid over a bed of burnt brick cement a : 5 : 10 (1 cement : 5 fine sand : 10 graded brick aggregate 20 mm. nominal size). There shall be 100 mm. dia. glazed earthenware of various china channels as specified with stop and outlet pieces suitably fixed in floor in cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and joint finished with white cement. The earthenware various china shall discharge into 65 mm. C. P. brass outlet grating.  
The trap and fitting shall be fixed as directed.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 3.1** The rate includes cost of all materials, tools and labor required for satisfactory completion of this item.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **23.134**

Providing and fixing rubber plugs for sink or wash basin.

### **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** The rubber plug for sink or wash hand basin shall be best quality and male as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The rubber plug with chain shall be fixed in wash basin or sink as directed.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate shall for a unit of one number.

## **23.00.5(A)**

Providing and fixing ball cock of approved quality as directed (Copper metal):  
(1) 25 mm. dia (II) 50 mm. dia

**1.0 Materials:** The ball cock of specified diameter shall conform to M-75.

**2.0 Workmanship:** The ball cock of specified diameter shall be fixed as directed. The fixing of ball cock shall be carried out as per relevant specifications of item No. 23(A) for joints etc.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate includes cost of all materials and labor involved for carrying out satisfactory work.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **23.00.5(B)**

Providing and fixing ball cock of approved quality as directed (Abonite (I) 25 mm. dia (II) 50 mm. dia.)

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 23.00.5(I) shall be followed except that the ball cock of specified dia. of Ebonite shall be fixed.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 23.00.5 (A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **22.0.6**

Providing and fixing C.I. Manhole cover 0.60 CM x 0.45 CM size having weight not less than 35 Kg.

**Materials:** C. I. Manhole cover of 0.60 x 0.45 Cms. size shall be of best quality. The weight of C. I. cover and frame shall not be less than 35 Kg. The C.I. manhole cover shall be of light duty and confirm relevant I.S.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** C. I. Manhole cover shall be fixed as per relevant specifications of item No.24.44 **Except** that the C.I cover shall be fixed as and where directed.

**3.0 Mode of measurement & payment:**

**3.1** The rate includes cost of all labor and materials required for satisfactory completion of this item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.0.7**

Providing and fixing G.I. rain water spout of 50 mm. dia. and 20 cms. length.

**1.0 Materials:**

G.I M S, pipe of 50mm. dia. shall conform to M-56.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The G.I pipe of 30 cms fixed as rain water pipe as directed. The pipe shall be fixed about 1/4 dia. below the floor level so as to make approach of water easy. The inlet of pipe shall be rounded off for easy entry of rain water pipe. The pipe shall be fixed in C.M 1:3.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate includes of all labor and materials required for satisfactory completion of this item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**23.8**

Providing and fixing to wall ceiling and floor polythine pipe of specified diameter will 6 Kg. F/Sq. cm. working pressure outside diameter, low density completion with special flange compression type fitting wall clips, etc, incl. making good the wall, ceiling and floor.(A} 20mm. dia. (B) 25mm.mmdia. (C) 32mmdia. (D) 40mm.dia. (F) 50mm.dia.

**1.0 Material:**

**1.1** The low density polythene pipe specified diameter with 6Kg/F Sq Cm. working pressure shall conform to I.S30761968. The specials and fittings required

shall be best quality.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The P.V.C Pipes of specified diameter shall be fixed as directed. Due to thermal expansion of rigid P.V.C. Pipes, due allowance shall be made particularly in over ground pipe lines for any change in length of pipe line which may occur during installation or when pipe line is in service.

**2.2** Above ground installation of rigid P.V.C. pipe should be undertaken after precautions are observed for their protection against dirt sun rays and mechanical damage.

**2.2** The rigid P.V.C. pipe lines should not be kept exposed above ground when it passes through public place, railways lines, roads, road side and footpaths.

**2.3** P.V.C. pipes shall be supported at the followings intervals:

20 mm. dia.	500 mm.
-------------	---------

25 mm. dia.	750 mm.
-------------	---------

32 mm. dia.	900 mm.
-------------	---------

**2.4** Closet support spacing shall be provided, if recommended by the manufacturer.

**2.5** The guide line indicated by the manufacturer regarding handling, transportation, storing, laying and jointing of pipes shall be kept in view during execution.

**2.6** P.V.C.V. pipes shall be fixed on wall wooden plugs and suitable clamps.

## **2.7 Jointing the Pipes :**

### **2.8.1**

The pipes and sockets shall be accurately cut. The ends of the pipes and fitting should be absolutely free from dirt and dust. The outside surface of the pipes and the inside of the fittings shall then be roughened with emery paper and then solvent cement shall be applied to the matching surface and pushed home and joint. Since solvent cement is aggressive to P.V.C. care must be taken to avoid applying excessive cement to the inside of pipe sockets as any surplus cement cannot be wiped off after jointing. Empty solvent cement tins, brushes, rags of paper impregnated with cement should not be buried in the trenches. They should be gathered not left scattered about, as they can prove to be a hazard to animals, which may chew them.

### **2.8.2**

If any manufacturer recommends its own methods of jointing the same shall be adopted after necessary approval from the Engineer-in-charge.

**2.9** Laying pipes in trenches:

### **2.9.1**

The pipes shall be laid over uniform relatively soft fine grained soil found to be free of presence of hard objects such as large flints, rocky projections, large tree roots etc. The width of the trenches shall be minimum width required for working.

### **2.9.2**

The pipes laid underground shall not be less than one meter from the ground level. The pipe shall be positioned in the trenches so as to avoid any induced stresses due to reflection. Any deviation required shall be obtained by using proper type or rubber ring joints.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 23.2(A) shall be followed except that the P.V.C. pipes of specified dia. shall be paid under this item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **SECTION – 24**

### **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS FOR DRAINAGE & SEWERAGE**

## **24.1(A)**

Providing and laying (Two level or slopes) and jointing with stiff mixture of cement mortar in proportion 1 : 1 salt glazed stone-ware pipes, following nominal internal diameter including testing of pipes and joints complete : 100 mm. dia.

### **1.0 Materials:**

(1) Water shall conform to M-1, (2) Cement mortar of proportion 1 : 1 shall conform to M-11 (3) 100 mm. dia. glazed stoneware pipe shall conform to M-71.

### **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The trenches for stoneware pipe drains shall be carried out as per relevant specifications of item No. 23.4(A) except that the work is for stoneware pipes of 100 mm. dia.

### **2.2 Laying :**

#### **2.2.1**

The pipes shall be laid accurately and perfectly true to line, levels and gradients. Great care shall be taken to prevent sand etc. from entering the pipes. The pipes between two manholes shall be laid truly in a straight line without vertical or horizontal undulation. All junctions and changes in direction and diameter shall be made inside manholes by means of curved tapered channels formed in cement concrete finished smooth and benched on both sides. The body of the pipe shall rest for its entire length on an even level bed grips being made or left on the bed to receive the sockets of the pipes.

### **2.3 Jointing :**

#### **2.3.1**

Tarred gaskin or yarn soaked in neat cement slurry first be placed around the spigot of each pipe and the spigot shall then be placed well home into the socket of the pipe previously laid. The pipe shall then be adjusted and fixed in the correct position and gaskin caulked home so as to fill not more than 1/4<sup>th</sup> of the total depth or (13 mm. in depth) of the socket.

#### **2.3.2**

The remainder of the socket shall be filled with stiff mixture of cement mortar in proportion of one part of cement and one part of sharp sand. When the socket is filled, a fillet shall be formed round the joints trowel, forming an angle of 45° with the barrel of the pipe.

#### **2.3.3**

The mortar shall be mixed as necessary for immediate use.

#### **2.3.4**

After the joint is made any extraneous materials shall be removed from the



inside of the joints with a suitable scraper of 'badger'. The newly made joints shall be protected, until set, from the sun, dry winds, rain or frost, sacking or other suitable materials which shall be used for the purpose.

#### **2.3.5**

The mortar shall be cured to 10 days.

**2.4 Testing of Joints:** The pipe line shall be tested as directed.

#### **2.4.1**

If any leakage is visible, the defective part of the work shall be made good at no extra cost.

#### **2.4.2**

A slight amount of sweating which is uniform may be overlooked but excessive sweating which is uniform may be overlooked but excessive sweating from a particular pipe or joints shall be watched for and taken as indicating a defect to be made good.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** Pounding or bottoming of the trenches bed to fit the lower part of the pipe and 'Grips' left to take socket, collars etc. are included in the rate of laying the pipes.

**3.2** The measurements shall be net without any allowance for cutting and waste. The length of bends, junctions and other connections shall be included in the total length of the drain pipes. Nothing extra shall be paid for the same. The rate includes necessary excavation refilling trenches etc. complete.

**3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **24.1(B)**

Providing and laying and jointing salt glazed stoneware pipes with the lime concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 lime : 2 fine sand : 4 graded brick aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) bedding with necessary formwork and curing etc. complete : 150 mm. dia.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the diameter of pipe shall be 150 mm. dia.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.1(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **24.2(A)**

Providing and laying cement concrete 1 : 5 : 10 (1 cement : 5 fine sand : 10 graded stone : aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) bedding for stoneware pipe of following internal diameter with necessary formwork and curing complete :

100 mm. dia. 300 mm. width (112 mm. average bed thickness).

**1.0 Materials:** (1) Water shall conform to M-1 (2) Cement shall conform to M-3 (3) Sand shall conform to M-6 (4) Stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 5.3.4 shall be followed except that the concrete work shall be carried out in trenches as bedding for stoneware pipes. The width of concrete work shall be 300 mm. and average thickness of bedding shall be 112 mm. The concrete shall be brought up at least to the invert level of the pipe to form a cradle and to avoid line contact between the pipe and the bed.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The rate includes cost of all labor and materials required for satisfactory completion of this item.

**3.2** The rate includes cost of necessary formwork required if any.

**3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**24.2(B)**

Providing and laying cement concrete 1 : 5 : 10 (1 cement : 5 fine sand : 10 graded stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) bedding for stoneware pipe of following internal diameters with necessary formwork and curing complete : 150 mm. dia. 450 mm. width (166 mm. average bed thickness)

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** **1.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.2 (A) shall be followed except that the cement concrete work shall be carried out for bedding for stoneware pipe of 150 mm. dia. The average thickness of bedding shall be 166 mm. and width shall be 450 mm.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**24.19(I)**

Providing and fixing S.W. gully trap with C. I. grating, brick masonry chamber and watertight C. I. cover with frame of 300 mm. x 300 mm. size (Inside) with standard weight : (A) square mount traps 100 mm. x 100 mm. size P. type.

**1.0 Materials :** (1) Water shall conform to M-1 (2) Cement mortar of proportion 1 : 5 shall conform to M-11 (3) Burnt brick shall conform to M-15 (4) The S.W. Gully trap of 100 mm. x 100 mm. size shall conform to M-70.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** Excavation for gully trap shall be done true to dimensions and levels as indicated on plans or as directed. The excavation work shall generally be done

as per relevant specification of item 4.0.0 of earth work.

## **2.2 Fixing:**

### **2.2.1**

The gully trap shall be fixed over cement concrete 1 : 5 : 10 (1 cement : 5 sand : 10 graded brick bats aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) foundation, 650 mm. square and 100 mm. thick. The depth of top of concrete below the ground level shall be 675 mm. The jointing of gully outlet to the branch drain shall be done similar to jointing of S.W. pipe as described in item No. 24.1(A).

**2.3 Brick masonry chamber :** After fixing and testing gully and branch drain, a brick masonry 300 x 300 mm. inside with brick in C.M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 sand) shall be built with a 100 mm. brick work round the gully trap from the top of bed concrete up to ground level. The space between the chamber walls and the trap shall be filled with cement concrete 1 : 5 : 10. The upper portion of the chamber i.e. above the top level of the trap shall be plastered inside with cement mortar 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 sand) finished with floating coat of neat cement. The corners and bottom of the chamber shall be rounded off so as to slope towards the grating.

**2.4** C. I. cover with frame 300 mm. x 300 mm. (inside) size shall than be fixed on the top of the brick masonry with C.C. 1:2:4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) 40 mm. thick and rendered smooth. The finished top of the cover shall be left about 40 mm. above the adjoining ground level so as to exclude the surface water from entering the gully trap.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The rate includes cost of all labor, materials, tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item as described above.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number basis.

### **24.22**

Providing and laying (to level or slopes and jointing reinforced concrete light duty non-pressure pipes I.S. class N.P.2 of the following internal diameters with collars and butt-ends prepared for collar joints incl. testing of joints etc. complete (B) 150 mm. (C) 250 mm. (D) 300 mm. (AE) 450 mm. (F) 500 mm. (G) 600 mm. (H) 900 mm. (K) 1000 mm. (M) 1200 mm.

## **1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** The reinforced concrete light duty non-pressure pipes of specified diameter shall conform to I.S. 458-1971.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

- 2.1 The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed for work of trenches except that the excavation in trenches shall be for reinforced concrete pipes of specified diameter.

## **2.2 Laying :**

### **2.2.1**

The pipes shall be lowered into the trenches carefully. Mechanical appliances may be used. Where necessary pipe shall be laid in straight lines or with easy curves and true to line and gradient as specified. The laying of pipe shall proceed up grade of a slope. In the pipe with loose collars, the collars shall be slipped on before the next pipe is laid.

### **2.2.2**

In case where the foundation conditions are unusual such as the proximity of trees holes, under existing or proposed around in 150 mm. thick cement concrete 1 : 5 : 10 (1 cement : 5 fine sand : 10 graded stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) or compacted sand or gravel.

### **2.2.3**

In case where the natural foundation is inadequate the pipe shall be laid either in concrete cradle, supported on proper foundation or on any other suitably designed structure. If concrete bedding is used the depth of concrete below bottom of the pipe shall be at least  $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the internal diameter of the pipe subject to a minimum of 100 mm. and maximum 300 mm. The concrete shall be extended up to the sides of the pipe at least a distance of  $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the outside diameter for pipes 300 mm. and over in diameter.

### **2.2.4**

The pipes shall be laid in the concrete bedding before the concrete has set. Pipes laid in trenches in earth shall be bedded evenly and firmly and as far as up to the haunches of the pipe as to safely transmit the load expected from the back fill through the pipe to the bed. This shall be done either by excavating the bottom of the trenches to fit the curve of the pipe or by compacting the earth under round curve of the pipe to form an even bed. Necessary provision shall be made for joints wherever required.

## **2.3 Jointing:**

### **2.3.1**

The joints shall be done by slipping the collar over and clear of the end of the pipe. The recess of the end of the pipe shall be filled with jute threading dipped in hot bitumen. The new pipe shall then be brought forward until the bitumen ring in recess of first pipe is set into the recess of the second pipe. This process shall be repeated for two or three pipes such shall then be jacked up so as to thoroughly compress the bitumen. The quantity of jute and bitumen shall be just enough to fill the recess when pressed hard by jacking, care being taken that no offset of the jute bedding shall be visible either outside or inside of pipe. The collar shall then be set up over the joints covering equally both the pipe and leaving an even caulking space all round

Cement and sand mortar 1 : 1½ shall then be well punched or pressed home with a caulking tool within this caulking space. Care shall be taken that the underside of the joints is properly filled with mortar.

## **2.4 Curing:**

### **2.4.1**

Every joint shall be kept wet for about 10 days for maturing the section of the pipe line laid and jointed shall be covered immediately to protect from weather effects. Minimum bore of 100 mm. is considered adequate.

### **2.4.2**

The joints shall be left exposed for observation.

## **2.5 Testing of joints:**

### **2.5.1**

The testing of joints shall be done as per relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) except that the testing of reinforced concrete pipes shall be done.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the rate includes for laying (to level or slope in trenches etc. measured separately) making the joints as indicate and testing to stand the water test.

**3.2** The measurements shall be net without any allowance for cutting and waste. The length of bends, junctions and other connections (measured along the center line) shall be including in the total length of the pipes the connections being numbered afterwards and paid for extra over pipes.

**3.3** The size of bends, junctions etc. shall suit the size of pipe. The bore (internal diameter of pipe) shall be the criterion for payment.

**3.4** Nothing extra shall be paid separately for the use of mechanical appliances, where necessary as described above.

**3.5** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **24.27**

Construction of Manhole with R.C.C. top slab in 1 : 2 : 4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) foundation concrete 1 : 3 : 6(1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 brick bats 40 to 50 mm. size) inside plastering 15 mm. thick with C. M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) finished with floating coat of neat cement and making channels in C.C. 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) finished smooth complete incl. curing and testing (1) inside size 900 mm. x 120 mm. and 1.5 mm. deep including C. I. cover with frame size 560 mm. diameter total weight of cover and frame to be not less than 18 Kgs. (Wt. of cover 64 Kg. and Wt. of frame 64 kg.) (A) with 230 mm. thick walls of masonry using brick shaving crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./sq. cm. in C.M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand).

- i. A type depth 0.90 meter for 150 mm. sewer,
- ii. B type depth 150 meter for 150 sewer
- iii. C type depth 2.25 meter for 150 mm. sewer iv. D type depth 315 meter for 150 sewers

## **1.0 Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-6. Burnt bricks shall conform to M-15. Brick bats of 40 to 50 mm. size shall conform to M-14. Stone coarse aggregate of 20 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12. Grit shall conform to M-8. Cement mortar of specified proportion shall conform to M-11. The cast iron manhole cover of 560 mm. dia. with frame shall conform to I. S. 1726-1966.

## **2.0 Workmanship:**

**2.1** The manholes of different types and sizes as specified shall be constructed in sewer line at such places and to such levels and dimensions as shown in drawings or as directed.

## **2.2 Bed Concrete:**

**2.2.1** The manhole shall be built on a head of cement concrete 1 : 3 : 6 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 brick bats) (40 to 20 mm. nominal size) to the thickness of the bed concrete shall be 15 cms for manhole up to 1 M. depth and 20 cms for manholes over meter and up to 2 meters depth and 30 cms. for manholes of greater depth.

**2.2.2** Projection of bed concrete beyond the masonry wall shall be 15 cms.

## **2.3 Walls:**

**2.3.1** The walls or manhole shall be carried out with burnt bricks using bricks, having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./Cm<sup>2</sup> in C.M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) The thickness of brick masonry wall shall be 230 mm. The jointing face of such brick shall be well buttered with cement mortar before laying so as to ensure full joints.

## **2.4 Plaster:**

**2.4.1** The inside of walls shall be plastered 15 mm. thick with C. M. 1 : 5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) and finished with floating coat of neat cement. All angles shall be rounded to 7.50 cms radius and all rendered internal surfaces shall have hard impervious finish obtained by using a steel trowel. The external joints of masonry shall be finished smooth.

## **2.5 Channels & Benching:**

**2.5.1** Channels shall be semicircular in the bottom half and of diameter equal to the sewer. Above the horizontal diameter, the sides shall be extended vertically to the same level as the crown of the outgoing pipe and the top edge shall be suitably rounded off. The branch channels shall also be similarly constructed with respect to the benching but at their junction with the main channel and appropriate fall suitably rounded off in the direction of flow in the main

channel shall be given.

- 2.5.2 The channel and benching shall be done C.C. 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) rising at a slop in line from edges of channel. The channels of the bottom of the chamber shall be plastered with C. M.: 2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) and steel trowelled smooth.

## **2.6 Cover slab:**

- 2.6.1** The cover slab of R.C.C. 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) 15 cms. thick reinforced with 10 mm. brass at 15 cms. C/C both ways, surface and edges finished fair. Full bearing equal to the width of wall shall be given to the slab on all sides. The frame of manhole cover shall be embedded firmly in R.C.C. Slab so that the top of the frame remains flush with the top of R.C.C. slab.

## **2.7 Testing:**

### **2.7.1**

Manhole shall be tested by filling with water to a depth not exceeding 1.2 M as directed.

### **2.7.2**

After completion of work, manhole covers shall be sealed by means of thick grease.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The depth of manhole shall be distance between the top of the manhole cover and the invert level of the main drain. The rate includes all labors, materials, tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item as directed above.

- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **24.28(I)**

Extra rate for costing B.B. masonry for every additional depth of 0.1 M. or part there of over item 24.27(I) for depth from 0.90 M to 1.5 M.

- 1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.27(I) shall be followed for excavation except that the depth of manhole shall be done 0.1 m. or part thereof more than 0.90 meter up to 1.5 M. the extra payment shall be made for additional depth of 0.1 M. or part thereof manhole done over and above the depth 0.90 meter.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

- 2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(I) shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every addition depth of 0.1 M. and part thereof shall be paid over and above the rate of item No. 24.27(I).

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.28(H)**

Extra rate for construction B.B. masonry for every additional depth of 0.1 M. and part thereof over item 24.27(I) for depth from 1.5 M. to 2.25 M.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(I) shall be followed except that the depth of manhole shall be done 0.1 M. or part thereof more than 1.5 M. up to 2.25 M. the extra payment shall be made for additional depth of 0.1 M. or part thereof manhole done over and above the depth 1.50 M. up to 2.25 M.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(II) shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for 0.1 M. or part there of additional depth of manhole provided over and above item 24.27(I).

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.28(III)**

Extra rate for construction of B.B. masonry for every additional depth of 0.1 M. or part thereof over item 24.27(I) for depth from 2.25 to 3.15 M.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

**1.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(I) shall be followed except that the depth of manhole shall be done 0.1 M. or part thereof more than 2.25 M. up to 3.15 M. extra payment shall be made for additional depth of 0.1 or part there of manhole done over and above the depth 2.25 M. up to 3.15 M.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(I) shall be followed except that the extra rate shall be paid for every addition 0.1 M. or part thereof depth over and above item 24.27(I).

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.28(IV)**

Extra rate of constructing B.B. masonry for every additional depth of 0.1 M. or part thereof over item 24.27(I) for depth above 3.15 M.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship :**



**1.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(I) shall be followed except that the depth of manhole shall be done 0.1 M. or part thereof more than 3.15 M. above.

**1.2** Extra payment shall be made for additional depth of manhole 0.1 M. or part thereof done above 3.15 M. and above depth.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.27(I) shall be followed except that extra rate shall be paid for every addition 0.1 M. or part thereof depth provided for above item 24.27(I).

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.13**

Providing and fixing C. I. steps of size 500 x 150 mm. x 22.5 mm. and painting with two coats of anti-corrosive paint etc. complete.

**1.0 Materials:**

**1.1** The C. I. steps of size 500 x 150 x 22.5 mm. size shall confirm I.S. 5455-1969. Paint shall conform to M-44.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**5.1** The C. I. steps of size 500 x 150 x 22.5 mm. size shall be fixed in manhole as horizontally. The top step shall be 450 mm. below the manhole cover and lowest not more than 300 mm. above the benching. The steps shall be embedded in well of manhole with C. C. 1 : 3 : up to 200 mm. depth and the surface finished with cement plaster 15 mm. thick in C. M. 1 : 5. The steps shall be painted with two coats of anti-corrosive paint.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate includes all labors, materials, tools and plants etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.30**

Providing and erecting at the site of work steel ventilating column of 150 mm. internal dia. and 12.20 M. high from G. L. to bottom of top grill incl. C. I. grill incl. C. I. grill and base plate, bolts and nuts etc. and excavation in foundation of size 120 x 120 x 165 cms. and filling the pit with 1<sup>st</sup> layer of cement concrete 1 : 3 : 6 mix (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) of size 120 x 120 x 90 cm. and remaining pit with B.B.C.C. 1 : 3 : 6 mix (1 cement : 3 coarse sand 6 brick bats, 40 to 50 mm. size) and providing filled in cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) at G. L. and 3 coats of silver paint etc. Complete.

#### **4.0 Materials :**

- 1.1** The steel ventilating column internal dia. 150 mm. 12.20 mm. high shall be of standard make and best quality as approved. Stone aggregate of 20 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12. Brick-bats 40 to 50 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-14. Cement shall conform to M-3. Water shall conform to M-1. Silver (Aluminium) paint shall conform to I.S. 2339-1963.

#### **5.0 Workmanship :**

- 3.1** The vent shaft shall be provided at the starting point of main sewer and at such points where the flow of sewerage is disturbed i.e. at falls, siphons etc. As far as possible, the location shall be such a place where it receives sun rays for the maximum period of the day.
- 3.2** A pit of 120 x 120 x 165 cms. size shall be dug. The cement concrete of 1 : 3 : 6 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) shall be first laid in the pit to form 90 cms. thick concrete foundation which shall be allowed to set for 24 hours. The vent shaft shall then be erected at the center of the pit truly in plumb by means of such as shear legs, pullies, tackles and rope etc.
- 3.3** The connection with sewer manhole shall be made using 150 mm. diameter cement concrete pipe. After the connection is completed the pit shall be filled with cement concrete 1: 3 : 6 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand : 6 brick bats 40 to 50 mm. nominal size) round the vent shaft up to ground level except top 150 mm. which shall be filled with C. C. 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) and rendered smooth. The junction of vent shaft with cement concrete shall be grouted with cement mortar 1: 1 (1 cement: 1 sand). The concrete work shall be cured for 7 days.
- 3.4** The steel shaft shall be painted with silver paint (aluminium paint) 3 coarse.
- 3.5** The relevant specifications item of painting shall be followed for painting.

#### **6.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The rate shall include the cost of all labors and materials tools and plant etc. required for satisfactory completion of this item as directed above.
- 3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

#### **24.00.1(A)**

Providing and laying lime concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 Lime putty : 2 fine sand : 4 graded brick aggregates 40 mm. nominal size) bedding for stoneware pipes of following internal diameters with necessary form work and curing complete 100 mm. dia. (112 mm. average bed thickness).

##### **Materials:**

Water shall conform to M-1. Lime mortar shall conform to M-10. Brick aggregate 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-14.

**Workmanship :**

The relevant specifications of item No. 5.1,8 shall be followed except that the proportion of mix shall be 1 : 2 : 4 (1 Lime putty : 2 fine sand : 4 graded brick bats aggregate 40 mm. nominal size) and the concrete work shall be done in trenches for beddings of stoneware pipes of 100 mm. dia. The width of concrete shall be 300 mm. and the thickness of bedding shall be 112 mm average.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.2(A) shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**24.00.1(B)**

Providing and laying lime concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 Lime putty: 2 fine sand : 4 graded brick aggregates 40 mm. nominal size) bedding for stoneware pipes of following internal diameters with necessary form work and curing complete 150 mm. dia. (166 mm. average bed thickness).

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 24.00.1(A) shall be followed except that the concrete bedding shall be carried out for 150 mm. dia. stoneware pipe. The width of concrete bedding shall be 450 mm. and the average thickness shall be 166 mm.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

**24.17(I)**

Extra over item 24.1 for providing salt glazed stoneware fittings: Bends of required degree (Any Radius) of following internal diameters: A-100 mm. dia. B-150 mm. dia.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:****2.0**

The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the salt glazed stoneware bends of any degree of specified diameter shall be provided.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**3.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the extra payment shall be made for providing salt glazed stoneware bend of specified diameter of required degree of any radius over and above the rate of item No. 24.1

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

## **24.17(II)**

Extra over item 24.1 for providing salt glazed stoneware fittings: Taper bend of required degree of following internal diameters: 100 mm. x 150 mm.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the salt glazed stoneware taper bend of required degree of 100 mm. x 150 mm. shall be fixed.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the extra payment shall be made for providing salt glazed stoneware bend of required degree of 100 mm. x 150 mm. size over and above the rate of item No. 24.1

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **24.17(III)**

Extra over item 24.1 for providing salt glazed stoneware fittings: Single junction of required angle of following internal diameters (A) 100 mm. dia. (B) 150 mm. dia.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the salt glazed stoneware single junction of required angle of specified diameter shall be fixed.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1(A) shall be followed except that the extra payment shall be paid for providing salt glazed stoneware single junction of required angle for specified diameters over and above the rate of item 24.1

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

## **24.18**

Providing and laying jointing and pointing with stiff mixture of C.M. 1 : 1 (1 cement : 1 fine sand) 150 mm. internal diameter salt glazed stoneware half round channels.

### **1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item No. 24.1 shall be followed except that the half round channels of 150 mm. internal diameters shall be fixed in cement mortar 1: 1.

## **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specification of item 24.1(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one running meter.

### **24.35**

Supplying and fixing C. I. cover 300 x 300 mm. without frame for gully trap (Standard pattern). The weight of cover to be not less than 4.53 Kg.

**1.0 Materials:** The C. I. cover of 300 x 300 mm. size shall be standard pattern and approved make the weight of C. I. cover shall not be less than 4.53 Kg. without frame.

**2.0 Workmanship :** The C. I. cover 300 x 300 mm. size without frame shall be fixed on top of the brick masonry with cement concrete 1 : 2 : 4 (1 cement : 2 sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) 40 mm. thick and rendered smooth. The finished top of the cover shall be left about 40 mm. above the adjoining ground level so as to exclude the surface water from entering the gully trap.

## **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The relevant specification of item 24.19 shall be followed.

**3.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

### **24.40**

Constructing brick masonry road gully chamber 500 mm. x 450 mm. 600 mm. incl. 500 mm. x 450 mm. C. I. horizontal gratings with frame complete.

**1.0 Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Brick shall conform to M-15. C. I. Grating of 500 x 450 mm. size of standard make shall be approved quality. Stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size shall conform to M-12. Collar tar shall conform to relevant M-5.

## **2.0 Workmanship :**

### **2.1**

The chamber shall be size 500 mm. x 450 mm. internal clear dimensions between the masonry wall faces. The height of 500 mm shall be measured from the top of the bed concrete to the top of the C. I. frame. The size of the grating indicates the clear internal dimensions of the C. I. frame of the gratings.

- 2.2** The excavation shall be done to true dimensions and levels.
- 2.3** The foundation concrete shall consist of 150 Cms. x 130 Cms. 15 Cms. thick C.C. 1 : 5 : 10(1 cement : 5 sand : 10 graded stone aggregate 40 mm. nominal size).
- 2.4** The wall of the chamber shall be constructed in brick work with C.M. 1 5 and 23 Cms. thick as per relevant specifications of item 6.12(B).
- 2.5** The walls and the bed concrete of chamber shall be plastered inside with 12 mm. thick cement plaster 1 : 3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) finished smooth.
- 2.6** The gully grating cover shall be hinged to frame to facilitate its opening for leaning and repairs. The frame of gratings shall be fixed on the top of masonry walls of the chamber in 15 cms. thick C. C. 1 : 2 : 4(1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. nominal size) laid over the full thickness of walls.
- 2.7** The chamber shall have connection pipe, the length of which in meter between the road gully chamber and of the drain shall not be less than 1/40 times the nominal diameter of the pipe in MM i.e. for 150 mm. connection pipe the length shall not be less than 3.75 meter The invert of the pipe at the junction with the wall shall be flush with the top of the cement plaster on the bed concrete.
- 2.8 Painting:** After the completion of the work the exposed surface of the grating and the frame shall be painted with a thick coat of coal tar.

### **3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

- 3.1** The cost of connection pipes is not included in the item and shall be paid separately. However, fixing connection pipes in the walls of gully chambers is included in the rate for gully chambers and nothing extra shall be paid for this separately.
- 3.2** The rate includes all labors and materials required for satisfactory completion of this item as described above.
- 3.3** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

### **24.41**

Constructing brick masonry road gully chamber 450 mm. x 450 mm. x 775 mm. with vertical grating complete.

- 1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item 24.40 shall be followed except the size of road gully chamber is 450 mm. x 450 mm. x 775 mm. with vertical grating complete.

### **2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.40 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.42**

Constructing brick masonry road gully chamber 1100 mm. x 500 mm. x 775 mm. incl. 500 mm. x 450 mm. C. I. horizontal grating with frame and vertical grating complete.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:** The relevant specifications of item 24.40 shall be followed except that the size of road gully chamber shall be 1100 mm. x 500 mm. x 775 mm. incl. 500 mm. x 450 mm. C. I. horizontal grating with frame and vertical grating complete.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.40 shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one sq. meter.

**24.44(I)**

Constructing brick masonry chamber for underground C. I. inspection chamber and bends with brick having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./CM<sup>2</sup> in C. I. 1 : 5 C. M. cover with frame (light duty) 455 x 610 mm. internal dimensions, total weight of cover with frame to be not less than 38 Kg. (Wt. of cover 23 Kg. and Wt. of frame 15 Kg.) R.C.C. top slab with C. C. 1 : 2 : 4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded aggregate 20 mm. size) foundation concrete 1 : 5 : 10 inside plaster 15 mm. thick with C. M. 1 : 3 finished smooth with a finishing coat of neat cement on walls and bed concrete etc. complete. Inside dimensions 450 mm. x 610 mm. and 450 mm. deep for single pipe line.

**1.0 Materials:** Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Coarse sand shall conform to M-5. Brick shall conform to M-15. Stone aggregate shall conform to M-12. Brick bat shaft shall conform to M-14. M. S. bar shall conform to M-18.

**2.0 Workmanship:**

**3.1** C. I. inspection chamber with provision of C. I. bends of specified size with bolts, nuts and left washers for underground drain shall be enclosed in masonry chamber which shall be constructed as under :

**2.2** The excavation shall be done true to dimensions and levels shown on the plans or as directed.

**2.3** Bed concrete shall be of 15 cms thick C. C. 1 : 5 : 10 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand : 10 graded brick bat aggregates). The projection of bed concrete beyond the masonry walls shall be 7.5 cms.

**2.4** Masonry walls and plaster work shall be carried out as per relevant specifications of item 24.40.

**2.5** The cover slab shall be constructed as per relevant specifications of 24.27(I).

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**4.1** The earth work in excavation providing and laying C.I. inspection chamber and bends shall be measured and paid for separately.

**4.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.44(II)**

Construction of brick masonry chamber for underground C. I. inspection chamber and bends with brick crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./CM<sup>2</sup> in C. M. 1:1 : 5 C. I. cover with frame (light duty) 455 x 610 mm. internal dimensions, total weight of cover with frame to be not less than 38 Kg. (Wt. of cover 23 Kg. and Wt. of frame 15 Kg.) R.C.C. top slab with C. C. 1 : 2 : 4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded aggregate 20 mm. size) foundation concrete 1 : 5 : 10 inside plaster 15 mm. thick with C. M. 1 : 3 finished smooth with a floating coat of neat cement on walls and bed concrete etc. complete. Inside dimensions 500 mm. 700 mm. and 450 mm. deep for pipe line with one or two inlets.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship :** The relevant specifications of item 24.44(I) shall be followed except that the inside dimensions of brick masonry chamber shall be 500 mm. x 700 mm. and 450 mm. deep for pipe line with one or two inlets.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.44(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.44(III)**

Construction of brick masonry chamber for underground C. I. inspection chamber and bends with brick having crushing strength not less than 35 Kg./CM<sup>2</sup> in C. I. 1 : 5 C. M. cover with frame (light duty) 455 x 610 mm. internal dimensions, total weight of cover with frame to be not less than 38 Kg. (Wt. of cover 23 Kg. and Wt. of frame 15 Kg.) R.C.C. top slab with 1 : 2 : 4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm. size) foundation concrete 1 : 5 : 10 inside plaster 15 mm. thick with C. M. 1 : 3 finished smooth with a finishing coat of neat cement on walls and bed concrete etc. complete. Inside dimensions 600 mm. 850 mm. and 450 mm. deep for pipe line with three or more inlets.

**1.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item 24.44(I) shall be followed except that the inside dimensions of brick masonry chamber shall be 600 mm. x 850 mm. and 450 mm. deep for pipe lines with three or more inlets.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**



**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.44(I) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.46**

Extra over item 24.44 for every additional depth 0.1 M or part thereof beyond 450 mm. depth for brick masonry chamber. (i) For 455 mm. x 610 mm. size (ii) for 500 mm. x 700 mm. size (iii) for 600 mm. x 850 mm. size.

**2.0 Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item 24.44(I),(II), (III) shall be followed except that extra depth of 0.1 M or part thereof shall be constructed over and above the depth of chambers of respective items.

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.4(I) shall be followed except that extra shall be paid for providing additional depth of 0.1 M or part thereof over all above the item No. 24.44(I), 24.44(II), 24.44(III) as the case may be.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**2.0 Mode of measurements & payment :**

**24.00.2(A)**

Providing soak pit of 2 cum. volume incl. excavating and filling brick bats with dry masonry work at top for 450 cms height incl. covering the top with stone incl. providing Vatas in C. M. 1 : 3 with finishing, curing etc. complete as directed.

**Materials:**

Water confirm to M-1. Cement mortar shall conform to M-11. Burnt Bricks shall conform to M-15. Rough stone slab 40 x 50 mm. thick shall conform to M-48. Brick bat shall conform to M-14.

**Workmanship:**

**2.1**

The excavation for soak pit shall be carried out as per relevant specifications of item 4.00.1(A) except that the size of soak pit shall be such that the clear volume shall remain 2 cum. The diameter and depth shall be as directed.

The periphery of the soak pit shall be provided with dry masonry with burnt bricks in 23 cm. thick. The masonry wall is done with best workman like manner in true line and plumb.

The soak pit shall be filled in with brick bats of burnt 40 mm. nominal size in 45 cms height. The work of filling brick-bats shall be done in such a way the no dry masonry shall be damaged during filling of brick bats.

The top of the soak pit shall be covered with rough Kotah stone slab 40 to 50 mm. thick ness The length of the stone shall be in single piece in length.

The cement mortar 1 : 3 shall be used to fill up the joints and preparing vata as

directed.

The cement work shall be cured for 4 days.

**3.0 Mode of measurements & payment:**

**3.1** The rate includes coat of all labor and materials required for satisfactory completion of this item as described above.

The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**24.00.2(B)**

Providing soak pit of 5 cum. volume incl. excavating and filling brick bats with dry masonry work at top for 45 cms height incl. covering the top with stone incl. providing Vatas in C. M. 1 : 3 with finishing, curing etc. complete as directed.

**Materials & Workmanship:**

The relevant specifications of item 24.00.2(A) shall be followed except that the volume of soak pit shall be 5 cum. clear.

**Mode of measurements & payment:**

**2.1** The relevant specifications of item 24.00.2(A) shall be followed.

**2.2** The rate shall be for a unit of one number.

**ANNEXURE - I**  
**PLAIN AREAS OF UNEVEN SURFACES**

(Vide specifications for items relating to : Painting & Polishing)

Sr.No	Description of work	How measured	Multiplying Factor
1	2	3	4
<b>1</b>	Paneled or framed and braced or ledged and battened or ledged and braced joinery.	Measured flat (not girthed) including chowkat or frame Edges, chocks, cleats, etc. shall be claimed to be included in the item.	1.30 (For each side)
<b>2</b>	Flush joinery	Measured flat (not girthed) including chowkat or frame. Edges, chocks, cleats etc. shall be deemed to be included in the item.	1.20 (For each side)
<b>3</b>	Fully glazed of gauzed joinery.	Measured flat (not girthed) including chowkat or frame. Edges, chocks, cleats, etc. shall be deemed to be included in the item.	0.80 (For each side)
<b>4</b>	Partly paneled and partly glazed or gauzed joinery.	Measured flat (not girthed) including chowkat or frame. Edges, chocks, cleats, etc. shall be deemed to be included in the item.	1.00 (For each side)
<b>5</b>	Fully venation or louvered joinery.	Measured flat (not girthed) including chowkat or frame. Edges, chocks, cleats, etc. shall be deemed to be included in the item.	1.80 (For each side)
<b>6</b>	Weather boarding	Measured flat (not girthed) supporting frame work shall not be measured separately.	1.20 (For each side)
<b>7</b>	Wood single roofing.	Measured flat (not girthed)	1.10 (For each side)
<b>8</b>	Boarding with cover fillets and match boarding.	Measured flat, (not girthed)	1.05 (For each side)
<b>9</b>	Tile and State battening.	Measured flat, over all : No deduction shall be made for open space.	0.80 (For painting all over)

<b>10</b>	Trellis (or Jafri) work one way or two way.	Measured flat, over all : No deduction shall be made for open spaces, supporting members shall not be measured separately.	1.00 (For painting all over)
<b>11</b>	Guard bars, balustrades gates, gratings, grills, expanded metal and railings.	Measured flat, over all : No deduction shall be made for open spaces, supporting members shall not be measured separately.	1.00 (For painting all over)
<b>12</b>	Gates and open palisade fencing including standards.	Measured flat, over all : No deduction shall be made for open spaces, supporting members shall not be measured separately. (See Note).	1.00 (For painting all over)
<b>13</b>	Curved or enriched work	Measured flat.	2.0 (For each side)
<b>14</b>	Steel roller shutters.	Measured flat (size of opening) over all, jamb, guides bottom rails and locking arrangement etc. shall be included in the item (top cover shall be measured separately).	1.10 (For each side)
<b>15</b>	Plain sheet steel door and windows	Measured flat (not girthed) including frame.	1.10 (For each side)
<b>16</b>	Measured flat (not girthed) including frame edges etc.		0.50 (For each side)
<b>17</b>	Partly paneled and partly glazed or gauzed steel doors.	Measured flat (not girthed) including frame edges etc.	0.80 (For each side)
<b>18</b>	Collapsible gate.	Measured flat (size of opening) : no separate measurement shall be taken for the top and bottom guide rails, rollers, fittings etc.	1.50 (For painting all over)

Note: The height shall be taken from the bottom of the lowest rail if the palisades do not go below it (or from the lower end of palisades, if they protect below the lowest rail) up to the top of palisades, but not up to the top of standards if they are higher than the palisades.

## ANNEXURE - II

CODE OF PRACTICE-13(B) SCHEDULE OF FIXTURES AND FASTENINGS FOR DOORS, WINDOWS, VENTILATORS, WARDROBES AND CUPBOARDS.		S	S	G	K	K	P	C	S	a	U	
NOTATIONS		r	h	e	i	i	l	o	i	n	n	
		.	o	n	t	t	a	u	z	d	i	
		N	w	e	c	c	t	n	e		t	
		o	c	r	h	h	f	t		n	o	
		.	a	a	e	e	o	e	o	o	f	
			s	l	n	n	r	r	f	.	f	
			e	-			m	s	s	o	i	
				C	:	:		u	c	f	x	
Da	-Teak wood doors fully paneled or fully glazed or partly paneled and glazed.	:		B			-	n	r	s	t	
				:	C	C		k	e	c	u	
			C	S	B	B	C		w	r	r	
			B	.			B	W	s	e	e	
				2	:	:		o		w		
			:				:	o	i	s	o	
					S	S		d	n		f	
			S	.	2	4	S			p	a	
			2				2	s	m	e	s	
								r	.		t	
								s		e	n	
											i	
											n	
								50	40	30	25	
											20	
Db	-Bathroom and W.C. door with single shutter	1.	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Db	-Doors battened ledged and braced	2.	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
De	-Doors battened ledged and braced	3	8	8	6	8	4	-	-	-	-	-
Wa	-Teakwood windows fully paneled or fully glazed or partly paneled and glazed	4	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
Va :	-Teakwood ventilators (independent)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
lud												
S.W.	-Steel Windows	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
SV-	-Steel ventilators (independent)	7	-	4	4	8	-	-	-	6	-	-
Ind												
CB	-Cupboard	8	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-
S.1	-Single shutter	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S.2	-Double Shutter	10	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-

326

1	Hold Fast	300x40x3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
2	Hold Fasts	200x40x3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Coach Screws (Hexagonal Head)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Butt Hinges	125	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	6
5	Butt Hinges	100	3	3	3	-	6	6	6	-
6	Butt Hinges	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Butt Hinges	75-A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Butt Hinges	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Non projecting type Hinget (Box type)	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Tee & Strap Hinges	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Tee & Strap Hinges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Sliding Door Bolts	250x16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
13	Tower Bolts (Barrel Type)	200x10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
14	Tower Bolts (Barrel Type)	150x10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Tower Bolts (Barrel Type)	100x10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Tower Bolts (Barrel Type)	50x6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Door Latch	200x16x5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18A	Hooks and Eye	20 mm.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Bathroom Latches	60x12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Casement window fastner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Casement Stays (Straight Peg stay)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Ventilator Catch/Lug.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Handles	100	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
24	Handles	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Door Stoppers	75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26	Wooden Door Stop with Hinges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Continuous Piano Hinges	30 width	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Hasps and Staples (Safety types)	115x40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Hasps and Staples (Safety types)	90x40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Cupboard Lock (6 Levers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Cupboard knob	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	D b : S . 1	D c - S - 1 : B	D c - S - 1 : B	D d - S - 1 : B	D d - S - 1 : B	D c - S - 1 : B	D c - S - 1 : B	W a - S - 1 : H	W a : B . 1 : B	W a : S . 2 : H	W a : S . 2 : H	V a : I n d	S w	S I n d	W a n d o b e S . 2
<b>1.</b>	6	6	6	-	6	6	6	4	6	4	6	-	-	-	-
<b>2.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	4	4	-
<b>3.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
<b>4.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>5.</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>6.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	4	6	2	-	-	-
<b>7.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>8.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>9.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
<b>10.</b>	-	-	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>11.</b>	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>12.</b>	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>13.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>14.</b>	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>15.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	-	-	-	-
<b>16.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>17.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
<b>18.</b>	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	-
<b>18A</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	1
<b>19.</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>20.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>21.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
<b>22.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
<b>23.</b>	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
<b>24.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	1	-	-	-
<b>25.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>26.</b>	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>27.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
<b>28.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>29.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>30.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<b>31.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**NOTE: PLEASE READ CAREFULLY:**

- (1) Where detailed specification of an item provides for specific size of any fixture or fastening that shall prevail over the provisions in this schedule.
- (2) Fixtures and fastenings (except hold fasts which shall be of M.S. plate only) shall be of brass, copper oxidized brass, chromium plated brass, Iron, copper oxidized iron, or chromium plated iron as specified in the item of the work or detailed specifications.
- (3) External door and door falling in staircase excepting the door in balcony shall have sliding door bolt of size 300 mm. x 18 mm. in place of 250 mm. 16 mm. as shown in this schedule.
- (4) The length of tower bolt shown is for a door having shutter height up to 2100 mm. only. For door having shutter height more than 2100 mm. the length of tower bolt is to be increased to the extent of increase door shutter height beyond 2100 mm.
- (5) 150 mm. x 150 mm. size glass vision panel shall be provided in the doors of Officer's chamber in addition to the scheduled provisions if so directed by the Engineer-in-charge.
- (6) Diamond shape chromium plated brass peeping plate of approved quality shall be provide in one entrance door in residential building in addition to the scheduled provisions.
- (7) Drawer in a wardrobe shall be provided with one furniture handle and one drawer lock (4 levers) in addition to its schedule provision.
- (8) For door and window with steel frame, 75 mm. size screws shall be provided both in top and bottom frame for fixity as shown below:
  - (a) For width up to 1200 mm. 2 No.
  - (b) For width above 1200 mm. and up to 1800 mm. 3 No. 2
  - (c) For every additional width of 500 mm. over and above 1800 mm.1 Nos.
- (9) When the mortise local (6 levers) and latch is specified to be provided to a door enter in the item of work itself or by a separate item, the requirement of providing sliding door bolt door latch and handles as per this schedule shall be dispensed with.
- (10) For door/window with ventilator at top, fixture and fastenings of door/window plus those of ventilator (excluding hold fasts) shall be used.
- (11) Where the item of work or its specification provides for anodized aluminium fixtures, all the fixtures except hinges and screws will be of anodized aluminium and chromium plated iron hinges and screws will be of anodized aluminium and chromium plated iron hinges and screws shall be used.

- (12) For door, window or cupboard frame abutting concrete section, instead of hold fasts as shown in the schedule, coach screws of size as mentioned below shall be used:
  - (a) Teak wood frame 00.125 mm.
  - (b) Steel frame 00.75 mm.
- (13) The locking etc. in the door latch shall be so positioned that the door can be properly locked even if part of the latch, when fully, slided, remains in the frame or masonry.
- (14) Showcase cupboards having single shutter shall be provided with ball catcher instead of tower bolt (barrel type) as per schedule.
- (15) The size of the handle shown in the schedule indicates grip length.
- (16) Door stopper shall be either floor door stopper or door catch as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.
- (17) Piano hinges shall be for the full height of the shutter.
- (18) Shutters with piano arrangements shall be provided with two pivots of approved size instead of hinges as per the schedule.
- (19) For butt hinges, only lengths are indicated in the schedule. The width of each flap being 5 mm. less than the thickness of the shutter to which they are to be fixed and the thickness of the flap shall be as specified in the relevant I.S.S. for heavy medium or light as specified in the detailed specification of the item of work.

### Schedule for Testing for Materials

For ensuring quality control and workmanship, various test prescribe below corresponding to the material concerned shall be taken as periodic intervals as stipulated below be taken.

The Material shall be got tested Govt. recognized Laboratory (R & B) or field laboratory of GERI (R&B) for which 1% of the estimated amount to tender shall be recovered from the contractor from the R.A. Bill and Final Bills as the testing charges shall be paid by the Govt. to the GERI, However if the charged increase over 1% no excess recovery shall be made from the contractor as per resolution of B&B department dated 10<sup>th</sup> May 1985, vide TNC/1085 (4) S.

Item No. as per Sch. B	Brief Description of Materials to be tested	Qty. of Material	Prescription of test which shall be carried out	Frequency @ which test shall be carried out	Total No. of test to be taken
<b>1.</b>	Kapachi	-	-Gradation test -Impact Value -Flakiness Index of aggregate - Crushing value	CMT 1 to 100 – 1 test 100 to 500 – 3 tests 500 to 1500 – 5 tests 1500 to 5000 – 7 tests	
<b>2.</b>	Grit	-	-Stripping Value		
<b>3.</b>	Sand		-Special Gravity -Water absorption -Fineness Modulus -Silt Content -Soundness ( 5 cycles)	As per instruction of EIC as per LOT	
<b>4.</b>	Tiles		-Dimension and tolerance Test -Transverse strength -Water Absorption -Abrasion Test	As per instruction of EIC as per LOT	
<b>5.</b>	Teakwood		-Anatomy Test	As per instruction of EIC as per LOT	

			-Density Test -Moisture content Test		
<b>6.</b>	Bricks		-Water absorption -Efflorescence -Size -Comprehensive Strength	1 test @ 50,000 Bricks	
<b>7.</b>	Cement		-Consistency -Setting Time -Compressive Strength	1 test @ 10.0 M.T. As per manual of Quality Control	
<b>8.</b>	Steel		-Tensile strength -Yield Stress -Elongation -Size - bend test	As per instruction of EIC as per LOT	
<b>9.</b>	C.C.Cube test 1:2:4		-Compressive Strength	1 to 5 Cum. 1 No. 6 to 15 Cum. 2 Nos. 16 to 20 Cum. 3 Nos. 21 to 50 Cum. 4 Nos. 51 & Above Cum. 4+ 1 for each Cum or Part thereof As per instruction of EIC	
<b>10</b>	Concrete mix design				
<b>11</b>	Aluminum section		- Dimension - Anodizing	As per instruction of EIC as per LOT	

The contractor shall have to pay 1% of the estimate cost put to tender towards all testing of materials & same shall be deducted from their bills for the works. The testing of various materials shall be carried out in GERI or any approved laboratory and result received shall be binding to all i.e. contractor and Govt.

Testing and charges of laboratory shall be born by Contactor and same will be adjusted in recovery amount on production of proof of bill of laboratory in RA / Final bill. Extra charge over 1% shall not be recoverable from the contractor.

Signature of Contactor with rubber stamp

